

**Torres Rojas, Genara**

---

**From:** crossharbor11@gmail.com  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 05, 2015 10:44 PM  
**To:** Duffy, Daniel  
**Cc:** Torres Rojas, Genara; Van Duyne, Sheree; Ng, Danny  
**Subject:** Freedom of Information Online Request Form

Information:

First Name: Paul  
Last Name: Strubeck  
Company: Gotham Rail Services  
Mailing Address 1: 5227 North 37th St  
Mailing Address 2:  
City: Galesburg  
State: MI  
Zip Code: 49053  
Email Address: [crossharbor11@gmail.com](mailto:crossharbor11@gmail.com)  
Phone: 6312557007  
Required copies of the records: Yes

List of specific record(s):

-Railroad Float Bridge Improvements, Conceptual Design Report, Frederic R. Harris, 112598. - Corps Of Engineers, Port Series, The Port of NY NJ, in Three Volumes, Data on Piers, Warves Docks, - Documents relating to the construction or demolition of Transfer of Float bridges in New YorkNew Jersey.

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

FOI Administrator

June 6, 2015

Mr. Paul Strubeck  
Gotham Rail Services  
5227 North 37th St.  
Galesburg, MI 49053

Re: Freedom of Information Reference No. 15853

Dear Mr. Strubeck:

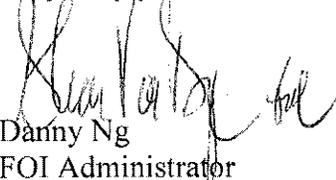
This is in response to your March 5, 2015 request, which has been processed under the Port Authority's Freedom of Information Code (the "Code", copy enclosed) for copies of the following records: -Railroad Float Bridge Improvements, Conceptual Design Report, Frederic R. Harris, 112598. - Corps Of Engineers, Port Series, The Port of NY NJ, in Three Volumes, Data on Piers, Warves Docks, - Documents relating to the construction or demolition of Transfer of Float bridges in New York/New Jersey.

Material responsive to your request and available under the Code can be found on the Port Authority's website at <http://www.panynj.gov/corporate-information/foi/15853-O.pdf>. Paper copies of the available records are available upon request.

Pursuant to the Code, certain portions of the material responsive to your request are exempt from disclosure as, among other classifications, security.

Please refer to the above FOI reference number in any future correspondence relating to your request.

Very truly yours,



Danny Ng  
FOI Administrator

Enclosure

*4 World Trade Center, 18th Floor  
150 Greenwich Street  
New York, NY 10006  
T: 212 435 3642 F: 212 435 7555*

April 4, 2013

Daniel Saunders  
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer  
New Jersey Historic Preservation Office  
Mail Code 501-04B  
501 East State Street  
P.O. Box 420  
Trenton, NJ 08625

Dear Mr. Saunders:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ) is advancing the Cross Harbor Freight Program with the goal of improving goods movement across New York Harbor. As part of the overall environmental review process for the Program, PANYNJ, acting as co-lead agency with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) is preparing a tiered National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to evaluate alternatives to improving the regional freight network, reducing traffic congestion, improving air quality, and providing economic benefits. The PANYNJ is simultaneously pursuing a project to upgrade the rail infrastructure at Greenville Yard, Jersey City, New Jersey, in order to keep the sole remaining cross-harbor marine railroad system functioning. This system is operated by New York New Jersey Rail, LLC, which is wholly-owned by PANYNJ.

On March 14, 2011, FHWA, PANYNJ, and the New Jersey Historic Preservation Office (NJHPO) signed a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge Acquisition and Replacement Project in Hudson County, New Jersey (see attached). This agreement identified measures to minimize and/or mitigate adverse effects on Historic Properties, including the preparation of a Relocation/Salvage and Marketing/Implementation Plan to assess the prudence and feasibility of preserving the entire Greenville Yard Lift Bridge and/or portions or elements thereof at another location (Section I.B.).

After the MOA was signed, and while preparation of mitigation documents was still underway, a catastrophic storm event (Superstorm Sandy) severely damaged the infrastructure of the Greenville Lift Bridge. PANYNJ engineers deemed the structure unsafe and emergency demolition occurred in late November of 2012. This emergency demolition has precluded the continued evaluation of the relocation and preservation of the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge or substantial portions thereof. However, before demolition occurred, workers were able to recover a number of electrical components from the Lift Bridge.

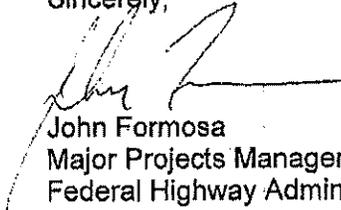
As you know, PANYNJ, FHWA, and SHPO met on January 28, 2013 to discuss the status of Greenville Yard Project and to devise a path for moving forward with the MOA provisions. In this meeting, PANYNJ agreed to continue to pursue the identification of an appropriate location where some or all of the salvaged Lift Bridge components can be preserved and accessed by the public. These potential locations and the logistics of relocation would be included in a Salvage Plan and Marketing/Implementation Plan, as per MOA stipulations. The FHWA and PANYNJ agreed that funding would be provided (up to \$300,000) for transporting and installing the chosen electrical components at a museum or other suitable location, and that such funding was eligible for federal reimbursement as part of the Greenville Yard Project.

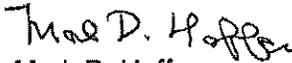
The PANYNJ will continue to fulfill the other requirements of the MOA, including preparation of Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) documentation. In addition to the mitigation measures outlined in the MOA (Section I.A), PANYNJ has created a 25-minute film documenting the history, operations, and emergency demolition of the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge and proposes to create a webpage that would make this documentary and other materials pertaining to the history and engineering of the historic resource available to the public.

Although the storm damage and emergency demolition has expedited the bridge reconstruction schedule, there are no new project elements or planned construction activities proposed within the area of potential effect (APE). The FHWA and PANYNJ believe that the change in approach to the Relocation/Salvage Plan caused by the emergency demolition does not necessitate an amendment to the existing MOA. Thus with this letter we consider the Section 106 consultation process to be complete.

If you have any questions or concerns regarding our proposed approach to the continued fulfillment of the terms of the MOA, please contact Evelyn Shapiro of the PANYNJ at (212) 435-4235 or [eshapiro@panynj.gov](mailto:eshapiro@panynj.gov).

Sincerely,

  
John Formosa  
Major Projects Manager  
Federal Highway Administration

  
Mark D. Hoffer  
Director, New Port Initiatives, Port Commerce  
Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

encl:

*Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge Acquisition and Replacement Project in Hudson County, New Jersey*

cc: Carlos Padilla (FHWA)  
Matt Masters (PANYNJ)  
Evelyn Shapiro (PANYNJ)

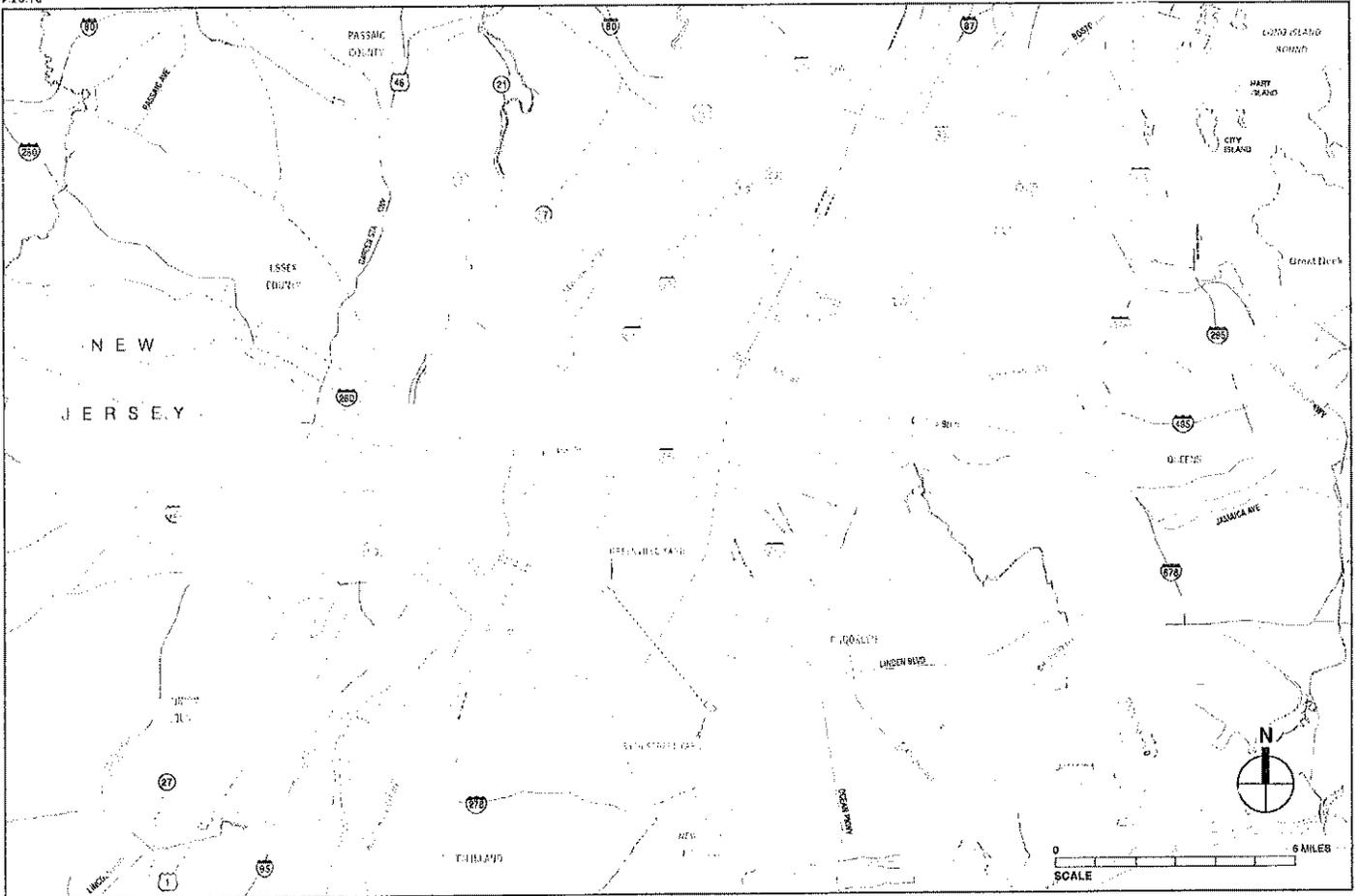
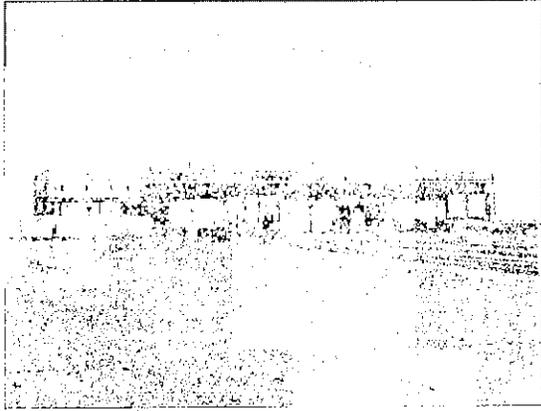


Figure 1  
Study Area



0 1000 FEET  
SCALE

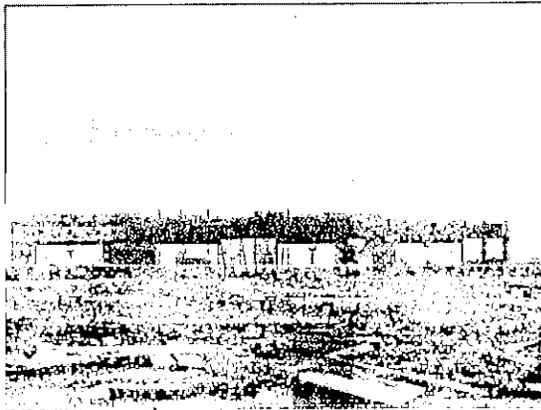
Figure 2  
Existing Conditions



Before Storm Sand Surge 1



During Storm Sandy Surge 3



After Storm Sandy Surge 2



After Storm Sandy surge - barge impact Area 4

Figure 3a  
NYNJR Storm Sandy Damage  
CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM • Greenville Yard Salvage and Marketing Plan

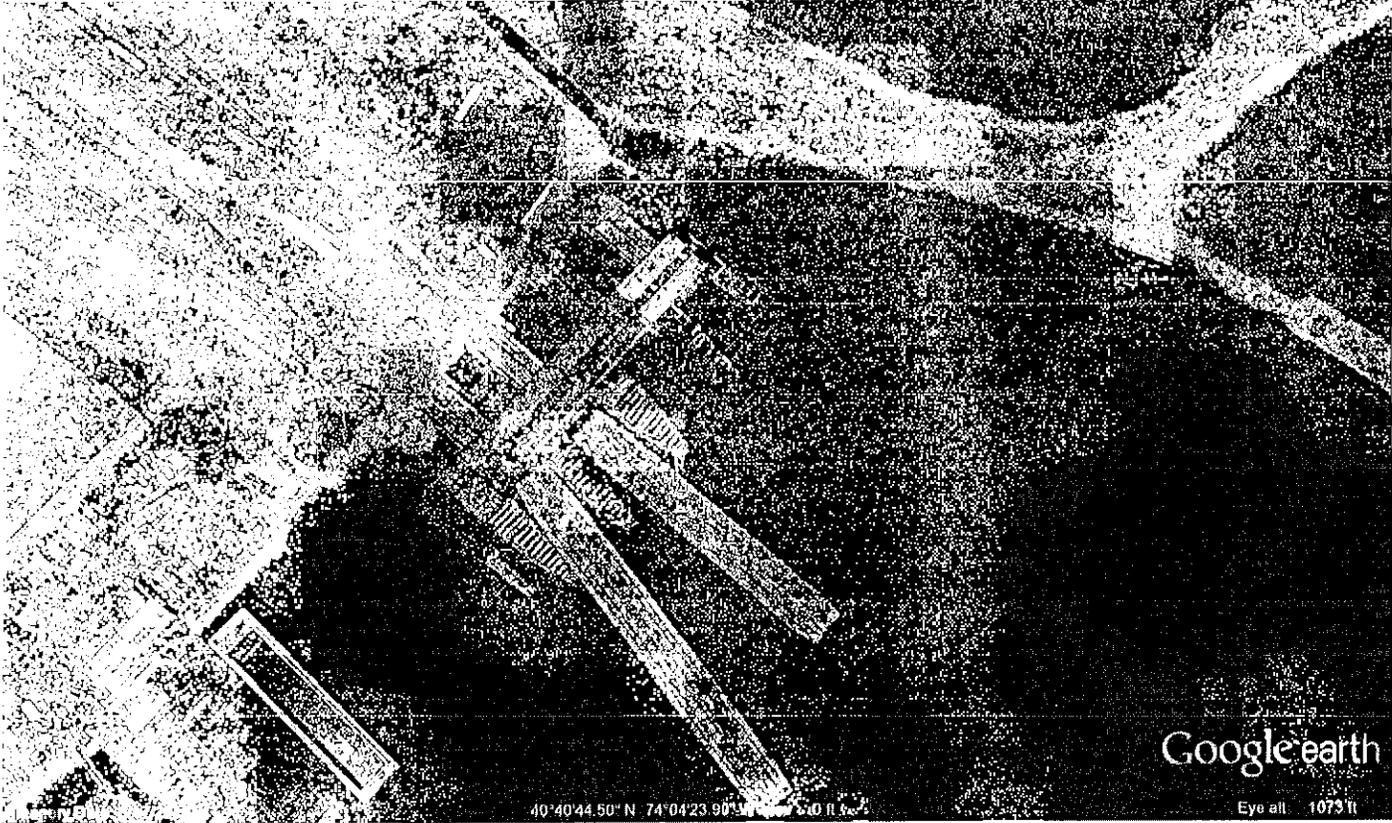


Figure 3b  
Greenville Yard and Lift Bridge Before Storm Sandy  
CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM • Greenville Yard Salvage and Marketing Plan

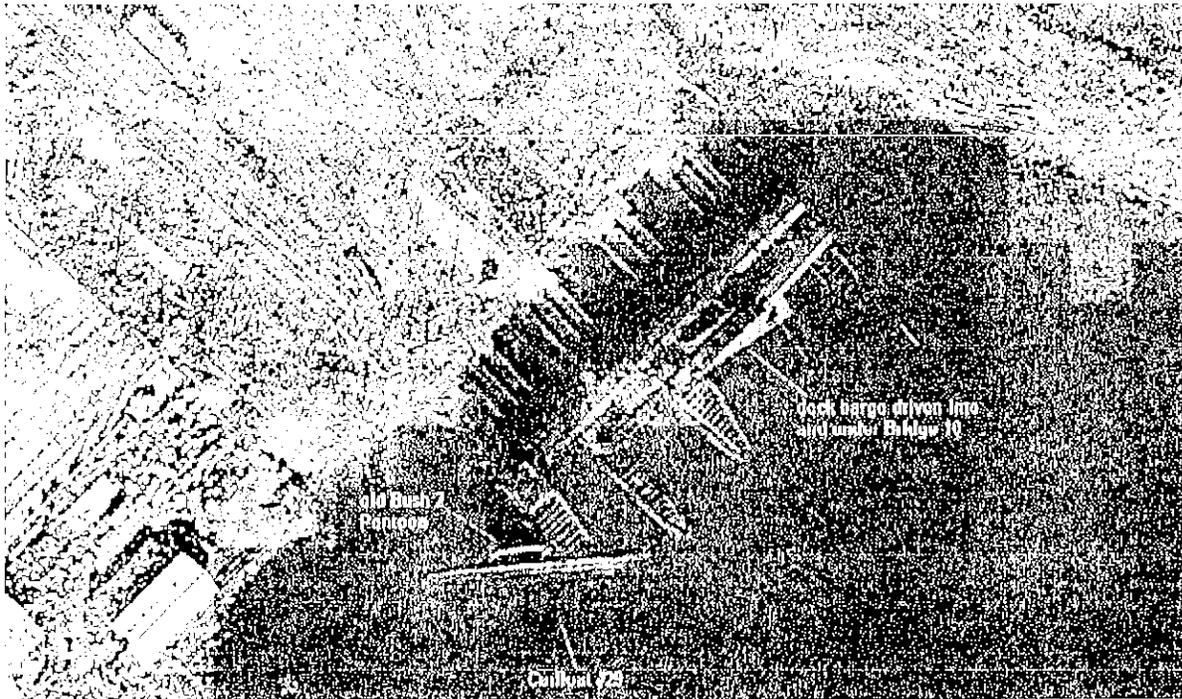
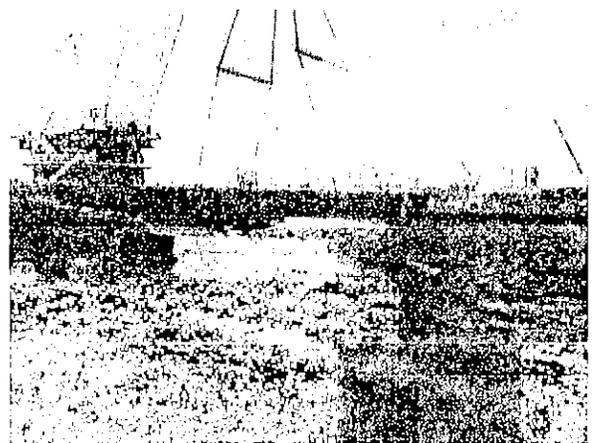
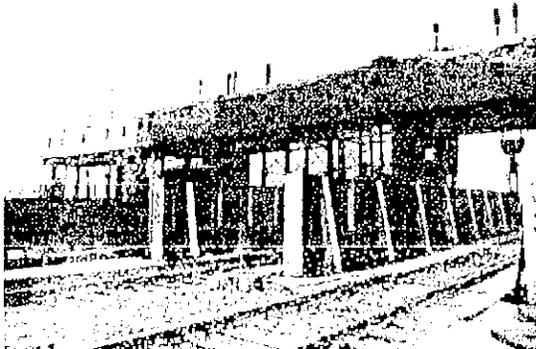


Figure 3c  
Greenville Yard and Lift Bridge After Storm Sandy  
CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM • Greenville Yard Salvage and Marketing Plan

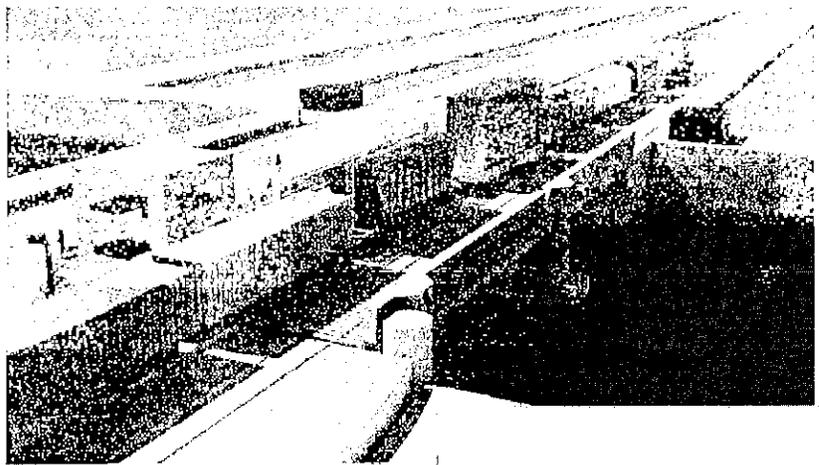
***Cross Harbor Freight Program  
Contract #9 - Bridge 10  
Design Presentation  
May 2, 2013***



## *Agenda*

---

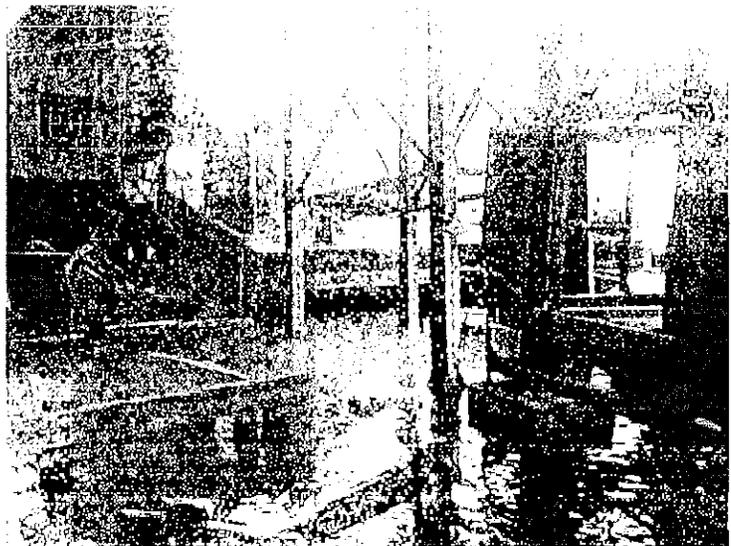
- Project Overview
- Bridge Design
  - Structural
  - Mechanical
  - Electrical
- Control House Design
- Foundation Design
- Fenders Design
- Open Items



## *Project Overview*

---

- Existing Transfer Bridges Damaged by Hurricane Sandy
- Temporary Pontoon Bridge Constructed as Stop Gap
- Bridge 10 to be Designed on Fast Track



## *Fender Design*

---

- Simple system of mooring and berthing dolphins.



© 2000 by The McGraw-Hill Companies. All rights reserved. This publication is protected by copyright. Any unauthorized distribution or reproduction of this work is prohibited. For more information, contact The McGraw-Hill Companies, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020-1345.

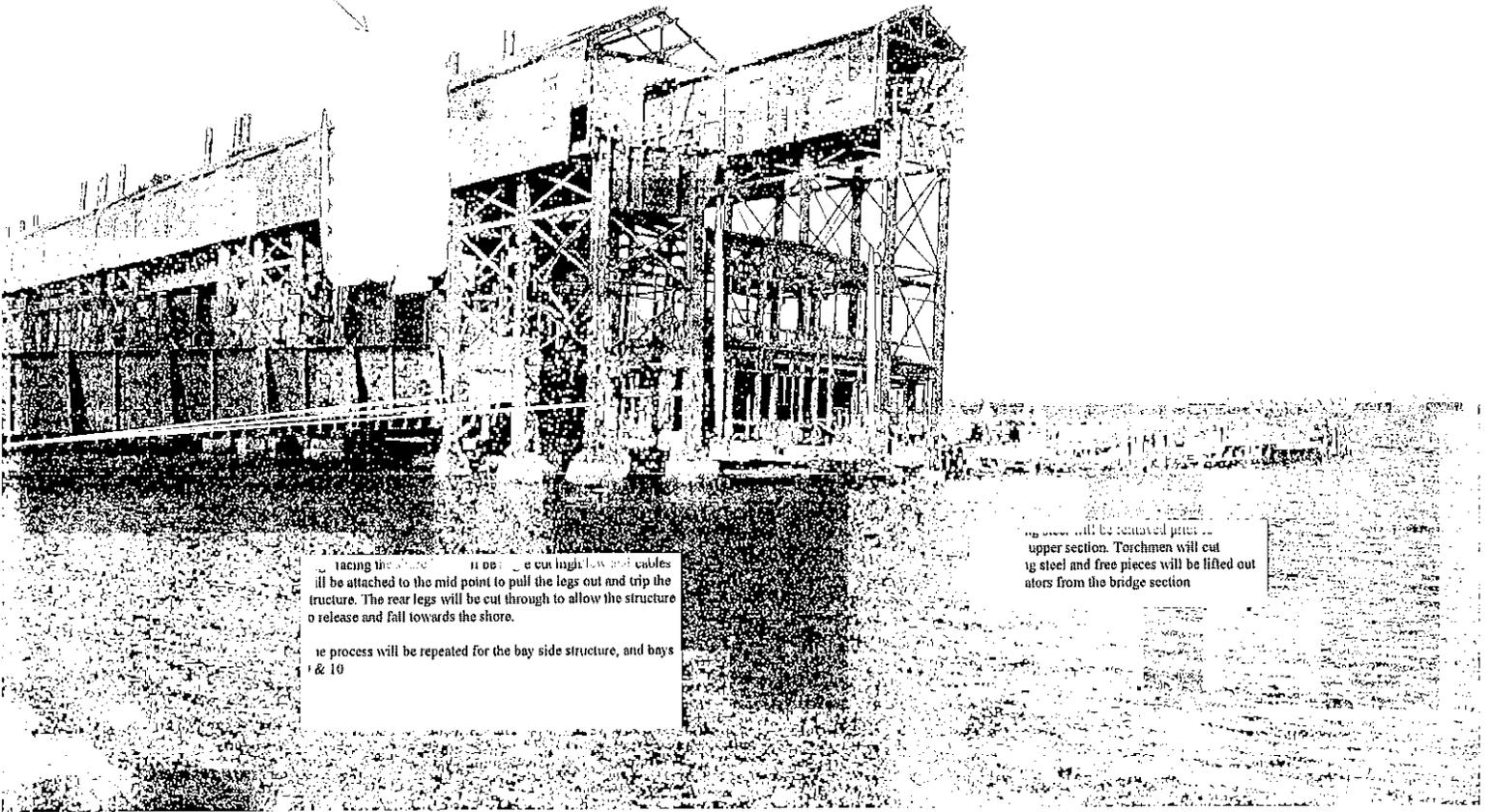
## *Open Items*

---

- Will Bridge 9 be built?
- Will Bridge 9 be controlled from Control House?
- Temporary Power Requirements?
- Should Track on Bridge be included in yard work?
- Security/ Fire / CCTV Requirements?

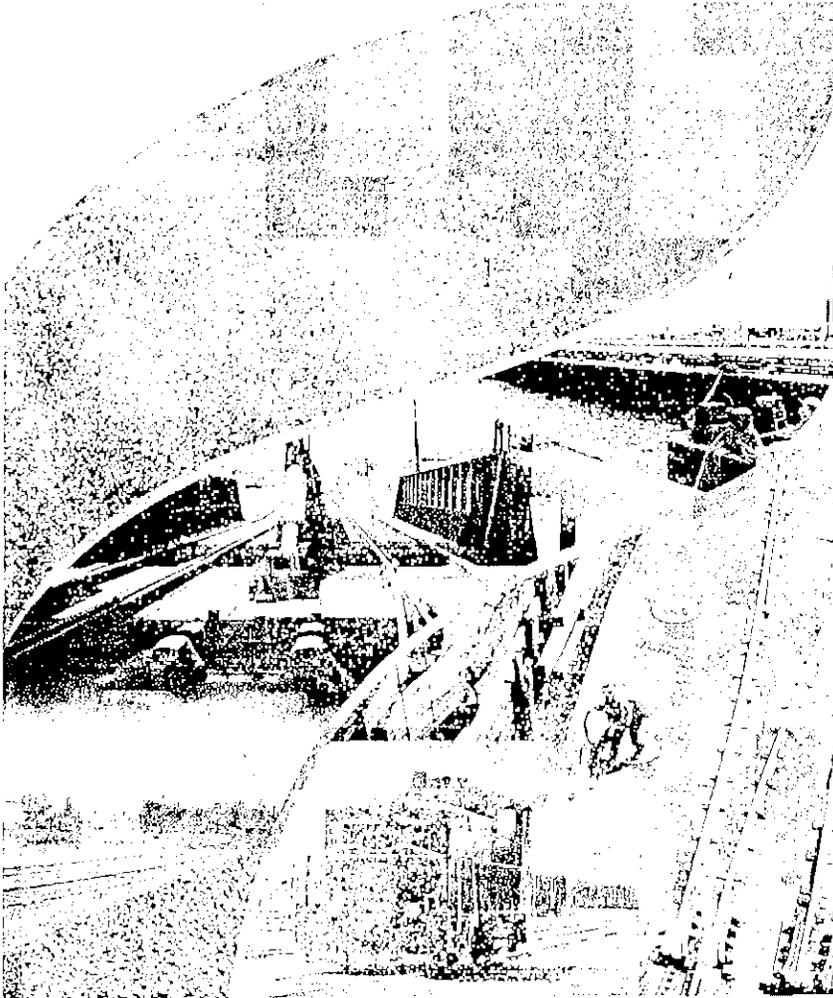


See per WIP for the final plan, to falling of tower



Facing the structure, cables will be attached to the mid point to pull the legs out and trip the structure. The rear legs will be cut through to allow the structure to release and fall towards the shore. The process will be repeated for the bay side structure, and bays 1 & 10

The lower section will be removed prior to the upper section. Torchmen will cut the steel and free pieces will be lifted out of the bridge section



**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**  
**Greenville Yard**  
**Cross Harbor**  
**Freight Program**  
Design Development Report  
50% Submission  
Contract No. 5 –  
Demolition of Bridges #9, 10, & 12

Prepared by  
HDR Engineering, Inc.  
1037 Raymond Blvd  
1 Riverfront Plaza 14th Floor  
Newark, NJ 07102

**February 17, 2012**

PID# 10187000

**Contents**

Greenville Yard .....	1	2.01.02 Bridge Gantry.....	2-1
Contents .....	i	2.01.03 Apron Gantry .....	2-1
Executive Summary.....	A	2.01.04 Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 Control House .....	2-1
Introduction.....	A	2.01.05 Winch Motors.....	2-1
Electrical.....	A	2.01.06 Exterior Light Fixtures.....	2-2
Mechanical.....	A	2.01.07 Electrical Control Stations.....	2-2
Structural.....	A	2.02 Mechanical.....	2-2
Geotechnical.....	A	2.02.01 General .....	2-2
Environmental.....	A	2.02.02 Bridge Gantry.....	2-2
Construction Cost Estimate .....	A	2.02.03 Apron Gantry .....	2-3
Construction Schedule and Staging.....	A	2.02.04 Apron Struts.....	2-3
Chapter 1 - Contract Overview .....	1-1	2.02.05 Apron Operating Machinery.....	2-3
1.01 Program Overview .....	1-1	2.02.06 Electric Winches .....	2-3
• Contract 1 – No. 11 Bridge and Slip Repairs .....	1-1	2.02.07 Hand Winches .....	2-3
• Contract 2 – Rehabilitation of Barge No. 29.....	1-1	2.02.08 Lock Bars.....	2-3
• Contract 3 – Support Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 9.....	1-1	2.03 Structural.....	2-3
• Contract 4 – Off-Site Tracks (Tropicana) and Reconfigure "A" Yard Tracks .....	1-1	2.03.01 General.....	2-3
• Contract 5 – Demolition of Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 .....	1-1	2.03.02 Bridge Gantry.....	2-3
• Contract 6 – Transfer Bridge No. 9 (Pending).....	1-1	2.03.03 Apron Gantry .....	2-3
• Contract 7 – New Barge.....	1-1	2.03.04 Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 .....	2-4
• Contract 8 – Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Pending).....	1-1	2.03.05 Apron Nos. 9, 10, and 12 .....	2-4
• Contract 9 – Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Pending).....	1-1	2.03.06 Bridge 9 and 10 Control House.....	2-4
• Contract 10 – Demolition of Transfer Bridge No. 11 (Pending).....	1-1	2.03.07 Abandoned Power House .....	2-4
1.01 Contract Scope.....	1-1	2.04 Geotechnical .....	2-4
Chapter 2 - Field Evaluation .....	2-1	2.05 Environmental .....	2-5
2.01 Electrical.....	2-1	Chapter 3 - Design Alternatives .....	3-1
2.01.01 General .....	2-1	3.01 Alternative 1 – Do Nothing .....	3-1
		3.01.01 Electrical .....	3-1

3.01.02 Mechanical .....	3-1
3.01.03 Structural .....	3-1
3.01.04 Geotechnical .....	3-1
3.01.05 Environmental .....	3-1
3.02 Alternative 2 – Remove Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 .....	3-2
3.02.01 Electrical .....	3-2
3.02.02 Mechanical .....	3-2
3.02.03 Structural .....	3-2
3.02.04 Geotechnical .....	3-3
3.02.05 Environmental .....	3-3
3.03 Alternative 3 – Remove Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 .....	3-4
3.03.01 Electrical .....	3-4
3.03.02 Mechanical .....	3-4
3.03.03 Structural .....	3-5
3.03.04 Geotechnical .....	3-5
3.03.05 Environmental .....	3-5
3.04 Suggested Alternative .....	3-6
Chapter 4 - Design Calculations .....	4-1
Chapter 5 - Construction Cost Estimate .....	5-2
Chapter 6 - Construction Schedule .....	6-1
Appendix A - Sketches .....	A-1
Appendix B - Cost Estimate .....	B-1
Appendix C - Construction Schedule .....	C-1
Appendix D - Support Documents .....	D-1
Appendix E - Technical Specification Outlines .....	E-1
Appendix F - Field Data .....	F-1
Appendix G - Photos .....	G-1

**Executive Summary****Introduction**

This Design Development Report (DDR) for Contract 6-Demolition of Bridges #9, 10, & 12 is one of ten Contract DDRs to restore operations and improve capacity of the Cross Harbor Freight Program at Greenville Yard. The DDR involves the design development of all involved engineering discipline components involved in the work required to remove Bridges Nos. 9, 10, & 12. The DDR includes drawings, technical evaluations, calculations, construction cost estimates, construction schedules and staging plans. The DDR provides coordination between the work for all involved disciplines and will resolve discrepancies for final approval by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. Furthermore, the DDR will coordinate and resolve issues between the design development for Contract 6 and the design development for Contracts 1 through 4 and Contracts 5 through 10.

**Electrical**

The Electrical section discusses the demolition options for the electrical systems. The discussion includes the equipment in the bridge and apron gantries, equipment in the control houses, and other electrical equipment, such as winch motors and exterior lighting. The electrical section discusses electrical components that require special attention during the demolition and electrical components to be salvaged, if required.

**Mechanical**

The Mechanical section discusses the demolition options for the mechanical equipment. The discussion includes the equipment in the bridge and apron gantries, equipment in the control houses, and other mechanical equipment, such as lift screws and reducers. The mechanical section discusses mechanical components that require special attention during the demolition and mechanical components to be salvaged, if required.

**Structural**

The Structural section discusses the demolition of the transfer bridges, gantries, control houses and other ancillary structures. The structural section discusses the staging of the work and provides support details required for other disciplines.

**Geotechnical**

The Geotechnical section discusses pile and fender system removal options.

**Environmental**

The Environmental section discusses the hazardous materials that are present at Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12, and the remediation that would be required. The environmental section also discusses the impact that the hazardous materials have on the work in other disciplines. This section also discusses the permitting issues.

**Construction Cost Estimate**

A Construction Cost Estimate is included for each discipline with a summary of the total estimated construction cost.

**Construction Schedule and Staging**

The Construction Schedule and Staging section provides a detailed construction schedule that takes into account the staging requirements for Contract 6.

## Chapter 1 - Contract Overview

### 1.01 Program Overview

Greenville Yard is the western terminus of the current railcar float (barge) system, which operates between Jersey City and Bush Terminal on the Brooklyn waterfront. The barge system that moves goods across the New York Harbor has been in existence since before the growth of the national highway system and before the construction of vehicular bridges spanning the Hudson River. The Cross Harbor rail freight operation at Greenville Yard once encompassed six rail transfer bridges, as many as thirty-nine rail barges, and upland rail support facilities. Today only one remaining transfer bridge structure (Bridge No. 11) is operational in Greenville Yard. Transfer Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and half of 12 are still standing but inoperable. Transfer Bridge No. 11 is in need of immediate repairs to the structural, mechanical, electrical, and fender systems in order to ensure its continuing operational reliability. The system currently operates with Bridge No. 11 and Barge No. 16. Barge No. 29, which is currently docked at Greenville Yard, is in need of repairs before it can be placed back into service.

The operator of the railcar float system is New York New Jersey Rail, LLC (NYNJ Rail), a switching and terminal railroad owned by the PANYNJ since November 2008. Since freight trains are not allowed in Amtrak's North River Tunnels, and the Poughkeepsie Bridge was closed in 1974, the ferry is the only freight crossing of the Hudson River south of the Alfred H. Smith Memorial Bridge, 140 miles to the north of New York City. The Cross Harbor rail freight operation is the last remaining car float operation in the Port of New York and New Jersey.

Ultimately, the Greenville Yard area will contain three distinct rail transfer sections: an Intermodal Container Transfer Facility (ICTF) to support the Global Terminal operations at Port Jersey Peninsula, a barge-to-rail container transfer facility, and an expanded Cross Harbor Rail Freight Program (CHFP).

Under its CHFP, the PANYNJ, with funding from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), is redeveloping the Greenville Yard in Jersey City as required to increase the amount of freight moved by rail, thereby reducing the region's dependence on trucks. The major goal of the CHFP is to improve goods movement by rail across New York Harbor.

This program is divided in to the following ten (10) Contracts as follows:

- **Contract 1 – No. 11 Bridge and Slip Repairs**

Contract 1 includes all of the work required to bring Bridge No. 11 and Slip No. 11 to a safe operating state with a reliable service life of seven (7) years. Due to the poor condition of the existing Transfer Bridge 11 structure, emergency monitoring, temporary and shoring repairs are required. These emergency repairs are a subset of Contract 1 "Repair of existing Transfer Bridge No. 11 and existing fender system for Slip No. 11". These repairs will remain in place and supplement the original scope repairs performed under Contract 1 work as applicable.

- **Contract 2 – Rehabilitation of Barge No. 29**

Contract 2 includes all of the work required to bring Barge No. 29 to an operational state and provide safe and continued operation of Barge No. 29.

- **Contract 3 – Support Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 9**

Contract 3 includes all of the work required to construct new railroad tracks to Bridge No. 9, the construction of two new prefabricated trailers for site personnel, and required yard improvements including drainage, lighting, and other utilities.

- **Contract 4 – Off-Site Tracks (Tropicana) and Reconfigure "A" Yard Tracks**

Contract 4 includes all of the work required to construct new lead in track to the Tropicana site and connections to A Yard.

- **Contract 5 – Demolition of Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12**

Contract 5 includes all of the work required to demolish Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12. This work will be combined with Contract 1 emergency shoring due to the connection of all bridge gables. Shoring work for the Apron Gantry at Bridge No. 11 which is to be done under Contract 1 must be in place prior to the demolition of adjacent gables.

- **Contract 6 – Transfer Bridge No. 9 (Pending)**

Contract 6 includes all of the work required to construct a new transfer Bridge No. 9, new fenders for Bridge No. 9, and all dredging required for barge operations from the new bridge. No work is proceeding at this time.

- **Contract 7 – New Barge**

Contract 7 includes all of the work required to construct a new railcar barge to be used at all NYNJ Rail locations. A new barge capacity study is underway at this time.

- **Contract 8 – Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Pending)**

Contract 8 includes all of the work required to construct new railroad tracks to Bridge No. 10. No work is proceeding at this time.

- **Contract 9 – Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Pending)**

Contract 9 includes all of the work required to construct a new transfer Bridge No. 10 and new fender system for Bridge No. 10. No work is proceeding at this time.

- **Contract 10 – Demolition of Transfer Bridge No. 11 (Pending)**

Contract 10 includes all of the work required to demolish Bridge No. 11. No work is proceeding at this time.

The HDR team was authorized to proceed with Contracts 1 thru 6 in September 2011. The HDR team was authorized to proceed with Contract 7 on January 12, 2012. As additional contracts are authorized, this report will be updated and further developed.

### 1.01 Contract Scope

At the Greenville Yard facility, there are four bridge structures: Bridge Nos. 9, 10, 11, and 12. Bridge No. 11 is the only operational bridge at this time. The bridge structures at Greenville Yard are currently connected together through the gantry structure. These structures have begun to degrade at a rapid rate. The bridge structures must be removed to make way for the new bridge structures. The structures and foundations have degraded to a point where the repair or removal of these structures is time critical.

An emergency shoring design is underway for the gantry structure at Bridge No. 11. The development of this shoring design will provide analysis data required to separate the Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 gantry structures and allow subsequent demolition. Bridge No. 11 must be maintained during this demolition since it is currently the only operating transfer bridge, and demolition work must not affect the useful life of Bridge No. 11.

The scope of Contract 5 is to completely remove Bridge Nos 9, 10, and 12. As part of the removal of these bridges, the following will be required:

- Hazardous and regulated materials assessment and remediation, if necessary.
- Removal of Bridge Nos 9, 10, and 12.
- Coordinate with separate PA consultant on NJSHPO requirements on the demolition and removals.
- Provide contract documents
- Provide post award services

## Chapter 2 - Field Evaluation

### 2.01 Electrical

#### 2.01.01 General

The electrical field evaluation of Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 was conducted on January 31, 2012. Photos from the field evaluation can be found in Appendix G.01.

The circuits could not be traced within the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10; however, it appears that all wiring originated from each shared control house. There were no aerial conductors to the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 (see Photo G.01.01) and no conduit entering the bottom of the control house; therefore, it is inferred that there was no power to the circuits for these bridges.

A weatherhead with disconnected conductors was identified on the exterior of the Bridge No. 9 gantry towards the shore, which may have been an incoming source of power for lighting or other circuits (see Photo G.01.02). It is thought that this was not the main incoming power line due to the small conductors within the weatherhead. Similar conductors were also identified for Bridge Nos. 10 and 12 (see Photos G.01.03 and G.01.04).

There were aerial incoming power conductors to the Bridge No. 11 gantry and the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12. All equipment within the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12 will be removed as required during Contracts 1 and 10. However, this source of power must be confirmed to be completely isolated from Bridge No. 12.

#### 2.01.02 Bridge Gantry

All accessible locations within the bridge gantry were inspected. Each bridge appeared to have circuits separate from the other bridges. Items such as lights and outlets, which could have been considered a common circuit throughout the gantry or could have originated from the same conduit from the shared control houses, appeared to have separate origins from separate conduits.

Bridge No. 9 contained one complete bridge drive motor (see Photo G.01.05) and one partial bridge drive motor (see Photo G.01.06) in the bridge gantry. Both motors were disconnected with conductors visibly severed and wrapped with electrical tape, with nine conductors for each motor (see Photo G.01.07). Four lever arm limit switches were located on the machinery (see Photo G.01.08) as well as a rotary cam limit switch, all of which had been abandoned. One lever arm limit switch cover was removed, and two connected conductors could be seen within the limit switch (see Photo G.01.09).

The rotary cam limit switch cover was removed, revealing eight connected contacts (see Photo G.01.10). Three light fixtures that were missing light bulbs were identified within the bridge gantry (see Photo G.01.11), with another potential light location where the conduit was removed and only dangling wires remained (see Photo G.01.12), for a total of four lights within the bridge gantry. Two outlets were also identified, but they had been abandoned and were interpreted to be non-functional (see Photo G.01.13).

Bridge No. 10 contained two complete bridge drive motor and brake assemblies (see Photo G.01.14). These assemblies were completely disconnected (see Photo G.01.15), with nine conductors for each motor and three conductors for each brake. Four lever arm limit switches were located on the machinery, all of which had been abandoned (see Photo G.01.16). These limit switches were completely enclosed, so the number of conductors within the conduit to the limit switches is unknown. Because the limit switches appear to be similar to those on Bridge No. 9, it is assumed that each limit switch had two conductors. Three light fixtures were identified within the bridge gantry. Two

of the light fixtures were missing light bulbs, and the third light was not lit (see Photo G.01.17). Three outlets were also identified, but they had been abandoned and were interpreted to be non-functional (see Photo G.01.18).

Bridge No. 12 contained one partial brake (see Photo G.01.19), and all motor and brake conductors were disconnected (see Photo G.01.20). Four lever arm limit switches were located on the machinery (see Photo G.01.21) as well as a rotary cam limit switch, all of which have been abandoned. The lever arm limit switches were completely enclosed, so the number of conductors within the conduit to these limit switches is unknown. Because the lever arm limit switches appear to be similar to those on Bridge No. 9, it is assumed that each limit switch has two conductors. The rotary cam limit switch cover was removed, revealing six connected contacts (see Photo G.01.22). Three light fixtures that were missing light bulbs were identified within the bridge gantry (see Photo G.01.23). One outlet was also identified, but it had been abandoned and was interpreted to be non-functional (see Photo G.01.24).

For additional information regarding equipment within the bridge gantry, see 2.02 Mechanical.

#### 2.01.03 Apron Gantry

The apron gantry was not closely inspected. Due to the lack of as-built drawings and inaccessibility of the apron gantry, the number of lights for the apron gantry is assumed to be a similar quantity as those in the bridge gantry. Each apron is assumed to have three light fixtures, for a total of twelve light fixtures within the apron gantry for Bridge Nos. 9 through 12. It is assumed that none of the lights for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 are powered because all power most likely originated from the control house, which is cut off from any utility power source.

For additional information regarding equipment within the bridge gantry, see 2.02 Mechanical.

#### 2.01.04 Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 Control House

The control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 was not closely inspected. Three control desks could be seen within the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 (see Photos G.01.25 and G.01.26). The other components within the control house could not be quantified due to inaccessibility and lack of as-built drawings, but it is assumed that the following items are located within the control house: two wall heaters, four outlets, five light fixtures, six switches (including light switches and disconnect switches), two panelboards, two fuse boxes, two transformers, two sets of motor control equipment (one set for each bridge), twenty-four resistor banks, and two electrical cabinets. These are similar quantities as those that are in the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12.

Eight conduits exited the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 to the bridge gantry. Four conduits exited the control house from the side near Bridge No. 9 (see Photo G.01.28). Two conduits exited the control house from the side near Bridge No. 10, and two conduits exited the control house near the center (see Photo G.01.27). It is unknown what loads were carried within each conduit. However, it is inferred that all incoming utility power to the control house and all power, control, and lighting circuits to the bridge gantry were carried through these conduits.

Other conduits exited the control house for the electrical control stations and lighting circuits around the structure and to the apron gantry. These conduits were supported on various structural elements.

#### 2.01.05 Winch Motors

Two winch motors were located on the structure for Bridge No. 10 (see Photos G.01.28 and G.01.29). One winch motor was seen for Bridge No. 12 (see Photo G.01.30); it is assumed the second winch

motor was underwater. The expected locations of the winch motors for Bridge No. 9 had no winch motors secured in place; these motors may also be located underwater.

For additional information regarding equipment within the bridge gantry, see 2.02 Mechanical.

#### 2.01.06 Exterior Light Fixtures

Light fixtures and conduits were identified on each bridge. Bridge No. 9 had two light fixtures for the bridge area (see Photo G.01.31), Bridge No. 10 had three light fixtures in the bridge area (see Photos G.01.31 and G.01.32), and Bridge No. 12 had one light fixture in the bridge area (see Photo G.01.33). Lights for the barge area of Bridge No. 9 could not be identified, but Bridge Nos. 10 and 12 each had one light fixture in their respective barge areas (see Photos G.01.30 and G.01.34), so it is assumed that there is a light fixture in the Bridge No. 9 barge area as well.

#### 2.01.07 Electrical Control Stations

On the exterior of the structure, there were at least four electrical control stations for Bridge No. 10. Two electrical control stations were for the winch motors, with one for each winch (see Photo G.01.35). The purpose of the remaining two electrical control stations is unknown, but may have been lighting controls or outlets (see Photos G.01.36 and G.01.37). It is assumed that Bridge Nos. 9 and 12 also had a similar number of winch motor control stations for any remaining winch motors and miscellaneous electrical control stations.

### 2.02 Mechanical

#### 2.02.01 General

On January 31, 2012 an HDR mechanical inspector visited the project site to perform a visual inspection and make field evaluations of the mechanical equipment contained in Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12. The field inspection showed that the operating machinery for these transfer bridges is in poor condition and has been abandoned.

The operating machinery design in the bridge gentries is similar for Transfer Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12. Each transfer bridge was constructed with two bridge drive motors. Each motor was equipped with a rear shaft extension for a thrustor style motor brake. The drive shaft off of each motor is connected to the primary gear reducer. In contrast to the helical gears on Bridge No. 11, the gears on Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 were designed as straight spur gears. The output of the primary gear reducer drives four lifting screws which raise and lower the transfer bridges. The lifting screw system consists of four lift screws and four worm gear reducers per bridge. A number of limit switches were observed on the operating machinery for these bridges. See electrical section of this report for detailed condition statements on limit switches.

The apron gentries on all of the transfer bridges contained a series of counterweight ropes, sheaves, and sheave bearings, which serve to counter the dead load of the apron.

Other miscellaneous mechanical equipment located outside of the gentries is also outlined in this report.

#### 2.02.02 Bridge Gantry

Bridge No. 9 contains two partial drive motors. The remains of the north motor are bolted to its support and are coupled to the bridge drive machinery (See Photo G.02.01). The south motor has been unbolted from its support, and has physically been turned ninety degrees so that the drive shaft is facing east (See Photo G.02.02). The south motor brake has been removed, as well as the main drive pinion. Bridge No. 9 currently contains partial machinery supports for motor brakes, previously coupled to the span drive motors (See Photo G.02.03), but there are no complete brake assemblies present. The south pinion on Bridge No. 9 is currently missing (See Photo G.02.04), while the north gear reduction set is complete. The north gear housing is complete, but the top half of the south gear reducer has been removed and placed on the structural steel supporting the counterweight sheave bearings (See Photo G.02.05). Both of these gear housings contain gear lubricant. Lifting screws and worm reducers on this transfer bridge are all intact. The worm reducers have been abandoned and contain old contaminated lubricant. As a result, the lead screws and the worm gears are dry and covered in a layer of dirt and debris (See Photo G.02.06). The cap bolts on the bearings supporting the lead screws are generally loose or missing. All line shafting, drive bearings, and couplings are present and are generally unpainted, having light corrosion. Many of the cap bolts are loose or missing on the drive bearings.

Bridge No. 10 contains two drive motors which remain coupled to the span drive machinery (See Photos G.02.07 and G.02.08). The motors have been exposed to the elements due to the lack of a roof over the machinery house. As a result there is a moderate level of corrosion covering this set of motors. There are two thrustor brakes which currently are assembled with their respective bridge drive motors and in poor condition. They display moderate corrosion and are covered in a layer of dirt and debris. Bridge No. 10 has two primary gear reducers which contain gear lubricant (See Photo G.02.09). Lift screws and worm reducers on this transfer bridge are all intact but are in poor condition. The worm reducers do not contain lubricant, and are dry and covered in a layer of dirt and debris (See Photo G.02.10). Most of the bearing caps on these worm reducers have been completely removed and are missing (See Photo G.02.11). All line shafting, drive bearings, and couplings are present and are generally unpainted with light corrosion. The drive bearing adjacent to the south drive motor on this bridge is missing its cap. Many of the cap bolts are loose or missing on all bearings.

There are no motors present in the bridge gantry of Bridge No. 12. The bridge contains only parts of the motor brakes and brake frames (See Photo G.02.12). One brake drum is on the floor of the machinery house near the north end of the bridge drive machinery (See Photo G.02.13). One of the remaining frames has a thrustor cylinder (See Photo G.02.14). Both gear reducer housings are complete, but the pinions were removed with the motors (See Photos G.02.15 and G.02.16). The worm reducers on Bridge No. 12 contain a mixture of old lubricant and water. This water infiltration has led to a layer of light corrosion on the contact face of each lifting screw (See Photo G.02.17). All line shafting, drive bearings, and couplings are present and are generally unpainted with light corrosion throughout.

The counterweight ropes, sheaves, and bearings are present in each of the three transfer bridges. Each bridge contains sixteen (16) counterweight sheaves, eight (8) counterweight ropes, and sixteen (16) sheave bearings. The counterweight ropes on each of these bridges show no signs of recent lubrication. Most of the sheaves have rope corrugations worn into the grooves (See Photo G.02.18). The bearings typically have large clearances. The only condition that was observed that was not typical to all bridges was that many of the mounting bolts have been removed from the northern most sheave bearings on Bridge No. 9 (See Photo G.02.19).

**2.02.03 Apron Gantry**

The apron gantry was not closely inspected due to inaccessibility. It is assumed that the apron gantry machinery of Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12 are similar in quantity and condition to the machinery contained in Bridge No. 11 (See Photo G.02.20). The quantities observed during the field inspection of Bridge No. 11 revealed that there were sixteen (16) sheaves, four (4) counterweight ropes, and twenty-two (22) sheave bearings. The counterweight ropes on Bridge No. 9 are still present and the connections with the counterweights are still intact. Even with the absence of an apron on Bridge No. 12 and the fact that there are no rope connections present on Bridge No. 10, remnants of the apron counterweight and operating ropes are present on all transfer bridges. Ropes still hang from the sheaves even though the ropes appear to have been broken for several years.

**2.02.04 Apron Struts**

Only Bridge 12 contains an apron strut (See Photo G.02.21). The cylinder is present on this bridge despite the lack of an apron connected to the transfer bridge. Bridge No. 9 currently has no apron strut. The apron is being supported solely by the counterweights. Bridge No. 10 has no apron strut, and the apron is submerged in the water (See Photo G.02.22).

**2.02.05 Apron Operating Machinery**

Components of the apron operating machinery in the form of bearings, gearing, and operating rope drums are present east of the operator's house between Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 (See Photo G.02.23). This operating machinery was not observed on Bridge No. 12.

**2.02.06 Electric Winches**

Three electric winches were observed during the course of the field inspection. Two electric winches are located on the fender system adjacent to Bridge No. 10 (See Photos G.02.24 and G.02.25). One is located north of the apron and one is located south of the apron. The other winch is located on the fender south of Bridge No. 12 (See Photo G.02.25).

**2.02.07 Hand Winches**

Parts of the hand winches for Bridge No. 9 are still located on the apron structure, but all that remains of them are the machinery bases (See Photo G.02.27). The winches have been removed. The winches for Bridge No. 10 could not be located because the apron is submerged at the location where the winches are mounted. Bridge No. 12 does not have winches since the apron is no longer attached to the transfer bridge.

**2.02.08 Lock Bars**

Each apron was designed with four (4) lock bars to connect the apron to a barge during loading operations. Components of lock bars are present on the apron for Bridge No. 9. The lock bar guides are present, but there are no lock bars (See Photo G.02.27). The lock bars for Bridge No. 10 could not be located because the apron is submerged at the location where the lock bars are mounted. Bridge No. 12 has no lock bars, since the apron structure is missing.

**2.03 Structural****2.03.01 General**

The field evaluation of Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 was conducted on January 31, 2012. Photos from the field evaluation can be found in Appendix G.03.

The inspection was focused on documenting the quantities for removal and determining issues that may arise from the demolition of the structural components. Some of the facility is inaccessible and could only be inspected from a distance. The areas that are inaccessible are the Apron Gantry, Bridge Nos. 12, 10, and 9; the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10; and the steam pump house at the base of the Bridge No. 12 apron gantry's columns.

**2.03.02 Bridge Gantry**

The bridge gantry consists of two rooms, which are 150' long by 15' wide for a total of 300' long, and contain the electrical and mechanical equipment to raise and lower the four transfer bridges. Currently, Bridge No. 11 is the only one in operation. The floor beams are supported by columns on either side of each transfer bridge and is located approximately 30' above the column foundations (See Photo G.03.01). The two rooms' roofs are constructed from sheeting supported by trusses. Approximately 60% of the roof sheeting is broken away. The trusses are supported by steel framing which also support the wall sheeting. Approximately 25% of the wall sheeting is missing. The walkways are covered by steel plate in Bridge Nos. 10, 11, and 12. Bridge No. 9 has a concrete floor. The openings in the floor are protected by hand railing.

The longitudinal floor beams span across each bridge and frame into the tower columns. There are four per bridge. The two western beams support the counterweight machinery. The two eastern beams support the operating machinery (screw jacks, motors, gearing, etc.).

The tower columns are built up members that run from the gantry floor beams to the foundations. The columns are braced back into the adjacent columns with angles. The north side of the Bridge No. 9 gantry is supported by four braced columns (See Photo G.03.02). The south side of Bridge No. 9 gantry and the north side of Bridge No. 10 gantry share supports. They are supported by six braced columns (See Photo G.03.03). The south side of Bridge No. 10 gantry is supported by four braced columns along with the north side of Bridge No. 11 (See Photo G.03.04). The south side of Bridge No. 11 gantry and the north side of Bridge No. 12 gantry share supports. They are supported by six braced columns (See Photo G.03.05). The south side of Bridge No. 12 gantries and the north side of Bridge No. 13 gantry share supports, but Bridge No. 13 has previously been removed. They are supported by six braced columns (See Photo G.03.06).

**2.03.03 Apron Gantry**

The apron gantry consists of two rooms, which are 150' long by 11' wide for a total of 300' long, and contain the mechanical sheaves that support the four aprons and their respective sheaves. Currently, the Bridge No. 11 apron is the only one in operation and the apron 12 gantry has been removed along with the south apron gantry support columns. The floor beams are supported by columns on either side of each transfer bridge and is located approximately 40' above the column foundations (See Photo G.03.07). The two rooms' roofs are constructed from sheeting supported by trusses. Approximately 75% of the roof sheeting is broken away. The trusses are supported by steel framing which also support the wall sheeting. Approximately 25% of the wall sheeting is missing. The

walkways are covered by steel plate. The openings in the floor are protected by hand railing (See Photo G.03.08).

The longitudinal floor beams span across each apron and frame into the tower columns. There are two beams per apron which support the counterweight sheaves (See Photo G.03.09).

The tower columns are built up members that run from the gantry floor beams to the foundations. The columns are braced back into the adjacent columns with angles. The north side of the apron 9 gantry is supported by four braced columns. The south side of apron 9 gantry and the north side of apron 10 gantry share supports. They are supported by six braced columns. The south side of apron 10 gantry is supported by four braced columns along with the north side of the apron 11 gantry. The south side of apron 11 gantry and the north side of apron 12 gantry share supports. They are supported by six braced columns.

The apron gantry is currently leaning toward the east (toward the water) (See Photo G.03.10). The foundation of the apron 10 south tower columns have shifted south (toward apron 11 north tower columns) and therefore the columns are no longer vertically plumb (See Photo G.03.11).

#### 2.03.04 Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12

Bridge Nos. 9 (See Photo G.03.013), 10 (See Photo G.03.14) and 12 (See Photo G.03.15) consist of three built up riveted through girders which support 48 two span continuous rolled steel floor beams. The bridge is supported on the land side by a concave pivot bearing which allows rotation so that the bridges can be raised and lowered. For dead load the bridge spans between the pivot bearing and the counterweights rope connection near the east end of the girders. For live load the bridge spans between the pivot bearing and the pin connection for the lifting screw at the east end of the girders. The counterweights and the lifting screws are supported from the overhead bridge gantry.

The bridges are in poor condition due to severe rust and scale with significant loss of floorbeam sections. There are large holes rusted through the floorbeams at many locations. Rails have been removed from bridge 9, and there are no timber walkways. Rails have been removed from Bridge No. 10, and there are scattered areas of wood debris on the bridge span. The end floorbeams at Bridge No. 10 have been distorted because of the unsupported end of apron (see section 2.03.05). Bridge No. 12 still has the rails present, but also has some wood debris on various areas.

#### 2.03.05 Apron Nos. 9, 10, and 12

The three aprons consist of a timber deck supported by 10 rolled steel stringers. For dead load the stringers span from the cantilevered pin connection at the end of the bridge span to the east end floorbeam. For dead load the east end floorbeam is simply supported by counterweight rope at either end. For live load the apron spans from the cantilevered pin connection at the end of the bridge span to the centerline of the lock bar receivers on the car float.

The Aprons are in poor condition due to the severe rust and scale with significant section loss at the apron stringers and end floorbeams. Apron No. 9 is still intact (See Photo G.03.16). Some of the stringers and the wooden deck are missing or damaged and the rails have been removed. The counterweights have been removed from the apron gantry at Bridge No. 10. Therefore the east end of the apron is unsupported and the apron has rotated so that the east end is submerged (See Photo G.03.17). The rails are still present at Apron No. 10. Apron No. 12 has been removed and the only remnants are the two center stringers that are attached to the apron strut (See Photo G.03.18).

#### 2.03.06 Bridge 9 and 10 Control House

The control house is located between the bridge gantry and apron gantry, and between Bridge Nos. 9 and 10. It is supported by three beams that run from the bridge gantry tower columns to the tower gantry tower columns. The roof and walls are comprised of corrugated steel sheeting supported by steel framing attached to the gantry columns.

#### 2.03.07 Abandoned Power House

There is an abandoned brick structure/building located to the south of Bridge No. 12 and east of the bridge gantry (See Photo G.03.18). It is thought that this structure may have housed machinery that generated steam power, although this has not been confirmed. It appears that the structure extended under what would have been the apron gantry on the south side of the Apron No. 12. It appears that structure was supported by the bridge gantry columns at the west end and the apron gantry columns at the east end. There may be supplemental pile supports between the bridge and apron gantry, but an underwater inspection has not been performed. The building is constructed of brick and steel. The east side of the building appears to be sinking into the water, but is still above the water line. It doesn't appear that the building has any mechanical or electrical equipment inside, however this has not been confirmed at this time.

#### 2.04 Geotechnical

The existing apron and bridge gantry tower columns of Bridge No. 11 are supported on individual concrete/granite block pedestals supported on interconnected timber grillage and pile cap system supported on timber pile clusters. Pile clusters are concentrated beneath each column. The number of piles in each cluster varies from 6 to 20 timber piles, depending upon column load. Timber pile caps and horizontal bracing extend between piles to adjacent columns, connecting the timber substructure to each grouping of columns. The purpose of this type of construction limited differential settlement of the superstructure and helped distribute lateral load between clusters.

No Geotechnical inspection was done for Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12. However an underwater inspection of the existing pile foundations between Bridge Nos. 10 and 12 was performed by Atlantic Engineering part of the HDR Team over several days between December 22, 2011 and January 6, 2012. The inspection was performed to determine the conditions of the foundations for Bridge No. 11. It can be assumed that similar conditions are present at Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12. The following is a brief summary of the findings at Bridge No. 11:

- Access in some areas is limited due to debris and/or low clearance between the cap beam and mudline.
- The piles beneath pedestals 4, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16 have been encased in a concrete block. These pedestals may be supported on helical piles that were installed in a previous stabilization effort (see field notes in Appendix F).
- The masonry portion of the pedestals is in fair condition with a few in satisfactory condition that have been encapsulated. The concrete exhibits some spalling and cracking. Stone masonry joints are missing pointing.
- All exposed timber members exhibit signs of significant marine borer damage and rot.
- The timber substructure grillage (12x12 and 6x12) are in poor to fair condition and exhibit 10% to 6% loss of section in some areas.
- The timber pile caps are in poor to fair condition and exhibit 10% to 60% loss of section.
- The interior timber piles of several pedestals were inaccessible.

- Of the piles inspected, approx. 50% are in poor condition with significant marine borer activity and rot, 40% were in fair condition and 10% in satisfactory condition.

A photo inspection report is included in Appendix F.

### 2.05 Environmental

Field evaluation of Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12 found multiple suspect asbestos containing materials associated with the building structure itself, the slip fender system (creosote coating), and within electrical components. The extent of the homogenous suspect materials were determined as was its quantity, condition and friability (ability to reduce to a powder by hand pressure). Certain areas or materials could not be sampled:

- Areas that were not accessible due to safety concerns (Apron Tower and Control House 9/10); and
- Components that were designated not to be disturbed but saved for display (power distribution panel and control consoles in Control House 9/10).

Materials were either presumed present from similar functional spaces or assumed asbestos from visual identification at a distance.

Laboratory analysis of suspect asbestos materials confirmed that the following materials are asbestos containing:

- Tar coated metal panels that comprise the walls and ceilings of Bridge and Apron Towers Nos. 10 and 12 and Control House 9/10 (including associated weight shafts that are enclosed);
- Flat washers that are a part of the wall and ceiling panel mounting hardware for the tar coated panels;
- Corrugated cement panels that comprise the walls and ceiling of Bridge and Apron Tower No. 9;
- Machine brake pads found in Bridge Tower No. 10;
- Internal Electrical Components of the Limit Switches of Bridge Tower No. 9 and 12;
- Window & door perimeter caulks found in Bridge No. 9 and 12; and
- Tar plugs over bolt heads on transfer bridge railroad ties on Transfer Bridge ramp No. 9.

The following components are assumed to contain asbestos:

- Electrical equipment components within the Main Power Distribution Panel, Control Consoles and wall electrical panels of Control House 9/10 (visible through windows but not accessible);
- Flat cement panels found below and in Control House 9/10 as ceiling and wall panels (visible through windows but not accessible); and
- Window perimeter caulks (visible through windows but not accessible).

During the field evaluation the fender system creosote coating was sampled for Poly Chlorinated Biphenyl content (PCBs) (in addition to being sampled for asbestos). These samples are composited samples (three samples combined from locations sampled for asbestos). Although laboratory analysis revealed detectable levels of PCBs, 0.97 parts per million (PPM), it was less than the 50 parts per million (ppm) that would characterize the material as hazardous.

Field evaluation of Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12 noted several paints that are assumed heavy metal containing (lead primarily) due to the age of the structure and the high probability of containing heavy metals. The coatings noted are high visibility safety coatings such as yellow, orange and red on railings and for doors. Factory pre-finished coatings such as gray and black on electrical cabinets and equipment within the Control Rooms and Towers were all assumed heavy metal containing. Bulk samples were collected to verify the lead content of the structural steel columns; it was confirmed between 10.22 and 22% lead by weight.

### Chapter 3 - Design Alternatives

These alternatives were evaluated, do nothing, remove bridges Nos. 9 and 10, and remove bridges Nos. 9, 10, and 12. The Cross Harbor Freight Program contemplates the demolition of Bridge No. 11 in the future. Based upon the planned demolition of bridge No. 11, it seemed logical to consider the demolition of bridge No. 12 at that time.

#### 3.01 Alternative 1 – Do Nothing

##### 3.01.01 Electrical

Alternative 1 requires no demolition work to be done on the transfer bridges or other structures. This is the least expensive option from an economic standpoint, as it requires no material or labor costs. It would require no removal of any motors, brakes, limit switches, light fixtures, outlets, motor control equipment, and other electrical equipment within the gantries and control houses and on the structure.

The issues regarding Alternative 1 are as follows:

- The electrical system for the transfer bridges is not officially documented with as-built drawings of the equipment currently installed. There may be live unidentified electrical power connected to the electrical equipment on these bridges. This electrical power could harm personnel who do not know that these items are powered even though Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 are not in use or who are unaware of the danger of handling electrical equipment.
- Due to the poor condition of the structure, there is the chance of the bridge gantry structure collapsing. If this occurs, asbestos could be released into the air or water from the rotary cam limit switches and wiring insulation which contain these materials. Clean up of these hazardous materials after a collapse could be more expensive than staged demolition of all equipment with proper disposal techniques.
- Maintaining the structure in the current state would also not allow any electrical equipment within the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 to be historically preserved. Historical preservation of this equipment is a priority for PANYNJ and for NJHPO. The transfer bridges at the Greenville Yard are a unique set of infrastructure that have been historically important to the economy by providing a rapid method of transporting goods via rail across the Hudson River.
- Leaving the equipment in place may also lure vandals into the area. Much of the copper wiring, though containing insulation with asbestos, is still installed within the bridge gantry and potentially the control houses. The wiring could be alluring to vandals who wish to steal and sell the copper.

##### 3.01.02 Mechanical

Alternative 1 requires no demolition work to be done on the transfer bridges or other structures. This alternative is the most cost-effective of the three alternatives presented. It would not require removal of any of the machinery located in the bridge or apron gantries, or any of the ancillary equipment located outside of these structures.

The issues regarding Alternative 1 are as follows:

- If the structure is left abandoned and unattended to, it is unknown how long it will remain standing. There is a risk that the structure will fail based on its present condition and anticipated continued deterioration, especially under load of the counterweights. Future weather events may accelerate this deterioration.
- Leaving the existing structure in place without removal of any mechanical components may interfere with the future construction of new transfer bridges which will replace the existing ones.
- Maintaining the current structure with mechanical components intact would not allow for the salvage or historical preservation of any of these items, and would only lead to further deterioration of the existing machinery.
- The collapse of the existing structures could have a significant environmental impact due to the presence of lead paint, asbestos and old lubricants in the mechanical components. The environmental remediation cost of a structural failure could be significant.

##### 3.01.03 Structural

Alternative 1 intends that no demolition work be done to the structure of the facility. The advantage to this is that there will be no construction cost towards this contract.

One of the main disadvantages is that Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 are intended to be replaced with two new transfer bridges. This work cannot begin until most of the existing structure around Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 are removed. The other disadvantage is that the structure is in poor condition and could possibly fall over if the structural members have to deteriorate more. This is a safety concern for operators and maintenance workers attending to Bridge No. 11.

##### 3.01.04 Geotechnical

This alternative requires no work at this time. The existing pile foundations would remain in place until such time that New Transfer Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 will be constructed.

##### 3.01.05 Environmental

Federal and State regulations require that any asbestos material that is impacted by proposed renovations must be removed prior to disturbance. The scope of this alternative is to leave the structure as is with no associated renovations. This seemingly would have no associated cost. However the structure is in disrepair and if it is to be utilized at all would require some renovations to be performed and therefore some asbestos materials to be removed.

Disturbance of heavy metal coating is federally regulated, specifically by OSHA Lead in Construction Rule 1926.62. If a heavy metal based coating is to be impacted in any way by proposed renovations, what is impacted is required to be done so in a manner not to cause an exposure and its waste must be properly handled and disposed of. The scope of this alternative is to leave the structure as is with no associated renovations. This seemingly would have no associated cost. However the structure is in disrepair and if it is to be utilized at all would require some renovations to be performed and could involve some coating disturbance.

This alternative requires no work at this time. The existing corrugated roof and wall panels do contain asbestos in the tar coating. The panel system is deteriorating at a rapid pace with panel sections

continuing to fall off of the structure. Therefore, from the environmental perspective doing nothing would not be considered as a viable option.

### 3.02 Alternative 2 – Remove Bridge Nos. 9 and 10

#### 3.02.01 Electrical

Alternative 2 requires the electrical equipment used for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 to be removed in order to accommodate building new transfer bridges where these bridges are currently located. This alternative will provide NJHPO with the equipment from the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10, which will facilitate creating a replica of a control house as was originally used to operate the transfer bridges at Greenville Yard. The cost of this option is approximately \$210,000. See Appendix B for detailed cost information.

Much of the electrical equipment may be removed using general demolition methods, which will require no special handling or other procedures, including eight lever arm limit switches, thirteen light fixtures in the gantries, five outlets, eight electrical control stations, seven light fixtures around the transfer bridge structure, and 1300 linear feet of conduit. This equipment is neither being preserved for historical purposes nor does it contain hazardous materials which require special removal methods. Some of the electrical equipment may contain a coating of lead paint, but the paint is not anticipated to be disturbed in a way which would require special handling. See Appendix A for locations of electrical equipment which may follow general demolition procedures.

The issues regarding Alternative 2 are as follows:

- All electrical equipment on Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 must be disconnected prior to demolition. This will ensure that all personnel are protected from any danger of handling live electrical equipment during demolition. Electrical equipment located in the control house which may have powered the bridge and apron gantries as well as any exterior lights and electrical control stations around the transfer bridge structure must be disconnected before any demolition work is performed. It is inferred that this equipment is already disconnected due to the condition of the control house and the equipment within the gantries and around the transfer bridge structure. However, all conduits must be traced and confirmed to be disconnected from all utility power and any other sources of electrical power. See Appendix A for locations of electrical equipment to be disconnected.
- The NJHPO Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) has not yet been finalized. However, the following items may be identified as required to be preserved within the control house: control desks, wall heaters, outlets, light fixtures, switches (including light switches and disconnect switches), panelboards, fuse boxes, transformers, motor control equipment, resistor banks, and electrical cabinets. These items must be protected during other stages of demolition prior to their removal as well as during their removal. Every effort must be made to preserve the integrity of the equipment until it is in the ownership of NJHPO. See Appendix A for locations of items to be preserved for NJHPO.
- Asbestos material has been identified in the rotary arm limit switch (which contain 18.2% Chrysotile asbestos) and approximately 5500 linear feet of insulated conductors. Most wire insulation was not tested for asbestos content. However, the wire insulation within the wall heaters in the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12 contains 66.7% Chrysotile asbestos, and it is assumed that all other wire insulation has similar levels of asbestos. These items must be removed prior to all general demolition work by a qualified asbestos contractor and

will require additional cost associated with their removal. See Appendix A for locations of electrical equipment containing asbestos.

- It is suggested that the historical items be removed before any other demolition work is performed to ensure that the historical equipment remains undamaged for preservation. If this historical equipment is not removed before other demolition (including removal of equipment with hazardous materials) is performed, the historical equipment must be protected to preserve the integrity of the historical equipment. It is important that equipment containing hazardous materials also be removed before any general demolition, although the equipment with hazardous materials may be removed after any historical equipment has been removed. Protective measures will be required to mitigate damage to the equipment containing hazardous materials by the removal of the historical equipment, as this equipment could create health hazards if it is disturbed.

#### 3.02.02 Mechanical

Alternative 2 requires the mechanical equipment used for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 to be removed in order to accommodate building new transfer bridges where these bridges are currently located. This alternative will also remove environmental hazards such as lead paint, asbestos and old lubrication from the structure. An added advantage to this alternative is that it will have a minimum impact on the current barge operations taking place on Bridge No. 11.

This alternative requires the removal of four span drive motors, four primary gear reducers, eight lifting screws, eight worm gear reducers, associated line shafting, bearings, and couplings, thirty-two counterweight sheaves, thirty-two sheave bearings, sixteen counterweight ropes, and eight counterweights from the bridge gantry. Removals from the apron gantries are estimated to be thirty-two sheaves, eight counterweight ropes, and forty-four sheave bearings. Ancillary equipment located on the aprons and adjacent fenders must also be removed. The cost of this option is approximately \$350,000. See Appendix B for detailed cost information.

The issues regarding Alternative 2 are as follows:

- The cost associated with demolition of the mechanical components on these transfer bridges may increase due to the presence of hazardous materials. All gear boxes and any other equipment that contains lubricant will need to be thoroughly cleaned prior to removal. The assumed presence of lead paint on machinery and the presence of asbestos in the brake pads of Bridge No. 10 will increase the time and cost associated with demolition.
- Due to the level of deterioration of the mechanical components, some of the machinery has broken free of the structure and has been submerged underwater. These components should be removed since they may interfere with future construction operations. The cost of full removal may increase due to the need to locate and salvage some of the machinery.
- If it is anticipated that Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 will eventually be removed the cost of mobilization will increase in choosing to demolish Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 at once, and delay the demolition of Bridge No. 12. If this alternative is chosen, the cost of mobilization of HAZMAT removal and demolition contractors will increase.

#### 3.02.03 Structural

This alternative intends that Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 be removed along with all structural elements that support the bridges that would interfere with the construction of the two new transfer bridges, which are planned to be built under contracts 8 and 9. This alternative does not intend for Bridge No. 12 be

removed or the structural elements that support the bridge. The cost of this option is approximately \$800,000. See Appendix B for detailed cost information.

The removal process will require the use of a barge crane and systematically remove components from the top of the structure down. The access between Bridge Nos. 10 and 11 in both the apron and bridge gantry will need to be blocked prior to any demolition of Bridge Nos. 9 and 10.

The roof sheeting and wall sheeting will need to be removed from both the bridge gantry and the apron gantry, which may contain asbestos (see 3.03.05 Environmental). The structural roof and wall framing will then be removed. The electrical and mechanical components will need to be removed prior to removing the gantry floor beams or tower columns (see 3.03.01 Electrical and 3.03.02 Mechanical). Once all of the components are removed the gantry floor beams can be removed. The columns may need to be supported during the floor beam removal. The Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 control house should be removed at this time after all abandoned electrical and mechanical equipment has been removed (see 3.03.01 Electrical and 3.03.02 Mechanical). Finally, all of the tower columns and the temporary supports will need to be removed.

The bridges can be removed prior to the gantries at the contractor's discretion. The counterweights for both the bridge and the apron must be removed prior to removing either the bridge or the apron. The bridge and the apron shall be temporarily supported prior to removal of the counterweights (see 3.03.02 Mechanical).

The advantage is that the structure is removed so that the new transfer bridges, that are planned to be built under Contracts 6 and 9, can be constructed without interferences. Another advantage is that it will be easier and less costly to wait and remove Bridge No. 12 if and when Bridge No. 11 is removed.

The disadvantage is that the cost is greater than Alternative 1.

**3.02.04 Geotechnical**

Assessment of the Geotechnical aspects of Alternative 2 will be included in subsequent submissions.

**3.02.05 Environmental**

Federal and State regulations require that any asbestos material that is impacted by proposed renovations must be removed prior to disturbance. The scope of this alternative is to the partial demolition of these structures, therefore impacted asbestos materials must be removed prior to the demolition of those structures and the following table lists the asbestos removal are required.

Activity	Notes	Location	Asbestos Material	Quantity
Demolition Of Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12	Asbestos must be removed, only option is how much of the electrical is to be saved for display	Bridge & Apron Tower No.9 (includes Transite Cement Panel location in Tower (Bridge No. 12))	Corrugated Transite Cement Panels	6/92 SF
			Window Frame Caulk	330 27 LF SF
		Bridge - Apron Towers &	Tar Coated Metal	9,993 SF

Location	Material	Quantity	Notes
Transfer Bridge No. 9	Panel Washers	49	SF
	Tar Plugs	8	SF
Bridge Tower No. 10	Brake Pads	3	SF
Control House 9/10	Assumed Electrical Removals	149 1335	SF LF
Control House 9/10	Flat Transite Cement Panels	approx. 1195	SF
Control House 9/10	Caulks	208 17	LF SF
Bridge Tower No. 9	Misc Elect.	2	SF

The scope of this alternative is to partially demolish these structures, therefore the design options as they relate to heavy metal coatings are the same as any impact, removal of the paint coating. The same coatings are impacted, just a lesser quantity - Imp. 1195.

Location	Fixture	Surface Coating	Result (SF Removal)
Bridge & Apron Towers No. 9	Structural Steel Components	Black	10.22%
	Minor Steel Components - Hand Rails	Black	10.24%
	Installed Components - Machinery	Black	Assumed
Bridge & Apron Towers No. 10	Structural Steel Components	Black	22.00%
	Structural Steel Framing for Walls and Roof	Orange / Black	Assumed
	Installed Components -	Black	Assumed

Item	Material	Color	Assumed
Control House 9/10	Wood Window Frames	Gray	Assumed
	Any Painted Surface		Assumed
Transfer & Fixed Bridge Nos. 9, 10	Steel Structure	Black	Assumed

3.03 Alternative 3 – Remove Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12

3.03.01 Electrical

Alternative 3 requires all electrical equipment on Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 be removed. This alternative will provide NJHPO with the equipment from the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10, which will facilitate creating a replica of a control house as was originally used to operate the transfer bridges at Greenville Yard. It will also remove all equipment which is not currently being used, except for equipment within the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12 which will be removed during Contracts 1 and 10. The cost of this option is approximately \$270,000. See Appendix B for detailed cost information.

Much of the electrical equipment may be removed using general demolition methods, which will require no special handling or other procedures, including twelve lever arm limit switches, nineteen light fixtures in the gantries, six outlets, twelve electrical control stations, nine light fixtures around the transfer bridge structure, and 2000 linear feet of conduit. This equipment is neither being preserved for historical purposes nor does it contain hazardous materials which require special removal methods. Some of the electrical equipment may contain a coating of lead paint, but the paint is not anticipated to be disturbed in a way which would require special handling. See Appendix A for detailed locations of electrical equipment which may follow general demolition procedures.

The issues regarding Alternative 3 are as follows:

- All electrical equipment on Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 must be disconnected prior to demolition. This will ensure that all personnel are protected from any danger of handling live electrical equipment during demolition. Electrical equipment located in the control houses which may have powered the bridge and apron gantries and any exterior lights and electrical control stations around the transfer bridge structure must be disconnected before any demolition work is performed. It is assumed that this equipment is already disconnected due to the condition of the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 and the equipment within the gantries and around the transfer bridge structure. However, all conduits must be traced and confirmed to be disconnected from all utility power and any other sources of electrical power, particularly for power originating from the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12. See Appendix A for locations of electrical equipment to be disconnected.
- The operation of cranes and other heavy machinery in the vicinity of Bridge No. 12 may interrupt barge operations for Bridge No. 11. Power may need to be shut down when the crane is in operation to remove equipment from Bridge No. 12 due to the power lines to Bridge No. 11 located close to Bridge No. 12. A power shut down which would render Bridge No. 11

inoperable. Staging would be required to perform removal operations if Bridge No. 12 only when there are no barge operations scheduled. Otherwise, there would be significant economic impact from disrupting the transport of goods between Greenville Yards and Bush Terminal in Brooklyn, New York.

- The NJHPO Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) has not yet been finalized. However, the following items may be identified as required to be preserved within the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10: control desks, wall heaters, outlets, light fixtures, switches (including light switches and disconnect switches), panelboards, fuse boxes, transformers, motor control equipment, resistor banks, and electrical cabinets. These same items to be removed from the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12 will be removed during Contracts 1 and 10. The items to be preserved from the control house for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 must be protected during other stages of demolition prior to their removal as well as during their removal. Every effort must be made to preserve the integrity of this equipment until it is in the ownership of NJHPO. See Appendix A for locations of items to be preserved for NJHPO.
- Asbestos material has been identified in both rotary cam limit switches (which contain 18.2% Chrysotile asbestos) and approximately 8200 linear feet of insulated conductors. Most wire insulation was not tested for asbestos content. However, the wire insulation within the wall heaters in the control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12 contains 66.7% Chrysotile asbestos, and it is assumed that all other wire insulation has similar levels of asbestos. These items must be removed prior to all general demolition work by a qualified asbestos contractor and will require additional cost associated with their removal. See Appendix A for locations of electrical equipment containing asbestos.
- It is suggested that the historical items be removed before any other demolition work is performed to ensure that the historical equipment remains undamaged for preservation. If this historical equipment is not removed before other demolition (including removal of equipment with hazardous materials) is performed, the historical equipment must be protected to preserve the integrity of the historical equipment. It is important that equipment containing hazardous materials be removed before any general demolition, although the equipment with hazardous materials may be removed after any historical equipment has been removed. Protective measures will be required to mitigate damage to the equipment containing hazardous materials by the removal of the historical equipment, as this equipment could create health hazards if it is disturbed.

3.03.02 Mechanical

Alternative 3 requires that all mechanical equipment associated with Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12 be removed to accommodate the construction of new transfer bridges. This alternative will serve to remove the dilapidated structures that are currently in place and remove environmental hazards such as asbestos and lead paint. This will be a more cost effective option than removing Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 and then removing Bridge No. 12 at a later date due to a savings in mobilization costs. The cost of this option is approximately \$520,000. See Appendix B for detailed cost information.

This alternative requires the removal of four span drive motors, six primary gear reducers, twelve lift screws, twelve worm gear reducers, associated line shafting, bearings, and couplings, forty-eight (48) counterweight sheaves, forty-eight (48) sheave bearings, twenty-four counterweight ropes, and twelve counterweights from the bridge gantry. Removals from the apron gantries are estimated to be forty-eight sheaves, twelve counterweight ropes, and sixty-six sheave bearings. Ancillary equipment located on the aprons and adjacent fenders must also be removed.

The issues regarding Alternative 3 are as follows:

- The cost associated with demolition of the mechanical components on these transfer bridges may increase due to the presence of hazardous materials. All gear boxes and any other equipment that contains lubricant will need to be thoroughly cleaned prior to removal. The assumed presence of lead paint on machinery and the presence of asbestos in the brake pads of Bridge No. 10 will increase the time and cost associated with demolition.
- Crane operations taking place during the removal of mechanical and structural elements of Bridge No. 12 could potentially disrupt the barge operations of Bridge No. 11. The demolition and staging would have to take place during a time when no barge operations are scheduled on Bridge No. 11. The disruption could potentially have a significant economic impact.
- Due to the level of deterioration of the mechanical components, some of the machinery has broken off of the structure and has been submerged under water. These components should be removed since they may interfere with future construction operations. The cost of full removal may increase due to the need to locate and salvage some of the machinery.

**3.03.03 Structural**

This alternative intends that Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 be removed along with all structural elements that support the bridges. The cost of this option is approximately \$1,380,000. See Appendix B for detailed cost information.

The removal process will require the use of a barge crane and systematically remove components from the top of the structure down. The access between Bridge Nos. 10 and 11 along with 11 and 12 in both the apron and bridge gantry will need to be blocked prior to any demolition of Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12.

The roof sheathing and wall sheathing will need to be removed from both the bridge gantry and the apron gantry, which may contain asbestos (see 3.04.05 Environmental). The structural roof and wall framing will then be removed. The electrical and mechanical components will need to be removed prior to removing the gantry floor beams or tower columns (see 3.04.01 Electrical and 3.04.02 Mechanical). Once all of the components are removed the gantry floor beams can be removed. The columns may need to be supported during the floor beam removal. The Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 control house should be removed at this time along with the Power House located at the base of Bridge No. 12 tower columns after all abandoned electrical and mechanical equipment has been removed (see 3.03.01 Electrical and 3.03.02 Mechanical). Finally, all of the tower columns and the temporary supports will need to be removed. Note that the Bridge Nos. 11 and 12 share tower columns and cannot be removed for Bridge No. 11 to stay in operation.

The bridges can be removed prior to the gentries at the contractor's discretion. The counterweights for both the bridge and the apron must be removed prior to removing either the bridge or the apron. The bridge and the apron shall be temporarily supported prior to removal of the counterweights (see 3.03.02 Mechanical).

The advantage is that the structure is removed so that the new transfer bridges, that are planned to be built under Contracts 6 and 9, can be constructed without interferences. It also clears the area south of Bridge No. 11 for the Port Authority's future use.

The disadvantage is that the cost is greater than Alternatives 1 and 2.

**3.03.04 Geotechnical**

Assessment of the Geotechnical aspects of Alternative 3 will be included in subsequent submissions.

**3.03.05 Environmental**

Federal and State regulations require that any asbestos material that is impacted by proposed renovations must be removed prior to disturbance. The function must be performed by a licensed contractor utilizing approved engineering controls and wet procedures. The scope of this alternative is the demolition of these structures; therefore all asbestos materials must be removed prior to the structures demolition. State and Port Authority notifications for asbestos removal are required.

The following are the asbestos materials requiring removal from this structure:

Activity	Notes	Location	Asbestos Material	Quantity	
Demolition Of Bridge Nos. 9, 10 and 12	Asbestos must be removed, only option is how much of the electrical is to be saved for display purposes versus disposal.	Bridge & Apron Tower No. 9 (Includes Transfer Cement partition in Tower Bridge No. 12)	Corrugated Transite Cement Panels	6792	SF
			Window Frame Caulk	330 27	LF SF
		Bridge - Apron Towers & Covered Vertical Enclosures Nos. 9, 10 & 12	Tar Coated Metal Panels	14,736	SF
			Panel Washers	72	SF
		Transfer Bridge No. 9 Ramp	Tar Plugs	8	SF
		Bridge Tower No. 10	Brake Pads	3	SF
		Control House 9/10	Assumed Electrical Removals	149 1335	SF LF
		Control House 9/10	Flat Transite Cement Panels	approx. 1185	SF
		Control House 9/10	Caulks	208 17	LF SF
		Bridge Towers Nos. 9 and 12	Misc Elect.	4	SF

Disturbance of heavy metal coating is federally regulated, specifically by OSHA Lead in Construction Rule 1926.62. If a heavy metal based coating is to be impacted in any way by proposed renovations,

what is impacted is required to be done so in a manner not to cause an exposure and its waste must be properly handled and disposed of. This may involve removal, and/or containment measures to prevent the exposure to workers and the environment. If the proposed renovations do not impact any of the confirmed or assumed heavy metal coatings, these coatings may remain in tact. Impacts to heavy metal coatings do not require federal notification. The scope of this alternative is to demolish these structures, therefore the design options as they relate to heavy metal coatings are as follows:

- **Entire Coating Removal.** Typically performed by abrasive blasting with some form of media within negative air containment that strips the paint from the component, or alternatively chemical stripping paint off the component utilizing a caustic agent. Both are costly options that are not necessary as this structure will be demolished.
- **Partial Coating Removals / Handling of Coated Materials.** This involves the following procedures: Collection of painted equipment and painted metal components intact for recycling; Collection of loosely adhered paint chips from painted components to prevent fallout and spread to the environment; Spot removal of paint from structural elements at proposed torch cut-lines; and intact collection and disposal of porous building materials containing suspect heavy metal coatings. In preparation for the structures demolition and after all coated metals are collected for recycling and all porous (i.e. -wood) is collected for disposal, spot abatement of coatings utilizing hand tools and chemical stripping agents at proposed torch cut lines are performed. These methods have been long established to minimize heavy metal exposure. Subsequent to cuts, steel components are wrapped in plastic to prevent paint chips from being dislodged, they are then transferred to containers and sent (with coatings intact) to a recycler. Painted metallic materials commonly are sent to recyclers with acknowledgement that the facility knows the component coatings may contain heavy metals. Only the cracked and paint chips, stripped paint from cut line torch abatement, and porous coated materials will require sampling and eventual disposal as hazardous materials. These procedures outlined will minimize removal, handling and transportation costs.

The following table provides a summary of the estimated quantity of heavy metal coatings.

Location	Feature	Surface Coat	Amount (\$/lb) (w/w)
Bridge & Apron Towers No. 9	Structural Steel Components	Black	10.22%
	Minor Steel Components - Hand Rails	Black	10.24%
	Installed Components - Machinery	Black	Assumed
Bridge & Apron Towers No. 10, 12, 13	Structural Steel Components	Black	22.00%
	Structural Steel Framing for Walls and Roof	Orange / Black	Assumed

Location	Feature	Surface Coat	Amount (\$/lb) (w/w)
Control House 9/10	Installed Components - Machinery	Black	Assumed
	Wood Window Frames	Gray	Assumed
Transfer & Fixed Bridge Nos. 9, 10, 12	Any Painted Surface		Assumed
	Steel Structure	Black	Assumed

### 3.04 Suggested Alternative

Based on discussions in the previous sections, Alternative 2 is the suggested alternative. This alternative will remove the existing structures that are located within the footprint of the new transfer bridges being installed under Contracts 6 and 9. This alternative addresses methods to safely handle hazardous materials and will allow preservation of historically relevant equipment.

Alternative 2 will also limit the amount of demolition work performed near Bridge No. 11. This is an important aspect to the demolition because of the shared control house for Bridge Nos. 11 and 12. If Alternative 3 were chosen, there could be the potential for limited demolition operations or limited barge operations to coordinate the work. Power may need to be shut off during demolition of Bridge No. 12 due to cranes or other heavy equipment operating in the vicinity of the incoming power feeders to Bridge No. 11. This situation would leave Bridge No. 11 inoperable during certain periods of time.

It is proposed that Bridge No. 12 be demolished under Contract 10, which is the contract for demolishing Bridge No. 11. This would prevent any potential barge operation outages and would make the process of confirming that all power sources have been disconnected from Bridge No. 12 because the incoming power feeders for Bridge No. 11 would be removed and would allow no chance of any power sources reaching any equipment associated with Bridge No. 12.

**Chapter 4 - Design Calculations**

Design calculations included in subsequent submissions if required.

**Chapter 5 - Construction Cost Estimate**

Assessment of the construction cost estimate will be included in subsequent submissions. A table has been included to summarize current cost estimates for each alternative.

Alternative	Costs		
	1	2	3
Electrical	-	\$212,207.91	\$200,099.77
Mechanical	-	\$140,968.88	\$212,698.58
Structural	-	\$878,376.96	\$1,355,246.83
Geotechnical	-	*	*
Environmental	-	*	*

\* The cost estimates for the Geotechnical and Environmental have not been included with this submission. The Geotechnical cost estimate involves the removing of piles. The Environmental cost estimate involves the safe disposal of all hazardous material which includes Asbestos coated sheeting and lead painted steel. These costs will be substantial and will have a large impact on the total construction cost estimate.

**Chapter 6 - Construction Schedule**

Assessment of the construction schedule will be included in subsequent submissions.

Appendix A - Sketches

A.01 SK001 – Alternatives 2 and 3 Bridge 9 – Plan Views .....	A-2
A.02 SK002 – Alternatives 2 and 3 Bridge 10 – Plan Views .....	A-3
A.03 SK003 – Alternative 3 Bridge 12 – Plan Views.....	A-4
A.04 SK004 – Alternatives 2 and 3 Bridge 9 Elevation .....	A-5
A.05 SK005 – Alternatives 2 and 3 Bridge 10 Elevation .....	A-6
A.06 SK006 – Alternative 3 Bridge 12 Elevation.....	A-7
A.07 SK007 – Alternatives 2 and 3 Bridge 9 Apron .....	A-8
A.08 SK008 – Alternatives 2 and 3 Bridge 10 Apron .....	A-9
A.09 SK009 – Alternative 3 Bridge 12 Apron.....	A-10
A.10 SK101 – General Electrical Plan .....	A-11
A.11 SK102 – Control House Alternative 1 .....	A-12
A.12 SK103 –Control House Alternatives 2 and 3 .....	A-13
A.13 SK104 – Bridge No. 9 Gantry Alternative 1 .....	A-14
A.14 SK105 – Bridge No. 9 Gantry Alternatives 2 and 3.....	A-15
A.15 SK106 – Bridge No. 10 Gantry Alternative 1 .....	A-16
A.16 SK107 – Bridge No. 10 Gantry Alternatives 2 and 3.....	A-17
A.17 SK108 – Bridge No. 12 Gantry Alternatives 1 and 2.....	A-18
A.18 SK109 – Bridge No. 12 Gantry Alternative 3 .....	A-19
A.19 SK110 – Equipment Routing Alternative 1 .....	A-20
A.20 SK111 – Equipment Routing Alternative 2 .....	A-21
A.21 SK112 – Equipment Routing Alternative 3 .....	A-22
A.22 SK301 – Site Plan .....	A-23
A.23 SK302 – Elevations .....	A-24

**Appendix B - Cost Estimate**

B.01 Electrical.....	B-2
B.02 Mechanical.....	B-5
B.03 Structural.....	B-7

Summary: Electrical Rehabilitation: Alternative 2

Item	Material Cost	Labor Cost	Total
Genry Equipment	\$272.60	\$19,399.68	\$19,632.28
Control House Equipment	\$394.80	\$26,770.56	\$27,165.36
Winch Motor Equipment	\$5.10	\$3,706.44	\$3,766.54
Exterior Light Fixtures	\$5.10	\$4,839.92	\$4,901.02
Miscellaneous Equipment	\$138.10	\$5,218.08	\$5,326.18
Item Subtotal	\$837.70	\$69,893.68	\$63,791.38
Additional Labor			
Electrical and Asbestos Foremen	\$0.00	\$14,721.60	\$14,721.60
Additional Cost			
Contingency 16%	\$134.66	\$11,192.29	\$11,326.95
Equipment			
Miscellaneous equipment rental for 0 days	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Subtotal	\$91,832.36	\$86,807.67	\$176,839.99
Overhead and Profit 20%	\$18,208.47	\$17,161.61	\$36,367.99
Total	\$109,238.83	\$102,869.09	\$212,207.61

\* Work for this item shall be completed per Contract MFP-654.090 and shall not have any additional cost

Summary: Electrical Rehabilitation: Alternative 3

Item	Material Cost	Labor Cost	Total
Genry Equipment	\$409.90	\$29,039.62	\$29,448.42
Control House Equipment	\$394.80	\$26,770.56	\$27,165.36
Winch Motor Equipment	\$83.30	\$4,481.78	\$4,561.08
Exterior Light Fixtures	\$83.30	\$8,262.56	\$8,441.86
Miscellaneous Equipment	\$163.80	\$6,673.84	\$6,839.64
Item Subtotal	\$1,142.10	\$76,304.24	\$77,446.32
Additional Labor			
Electrical and Asbestos Foremen	\$3.00	\$9,432.48	\$19,432.48
Additional Cost			
Contingency 16%	\$171.32	\$4,263.51	\$14,631.82
Equipment			
Miscellaneous equipment rental for 17 days	\$110,000.00	\$3.00	\$110,000.00
Subtotal	\$111,313.42	\$110,097.23	\$221,410.64
Overhead and Profit 20%	\$22,262.68	\$22,019.46	\$44,282.13
Total	\$133,576.10	\$132,116.67	\$265,692.77

\* Work for this item shall be completed per Contract MFP-654.090 and shall not have any additional cost

Task: Electrical Rehabilitation Altern# 2

Materials

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Cost
<b>Gantry Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$272.60</b>
Collect and double bag motor and brake conductors	1	EA	\$18.80	\$18.80
Collect and double bag limit switch conductors	1	EA	\$4.70	\$4.70
Collect and double bag interior light fixture and outlet conductors	1	EA	\$4.70	\$4.70
<b>Control House Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$394.80</b>
Collect and double bag control house conductors	1	EA	\$394.80	\$394.80
<b>Winch Motor Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$61.10</b>
Collect and double bag winch motor conductors	1	EA	\$61.10	\$61.10
<b>Exterior Light Fixtures Subtotal</b>				<b>\$61.10</b>
Collect and double bag exterior light fixture conductors	1	EA	\$61.10	\$61.10
<b>Miscellaneous Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$186.19</b>
Collect and double bag electrical station conductors	1	EA	\$186.19	\$186.19
<b>Materials Subtotal</b>				<b>\$897.70</b>

Labor

Item	Labor Rate	Labor Hours	Labor Cost
<b>Gantry Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$19,889.68</b>
Remove drive rollers and brake conduits (3 Electricians, 1 day)	\$132.94	24	\$2,288.96
Remove drive rollers and brake conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$34.53	8	\$756.32
Remove limit switches (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$34.53	8	\$756.32
Remove limit switch conduits (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$34.53	8	\$756.32
Remove limit switch rollers (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$34.53	8	\$756.32
Remove limit switch rollers and outlets roller gantries (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$34.53	8	\$756.32
Remove interior light fixture and outlet conduits (3 Electricians, 1 day)	\$34.53	24	\$2,288.96
Remove interior light fixture and outlet conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$34.53	8	\$756.32
Collect and double bag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 2 days)	\$31.52	112	\$10,288.96
<b>Control House Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$26,770.66</b>
Remove control desks (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$34.53	16	\$1,512.84
Remove general electrical equipment (3 Electricians, 1 day)	\$34.53	24	\$2,288.96
Remove all motor control equipment and resistors (3 Electricians, 2 days)	\$34.53	48	\$4,537.92
Remove control house conduits and conductors (2 Electricians, 2 days)	\$34.53	24	\$1,326.26
Collect and double bag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 3 days)	\$31.52	112	\$10,288.96
<b>Winch Motor Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$766.32</b>
Remove winch motor conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$34.53	8	\$756.32
Remove winch motor conductors (1 Electrician, 1/2 day)	\$34.53	4	\$378.16
Collect and double bag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 1 1/2 days)	\$31.52	28	\$2,570.96

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Cost
<b>Exterior Light Fixtures Subtotal</b>				<b>\$1,839.92</b>
Remove exterior light fixture and outlet conductors (1 Electrician, 1/2 day)	1	EA	\$1,839.92	\$1,839.92
Remove electrical station conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	1	EA	\$1,839.92	\$1,839.92
Remove electrical station conductors (1 Electrician, 1/2 day)	1	EA	\$378.16	\$378.16
Collect and double bag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 1/2 day)	1	EA	\$2,570.96	\$2,570.96
<b>Miscellaneous Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$5,218.34</b>
Remove electrical station (1 Electrician, 1 day)	1	EA	\$766.32	\$766.32
Remove electrical station conductors (2 Electricians, 1 day)	1	EA	\$1,512.84	\$1,512.84
Remove electrical station conductors (1 Electrician, 1/2 day)	1	EA	\$378.16	\$378.16
Collect and double bag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 1/2 day)	1	EA	\$2,570.96	\$2,570.96
<b>Additional Labor Subtotal</b>				<b>\$14,721.84</b>
3 Electrical Technicians, 4 days	12	EA	\$9,627.84	\$9,627.84
1 Asbestos Worker, 7 days	1	EA	\$5,194.56	\$5,194.56
<b>Labor Subtotal</b>				<b>\$74,615.28</b>

Equipment

Item	Equipment Cost
Miscellaneous equipment rental with 1 equipment operator for 9 days	\$80,000.00

<b>Alternative 2 Electrical Rehabilitation Total</b>	<b>\$165,612.94</b>
Material and Labor Contingency 16%	\$11,326.95
Overhead and Profit 20%	\$46,367.99
<b>Alternative 3 Electrical Rehabilitation Subtotal</b>	<b>\$212,207.91</b>

Task: Electrical Rehabilitation Alternative 3

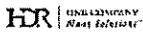
Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Item Cost
<b>Gantry Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$409.50</b>
Collect and double sag exterior and base conductors	2	hr	\$204.75	\$409.50
Collect and double sag limit switch conductors	2	hr	\$204.75	\$409.50
Collect and double sag interior light fixture and outlet conductors	2	hr	\$204.75	\$409.50
<b>Control House Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$394.80</b>
Collect and double sag control house conductors	2	hr	\$197.40	\$394.80
<b>Winch Motor Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$41.00</b>
Collect and double sag winch motor conductors	2	hr	\$20.50	\$41.00
<b>Exterior Light Fixtures Subtotal</b>				<b>\$89.30</b>
Collect and double sag exterior light fixture conductors	2	hr	\$44.65	\$89.30
<b>Miscellaneous Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$169.80</b>
Collect and double sag electrical station conductors	2	hr	\$84.90	\$169.80
<b>Materials Subtotal</b>				<b>\$1,147.10</b>

Item	Labor Rate	Labor Hours	Labor Cost
<b>Gantry Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$29,039.62</b>
Remove drive motors and bases conductors (2 Electricians, 2 days)	\$14,519.81	2	\$29,039.62
Remove drive motors and bases conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$14,519.81	2	\$29,039.62
Remove limit switches (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$14,519.81	1.6	\$1,612.84
Remove limit switch conductors (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$14,519.81	1.6	\$1,612.84
Remove limit switch conductors (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$14,519.81	1.6	\$1,612.84
Remove light fixtures and outlets inside gantry (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$14,519.81	8	\$766.32
Remove interior light fixture and outlet conductors (6 Electricians, 1 day)	\$14,519.81	10	\$3,781.80
Remove interior light fixture and outlet conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$14,519.81	8	\$766.32
Collect and double sag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 3 days)	\$14,519.81	68	\$1,642.78
<b>Control House Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$26,770.66</b>
Remove control house (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$13,385.33	2	\$26,770.66
Remove general electrical equipment (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$13,385.33	24	\$32,284.96
Remove all motor control equipment and risers (3 Electricians, 2 days)	\$13,385.33	48	\$64,537.92
Remove control house conductors and conductors (2 Electricians, 2 days)	\$13,385.33	22	\$30,228.28
Collect and double sag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 3 days)	\$14,519.81	68	\$1,642.78
<b>Winch Motor Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$4,481.76</b>
Remove winch motor conductors (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$2,240.88	2	\$4,481.76
Remove winch motor conductors (1 Electrician, 1/2 day)	\$2,240.88	2	\$4,481.76
Collect and double sag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 1/2 day)	\$2,240.88	2	\$4,481.76
<b>Exterior Light Fixtures Subtotal</b>			<b>\$6,352.58</b>
Remove exterior light fixtures (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$3,176.29	2	\$6,352.58
Remove exterior light fixture conductors (2 Electricians, 1 day)	\$3,176.29	24	\$32,284.96
Remove exterior light fixture conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	\$3,176.29	8	\$766.32
Collect and double sag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 1/2 day)	\$2,240.88	2	\$4,481.76

Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Item Cost
<b>Miscellaneous Equipment Subtotal</b>				<b>\$9,075.82</b>
Remove electrical station (2 Electricians, 1 day)	2	hr	\$4,537.91	\$9,075.82
Remove electrical station conductors (3 Electricians, 1 day)	3	hr	\$3,025.27	\$9,075.82
Remove electrical station conductors (1 Electrician, 1 day)	8	hr	\$1,169.64	\$9,075.82
Collect and double sag conductors (7 Asbestos workers, 1 day)	7	hr	\$1,321.00	\$9,075.82
<b>Additional Labor Subtotal</b>				<b>\$14,112.48</b>
3 Foremen, 6 days	3	days	\$4,704.16	\$14,112.48
1 Asbestos Worker, 8 days	1	days	\$9,408.32	\$14,112.48
<b>Labor Subtotal</b>				<b>\$95,738.72</b>

Item	Equipment
Miscellaneous equipment rental with 1 equipment operator for 11 days	\$110,000.00

Alternative 3 Electrical Rehabilitation Subtotal	\$205,878.82
Material and Labor Contingency 10%	\$14,931.82
Overhead and Profit 20%	\$44,282.13
<b>Alternative 3 Electrical Rehabilitation Subtotal</b>	<b>\$265,092.77</b>



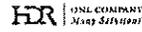
Project: Greenville Yard      Contract: RFP      Date: 02/18/2012  
 Subject: Contract A      Client: PA      Date: 02/18/2012  
 Task: Cost Estimate      Phase:      DTI  
 Job #: 170682      No. 0

Regional Multiplier  
 (Jersey City, NJ)      27%  
 Workers (Rates include OSP)

	Hourly Rate	Regional Hr. Rate
Foreman	\$ 71.22	\$ 90.42
Milwright	\$ 63.05	\$ 83.88
Laborer	\$ 49.93	\$ 63.37
Asbestos Worker	\$ 72.33	\$ 97.67
Engineer		\$ 125.00

Work Crew consists of 1 Foreman, 2 Milwrights, 3 Laborers: \$ 448.31

Note: Field work adds a 1.25 multiplier to include night work when bridge operation is affected.



Project: Greenville Yard      Contract: RFP      Date: 02/18/2012  
 Subject: Contract B      Client: PAJ      Date: 02/18/2012  
 Task: Cost Estimate      Phase:      DTI  
 Job #: 170682      No. 0

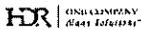
Summary

Alternative 2 - Machinery Demolition of Bridges 8 and 10

Equipment, Cranes, etc.		\$160,000.00
Labor		\$140,956.98
Sub Total		\$299,956.98
Mobilization (10%)		\$29,995.70
Contingency (10%)		\$43,815.55
Project Total		\$383,717.23

Alternative 3 - Machinery Demolition of Bridges 8, 10, and 12

Equipment, Cranes, etc.		\$200,000.00
Labor		\$212,698.62
Sub Total		\$412,698.62
Mobilization (10%)		\$41,269.86
Contingency (10%)		\$61,904.79
Project Total		\$515,873.27

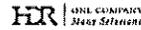


Project: Greenville Yard      Drawings: 447      Date: 07/18/2012  
 Subject: Contract #      Checkset: PA      Date: 07/18/2012  
 Task: Cost Estimate      Page:      of  
 Job #: 170585      No. 0

**Alternative 2 - Machinery Demolition of Bridges 9 and 10**

Item	Equipment Cost
Miscellaneous equipment rental with 1 equipment operator for 15 days	\$160,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$160,000.00</b>

Item	Labor Rate	Labor Hours	Labor Cost
<b>Bridge Gantry Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$94,844.74</b>
Rigging, Demolition (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Remove Drive Motors and Brakes (4 motors, 4 brakes) (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Remove Line Shafts and Couplings (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Drain and Dispose Reducer Lubricant (4 Primary reducers) (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Clean Machinery Components of all Lubricants (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Remove Asbestos Brake Pads (2 pads) (1/2 day) (2 asbestos workers)	\$274.07	4	\$1,096.28
Removal of Wire Ropes (16 Ropes) (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Remove Sheaves and Bearings (32 sheaves, 32 bearings) (5 days)	\$448.31	40	\$17,932.40
Remove Line Shaft Bearings and Bearing Supports (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Removal of Lifting Screws (3 days)	\$448.31	24	\$10,759.44
Drain and Dispose of Worm Reducer Lubricant (8 Reducers) (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Removal of Worm Gear Reducers (8 total) (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
<b>Apron Gantry Equipment Removal</b>			<b>\$26,106.38</b>
Remove Sheaves and Bearings (32 sheaves, 32 bearings) (5 days)	\$448.31	40	\$17,932.40
Removal of Wire Ropes (8 Ropes) (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
<b>Miscellaneous Equipment Removal</b>			<b>\$17,618.88</b>
Removal of Apron Barge Locks (8 locks) (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Removal of Apron Hand Winches (4 Winches) (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Removal of Electric Winches (2 electric winches) (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Removal of Remaining Apron Operating Machinery (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>\$140,888.98</b>

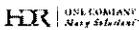


Project: Greenville Yard      Drawings: 447      Date: 07/18/2012  
 Subject: Contract #      Checkset: PA      Date: 07/18/2012  
 Task: Cost Estimate      Page:      of  
 Job #: 170585      No. 0

**Alternative 3 - Machinery Demolition of Bridges 9, 10, and 12**

Item	Equipment Cost
Miscellaneous equipment rental with 1 equipment operator for 20 days	\$200,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$200,000.00</b>

Item	Labor Rate	Labor Hours	Labor Cost
<b>Bridge Gantry Equipment Subtotal</b>			<b>\$144,559.45</b>
Rigging, Demolition (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Remove Drive Motors and Brakes (6 motors, 6 brakes) (3 days)	\$448.31	24	\$10,759.44
Remove Line Shafts and Couplings (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Drain and Dispose Reducer Lubricant (4 Primary reducers) (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Clean Machinery Components of all Lubricants (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Remove Asbestos Brake Pads (2 pads) (1/2 day) (2 asbestos workers)	\$274.07	4	\$1,096.28
Removal of Wire Ropes (24 Ropes) (3 days)	\$448.31	24	\$10,759.44
Remove Sheaves and Bearings (48 sheaves, 48 bearings) (7 days)	\$448.31	56	\$24,985.36
Remove Line Shaft Bearings and Bearing Supports (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Removal of Lifting Screws (5 days)	\$448.31	40	\$17,932.40
Drain and Dispose of Worm Reducer Lubricant (12 Reducers) (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Removal of Worm Gear Reducers (12 total) (10 days)	\$448.31	80	\$35,864.80
<b>Apron Gantry Equipment Removal</b>			<b>\$39,451.28</b>
Remove Sheaves and Bearings (28 sheaves, 28 bearings) (3 days)	\$448.31	32	\$14,346.08
Removal of Wire Ropes (2 Ropes) (3 days)	\$448.31	24	\$10,759.44
<b>Miscellaneous Equipment Removal</b>			<b>\$26,581.84</b>
Removal of Apron Barge Locks (8 locks) (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Removal of Apron Hand Winches (4 Winches) (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
Removal of Electric Winches (3 electric winches) (3 days)	\$448.31	24	\$10,759.44
Removal of Remaining Apron Operating Machinery (2 days)	\$448.31	16	\$7,172.96
Removal of Apron Buffer (1 day)	\$448.31	8	\$3,586.48
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>\$212,988.98</b>

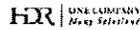


Project: Greenville Contract 5 Computer: J31 Date: 02/10/12  
 Subject: Structural Cost Estimate Checked: Draw: / /  
 Issue: R. B. 02.10.2000 Pages: 1 of: 6  
 Job #: 120582 No: 8

Task: Structural Rehabilitation Alternative 2

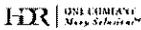
Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Cost
Materials Subtotal				\$0.00

Item	Quantity	Unit	Labor Cost
<b>Apron Gantry Roof and Walls Removals (3 Days)</b>			
3 Iron Workers	72		\$6,670.00
2 Laborers	80		\$6,160.00
1 Crane Operator	40		\$3,490.00
1 Foreman	40		\$3,860.00
2 Asbestos Workers	32		\$2,832.24
<b>Apron Gantry Girders Removals(2 Days)</b>			
3 Iron Workers	48		\$4,380.00
2 Laborers	32		\$2,752.00
1 Crane Operator	16		\$1,024.00
1 Foreman	16		\$1,687.84
<b>Apron Gantry Tower Column Removals (3 Days)</b>			
3 Iron Workers	72		\$6,670.00
2 Laborers	48		\$4,176.00
1 Crane Operator	24		\$1,512.00
1 Foreman	24		\$2,011.76
<b>Bridge Gantry Roof and Walls Removals (3 days)</b>			
3 Iron Workers	72		\$6,670.00
2 Laborers	80		\$6,160.00
1 Crane Operator	40		\$3,490.00
1 Foreman	40		\$3,860.00
2 Asbestos Workers	32		\$2,832.24



Project: Greenville Contract 5 Computer: J31 Date: 02/10/12  
 Subject: Structural Cost Estimate Checked: Draw: / /  
 Issue: R. B. 02.10.2000 Pages: 2 of: 6  
 Job #: 120582 No: 8

<b>Bridge Gantry Tower Column Removals (3 days)</b>				\$14,182.16
3 Iron Workers	72		\$6,670.00	
2 Laborers	80		\$6,160.00	
1 Crane Operator	40		\$3,490.00	
1 Foreman	40		\$3,860.00	
<b>Bridge Gantry Tower Column Removals (3 days)</b>				\$14,182.16
3 Iron Workers	72		\$6,670.00	
2 Laborers	80		\$6,160.00	
1 Crane Operator	40		\$3,490.00	
1 Foreman	40		\$3,860.00	
<b>Apron Counterweight Jacking (3 days)</b>				\$8,324.32
3 Iron Workers	72		\$6,670.00	
2 Laborers	80		\$6,160.00	
1 Crane Operator	40		\$3,490.00	
1 Foreman	40		\$3,860.00	
<b>Apron Counterweight Removal (2 days)</b>				\$9,441.44
3 Iron Workers	48		\$4,380.00	
2 Laborers	32		\$2,752.00	
1 Crane Operator	16		\$1,024.00	
1 Foreman	16		\$1,687.84	
<b>Apron Removal (1 day)</b>				\$4,728.72
3 Iron Workers	24		\$2,100.00	
2 Laborers	16		\$1,024.00	
1 Crane Operator	8		\$512.00	
1 Foreman	8		\$1,102.72	
<b>Bridge Counterweight Jacking (6 days)</b>				\$28,324.32
3 Iron Workers	216		\$18,180.00	
2 Laborers	240		\$20,240.00	
1 Crane Operator	120		\$7,980.00	
1 Foreman	120		\$10,164.32	
<b>Bridge Counterweight Removal (2 days)</b>				\$9,441.44
3 Iron Workers	48		\$4,380.00	
2 Laborers	32		\$2,752.00	
1 Crane Operator	16		\$1,024.00	
1 Foreman	16		\$1,687.84	
<b>Bridge Removal (10 days)</b>				\$47,207.20
3 Iron Workers	240		\$21,000.00	
2 Laborers	160		\$10,276.00	
1 Crane Operator	80		\$5,992.00	
1 Foreman	80		\$10,939.20	



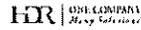
Project: Greenville Contract 5      Computed: JSM      Date: 02/15/12  
 Subject: Structural Cost Estimate      Checked:      Date: 1/1/12  
 Job #: 170502      Page: 3      of: 3  
 Job #: 170502      Proj #: 170502

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Cost
<b>Off-site Disassembly (30 days)</b>				
3 Iron Workers	120			\$68,700.00
2 Laborers	60			\$2,128.00
1 Foreman	1			\$,854.40
<b>Bridge 9 and 10 Control House (3 days)</b>				
3 Iron Workers	91.25	72		\$6,670.00
2 Laborers	\$84.86	48		\$3,112.80
1 Crane Operator	\$87.40	24		\$2,097.60
1 Foreman	\$99.24	24		\$2,381.76
Labor Subtotal				\$140,865.80

**Equipment**

Item	Equipment	
200' Long, Barge Mounted Cranes, 70' Boom (10 weeks)	\$116,000.00	
200' Long, Crawler Mounted Crane, 70' Boom (10 weeks)	\$80,000.00	
Miscellaneous Equipment (12 weeks)	\$3,406.68	
2 Forklifts (12 weeks)	\$24,000.00	
Equipment Subtotal		\$224,406.68

Alternative 2 Structural Rehabilitation Total      \$483,682.18  
 Mobilization      18%      \$84,459.32  
 Material and Labor Contingency      15%      \$84,458.32  
 Overhead and Profit      20%      \$146,396.16  
 Alternative 2 Structural Rehabilitation Subtotal      \$878,976.18



Project: Greenville Contract 5      Computed: JSM      Date: 02/15/12  
 Subject: Structural Cost Estimate      Checked:      Date: 1/1/12  
 Job #: 170502      Page: 4      of: 4  
 Job #: 170502      Proj #: 170502

Task: Structural Rehabilitation: Alternative 2

**Materials**

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Cost
Materials Subtotal				\$0.00

**Labor**

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Labor Cost
<b>Apron Gantry Roof and Walls Removals (6 Days)</b>				
3 Iron Workers				\$1,961.00
2 Laborers	\$64.86	120		\$3,200.80
1 Crane Operator	\$87.40	60		\$5,693.60
1 Foreman	\$99.24	60		\$5,954.40
2 Asbestos Workers	\$91.82	48		\$4,407.36
Apron Gantry Removals (3 Days)				\$14,182.16
3 Iron Workers				\$8,670.00
2 Laborers	\$84.86	48		\$3,112.80
1 Crane Operator	\$87.40	24		\$2,097.60
1 Foreman	\$99.24	24		\$2,381.76
Apron Gantry Tower Column Removals (6 Days)				\$23,603.60
3 Iron Workers	\$91.25	120		\$10,950.00
2 Laborers	\$84.86	60		\$5,188.80
1 Crane Operator	\$87.40	40		\$3,496.00
1 Foreman	\$99.24	40		\$3,969.60
Bridge Gantry Roof and Walls Removals (8 days)				\$35,603.12
3 Iron Workers	\$91.25	120		\$10,950.00
2 Laborers	\$84.86	120		\$8,380.80
1 Crane Operator	\$87.40	60		\$5,693.60
1 Foreman	\$99.24	60		\$5,954.40
2 Asbestos Workers	\$91.82	48		\$4,407.36
Bridge Gantry Tower Column Removals (3 days)				\$14,162.16
3 Iron Workers	\$91.25	72		\$6,670.00
2 Laborers	\$84.86	48		\$3,112.80
1 Crane Operator	\$87.40	24		\$2,097.60
1 Foreman	\$99.24	24		\$2,381.76



**Appendix C - Construction Schedule**

Construction schedule will be included in subsequent submissions

**Appendix D - Support Documents**

D.01 List of specifications .....	D-2
D.02 Long Lead Time Items .....	D-2
D.03 Mock-up Testing Items .....	D-2
D.04 Materials .....	D-2
D.05 Design Calculations and Printouts .....	D-2
D.06 Catalog Cut Sheets .....	D-2

**D.01 List of specifications**

List of specifications will be included in subsequent submissions.

**D.02 Long Lead Time Items**

Long lead time items will be included in subsequent submissions, if applicable.

**D.03 Mock-up Testing Items**

Mock-up testing items will be included in subsequent submissions, if applicable.

**D.04 Materials**

Materials will be included in subsequent submissions, if applicable.

**D.05 Design Calculations and Printouts**

Design calculations and printouts will be included in subsequent submissions, if applicable.

**D.06 Catalog Cut Sheets**

Catalog cut sheets will be included in subsequent submissions, if applicable.

**Appendix E - Technical Specification Outlines**

Technical specification outlines will be included in subsequent submissions if applicable.

**Appendix F - Field Data**

F.01 Pile Field Notes.....	F-2
F.02 Pile Photo Report.....	F-4
F.03 Fender Field Notes.....	F-12
F.04 Fender Photo Report.....	F-19
F.05 Draft Hazardous Material Assessment Report.....	F-23

**PHOTOS**

**GREENVILLE YARD  
BAYONNE, NEW JERSEY**

JANUARY, 2012



PREPARED BY:



ATLANTIC ENGINEERING, LLC  
170 KINNELON ROAD, SUITE 36  
KINNELON, NJ 07405

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 1- North side of bridge

looking east.



PHOTO 2- Pile A4, typical pile in poor condition showing top rut and section loss, looking southeast.



PHOTO 3- Pile B3, typical pile in good condition, looking north.



PHOTO 4- Pile D5, typical pile in fair condition showing top rot, looking northeast.



PHOTO 5- Pile C5, pile in poor condition showing significant damage and section loss, looking northeast.

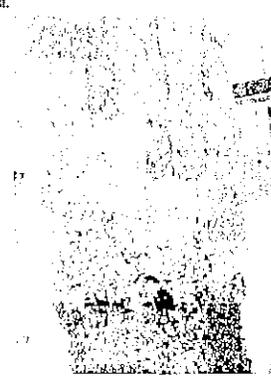


PHOTO 6- Pile D4 in poor condition showing severe worm damage.

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 7- West abutment, east face, looking west

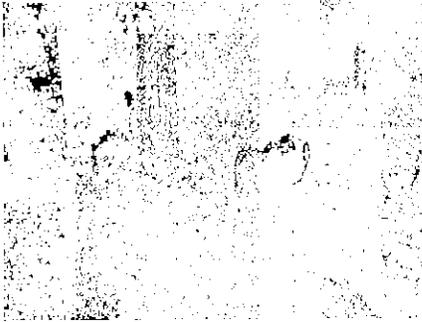


PHOTO 8- West abutment, east face, holes in bulkhead at mudline, looking west

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 9- West abutment, east face, mudline 7' south of northeast corner, looking west

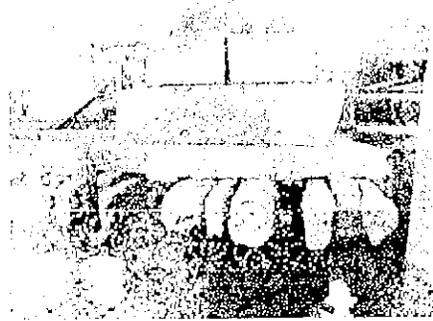


PHOTO 10- Pedestal #5 showing graffiti courses with missing post-tensioning and cap beams in poor condition with spalling loss and worm damage, looking west

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 11- Pedestal # 1 showing concrete structure in poor condition with heavy debris, looking north.



PHOTO 12- Pedestal # 6 showing grillage in poor condition, granite courses with missing pointing and honeycombing on the upper concrete, looking south.

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 13- Pedestal # 2 showing concrete structure in poor condition and heavy debris, looking north.



PHOTO 14- Typical grillage in poor condition with section loss and severe worm damage, looking west.

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 15- Typical I-pile in poor condition with severe loss of I-beam worm damage.



PHOTO 16- Pile #6, pile on east face in poor condition due to section loss and severe worm damage, looking west.

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 17- Typical pile in satisfactory condition.



PHOTO 18- Typical I-beam in satisfactory condition.



PHOTO 19- South side of bridge showing southern side of bridge looking east



PHOTO 20- Pedestal # 13 with heavy spalling, grillage in poor condition and heavy debris, looking south



PHOTO 21- Pedestal # 14, concrete structure with heavy spalling in poor condition and heavy debris looking south



PHOTO 22- Pedestal # 9, granite courses with missing pointing and grillage in poor condition, looking north



PHOTO 23- Pedestals showing moderate scaling of the concrete and grillage in poor condition.



PHOTO 24- South side of bridge showing pedestals and southern pile field underwater, looking east.

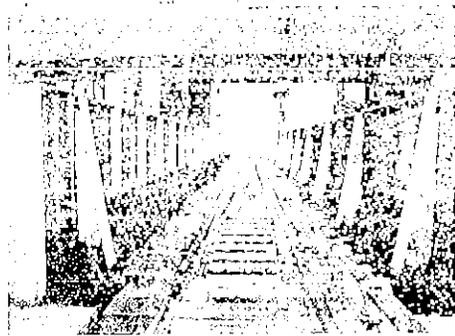


PHOTO 25- Top-down view of bridge deck.

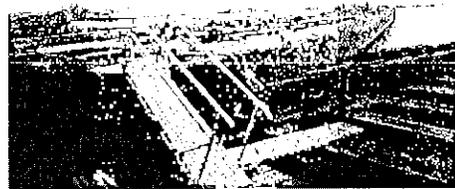


PHOTO 26- Railcar transfer barge docked at east end of apron, looking northeast.

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 27- South side of barge, southern fender system in poor condition with missing cross bracing and horizontal timbers, cutoff piles and debris, looking southeast.



PHOTO 28- Northern fender system, showing horizontal timbers in overall satisfactory condition and cross bracing in overall poor condition due to section loss and severe worm damage with heavy debris, looking east.

**PHOTOS**

**GREENVILLE YARD  
BAYONNE, NEW JERSEY**

JANUARY, 2012



PREPARED BY:



ATLANTIC ENGINEERING, L.L.C.  
170 KINNELON ROAD, SUITE 36  
KINNELON, NJ 07405

Greenville Yard, Bayonne NJ

January 2012



PHOTO 1- South end of building showing steel structure and bracing and

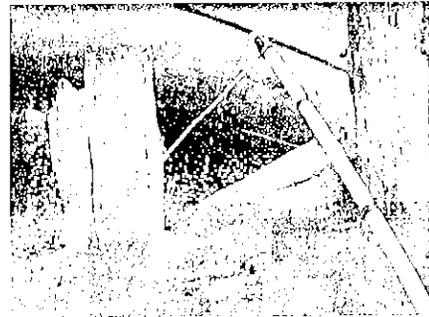


PHOTO 2- South fender system, typical of an pile in poor condition in the tidal zone, missing bracing and poor waters looking northeast.

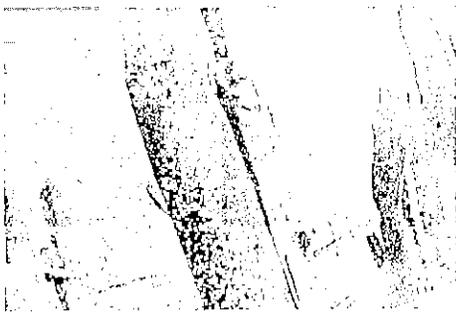


PHOTO 3- Close-up of pile showing signs of wear and cracking in the



PHOTO 4- South fender system, typical heavy debris and collapsed fender conditions, looking east.



PHOTO 5- South fender system, typical bracing and pile in poor condition



PHOTO 6- South fender system, typical pile in poor condition with horizontal cracking, looking west.



PHOTO 7- South fender system in poor condition, looking east.



PHOTO 8- South fender system, north side, tidal zone with transport barge in ground, looking northwest.

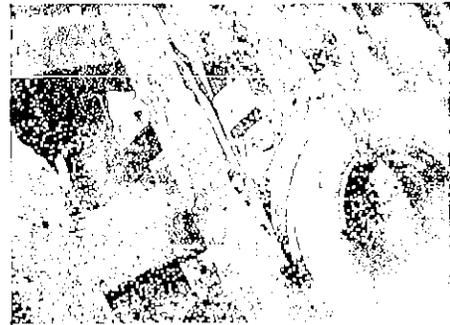


PHOTO 9- South fender system, dolphin at east end of fender showing typical broken piles in poor condition due to splits and rot.



PHOTO 10- South fender system, dolphin at east end of fender showing typical broken piles in poor condition due to rot, section loss, impact damage and worms, looking west.



PHOTO 11- South to pier system, deck height piles, missing concrete due to... showing... and full... southwest.



PHOTO 12- Northeast quadrant of pedestals, pedestal spalling with exposed rebar, looking west.

**F.05 Draft Hazardous Material Assessment Report**

**Draft Hazardous Material Assessment Report**  
**CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM / GREENVILLE YARD**  
**CONTRACTS # 1, # 2, # 5 & # 10**  
**FORT JEFFERSON, NEW JERSEY**

PREPARED FOR:

HDR

Front Plaza - 14<sup>th</sup> Floor



FOR SUBMITTAL TO:

PORT AUTHORITY of NY & NJ

PREPARED BY:

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & MANAGEMENT, INC.  
 105 Marcus Ave., Suite 109  
 Great Neck, NY 11042

Frank J. Shkoditch  
 Certified Asbestos Inspector - Asbestos Designer (90-15792)

Date: January 19, 2012  
 # 11057

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	1
Table I - Identified, Suspected and Assumed Asbestos Containing Materials .....	3
Table II - Identified Lead Containing Materials .....	6
1.0 INTRODUCTION .....	7
2.0 ASBESTOS .....	9
2.1 Field Observations / Asbestos Observations .....	9
2.2 Sample Collection .....	18
2.3 Analytical Procedures .....	18
2.4 Survey Results .....	18
Table III - Asbestos Sample Laboratory Analytical Results .....	19
2.5 Conclusions .....	23
3.0 LEAD .....	24
3.1 Observations .....	24
3.2 Sample Collection .....	25
3.3 Analytical Procedures .....	25
3.4 Survey Results .....	26
Table IV - Lead Sample Laboratory Analytical Results .....	26
3.5 Conclusions .....	26
4.0 PCB CAULKS / GLAZING COMPOUNDS / MISC. ....	27
4.1 Observations .....	27
4.2 Sample Collection .....	28
4.3 Analytical Procedures .....	28
4.4 Survey Results .....	28
Table V - PCB Laboratory Analytical Results .....	29
4.5 Conclusions .....	29
<b>APPENDICES</b>	
Appendix A Personnel and Company Licenses	
Appendix B Asbestos / Lead / PCB Sample Location Diagrams Asbestos / Lead / PCB Sample Locations Photographs	
Appendix C Asbestos Bulk Sample Laboratory Analytical Data	
Appendix D Lead Sample Laboratory Analytical Data	
Appendix E PCB Sample Laboratory Analytical Report	
Appendix F Laboratory Accreditations Appendix F-1 Asbestos Appendix F-2 Lead Appendix F-3 PCBs	
Appendix G Field Calculation Sheets	

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Environmental Planning & Management, Inc. (EPM), as a sub consultant to HDR, performed inspections for the presence of asbestos containing materials (ACM), lead containing materials (LCM), and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in all areas of the site. Also inspected were glazing compounds and other suspect PCB containing coatings, in connection with the Cruise Ship Yard Development portion of the U.S. Coast Guard Program, specifically construction # 2, # 5 and # 10). Inspections were limited to the proposed areas that may be impacted by the project scope of work.

The following is a summary of the findings:

### Asbestos

EPM collected samples of suspect asbestos containing materials that may be impacted by demolition/renovation.

After laboratory analysis, asbestos containing materials were identified within the proposed scope of work. In addition, some suspect asbestos containing materials were identified but could not be sampled at the time of the survey since they were either associated with "live" electrical equipment that could not be powered off, were classified as of historical importance and not to be disturbed, or the premises were not structurally safe to enter. These materials are assumed to be asbestos containing. A summary of all confirmed and assumed asbestos containing materials identified during this investigation, along with the description and location can be found in Table I.

The Asbestos Sample Laboratory Analytical Results are summarized in Table III in Section 2.4.

### Lead

EPM collected representative samples of paint that were potentially lead containing that may be impacted by demolition/renovation. All paint coatings are assumed to contain lead as per Port Authority direction.

Based on the laboratory analysis results, all painted surfaces that were sampled contain detectable levels of lead. A summary of all lead containing paints sampled/identified during this investigation, along with the description and location can be found in Table II.

Refer to Table IV - Lead Sample Laboratory Analytical Results for laboratory results (in Section 3.0).

Any impact to these lead coated surfaces as a result of this access improvement project will need to address OSHA Lead in Construction Standard (29 CFR 1926.62) requirements, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) requirements, as well as general health and safety issues with regard to protection of employees and the general public. Any contractor who performs renovations would need to establish their means and methods for protecting employees

and the general public during demolition / reconstruction.

### Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Caulks / Glazing Compounds / Miscellaneous Suspect Coatings

EPM collected samples of caulk, glazing compounds, including translucent silicones, and creosote from fender systems that were suspect for the presence of PCBs that may be impacted by demolition/renovation.

Laboratory analysis results indicate that, although detectable levels were found - none of the materials contained hazardous levels of PCBs. Refer to Table V - PCB Caulk Sample Laboratory Analytical Results for laboratory results (in Section 4.0).

Table 1 Summary of Confirmed and Assumed Asbestos-Containing Materials Impacted - Greenville Yard Transfer Bridge 9, 10, 11, 12

Location	Development / ACM	% Asbestos	Reliability	Condition	Estimated Quantity	Units
Transfer Bridge No. 9 Bridge & Apron (*2) Towers Walls & Roof	Control Room Windows - Panels	10.1% Chrysotile	No	Good	6,700	SF
	Window Frame - Caulk	50.0% Chrysotile	No	Poor	27	LF SF
Transfer Bridge No. 10, 11, 12 Bridge & Apron (*2) Towers Including Control Rooms Walls & Roof	Tar Coated Metal Panels	14.1% - 17.6% Chrysotile	No	Fair to Poor (Varies)	24,102	SF
	Dense Washers	13.3% Chrysotile	No	Good	118	SF
Transfer Bridge No. 10 and 11 Bridge Tower Interior	Machinery Brake Pads (6 Pads)	28.6% Chrysotile	No	Good	5	SF
Transfer Bridge No. 9 Loading Ramp	Tar Plug (3" Diameter)	9.9% Chrysotile	No	Fair	143	Units SF
Transfer Bridge No. 12 Loading Ramp	Tar Plug (3" Diameter)	9.9% Chrysotile	No	Fair	163	Units SF
Control House 11/12 Exterior Underside and Interior Walls	Flat Transite Panels	23.5% Chrysotile	No	Fair	1,195	SF
Control House 11/12 Interior Window Frames (SW, W & NW) & Door Frame	Caulk	0.0% Chrysotile	No	Poor	79	LF SF
Control House 11/12 NE Wall Heaters	Wire Insulation	6.0% Chrysotile	No	Fair	2	LF
Control House 11/12 Control Consoles (South)	Ebony Terminal Strip - Bottom Right Area	Assumed *1	No	Good	4	SF
	Ebony Terminal Strip - Top Right Area	Assumed *1	No	Good	24	LF

Table 1 Summary of Confirmed and Assumed Asbestos-Containing Materials Impacted - Greenville Yard Transfer Bridge 9, 10, 11, 12

Location	Development / ACM	% Asbestos	Reliability	Condition	Estimated Quantity	Units
Control House 11/12 Control Consoles (North)	Ebony Terminal Strip - Bottom Right Area	Assumed *1	No	Good	4	SF
	Ebony Terminal Strip - Top Right Area	Assumed *1	No	Good	24	LF
Control House 11/12 Emergency Generator Position Panel	Ebony Board	Assumed *1	No	Good	3	SF
Control House 11/12 Fuse Box to Left of PSE&G Box	Ebony Board	Assumed *1	No	Good	0.6	SF
	Braided Wire Insulation	Assumed *1	No	Good	10	LF
Control House 11/12 Heater Disconnect	Backer Board - Brown	Assumed *1	No	Good	0.4	SF
Control House 11/12 Open Front Breakers	Ebony Board	Assumed *1	No	Good	8.5	SF
	Duct Sealant	Assumed *1	No	Good	0.01	SF
Control House 11/12 Main Power Distribution Panel	Braided Wire Insulation	Assumed *1	No	Good	75	LF
	Backer Board (Including all Components Mounted on It)	Assumed *1	No	Good	116	SF
Control House 9/10 *2	Braided Wire Insulation	Assumed *1	No	Good	1,250	LF
	Flat Transite Panels	Assumed *1	No	Fair (From Limited View)	1,195	SF
Control House 9/10 Interior / Exterior Window Frames (Excludes Weight Shaft Windows) *2	Caulk *4	Assumed	No	Poor	208	LF SF



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Environmental Planning & Management, Inc. (EPM), as a sub consultant to HDR, performed inspections for the presence of asbestos containing materials (ACM), lead containing materials (LCM), and polychlorinated biphenyl containing caulk, glazing compounds, including translucent silicones, and other materials for systems that were suspect for the presence of PCBs, in connection with the Cross Harbor Light Program – specifically portions of the Greenville Yard Development in Fort Jersey, New Jersey.

The EPM field inspections for asbestos, lead, and PCBs were conducted on November 3, 4 and 7, 2011 by Environmental Planning & Management Frank Slikoditch and Michael Aprahamian.

The purpose of these inspections (and subsequent testing) was limited to the following tasks:

- o Identify the location and quantity of asbestos containing materials (greater than 1% as measured by PLM, and TEM as applicable) within the scope of work that may be impacted;
- o Identify the presence of lead of any concentration within the scope of work which may be impacted (in accordance with the OSHA Lead in Construction Standard); and
- o Identify possible PCB containing caulks – glazing compounds.

In general, the scope of the Greenville Yard Development portion of the project is the eventual Phase I Demolition of Existing Transfer Bridges, Towers and Fenders system No. 9, 10, 11, and 12; and the rehabilitation of Barge No. 29. Prior to this, the Repair of Existing Transfer Bridge and Fender System No. 11 will be performed to extend its service life.

EPM's scope of work consisted of the following Design Services Tasks:

1. **Task C:** Review design scope to understand the impacts to the various facility areas (renovation / demolition). Review all available past survey information and record plans to determine any specified or potential areas containing or lead containing materials and to determine additional areas of investigation.
2. **Task D:** Conduct visual inspections of the areas known to be impacted to identify locations of potential asbestos containing materials (ACM), potential lead containing materials (LCM), and potential PCB containing materials. Collect samples of suspect ACM, suspect lead paint, and potentially PCB containing materials for laboratory analysis. Submit the suspect ACM samples to a certified laboratory for Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) analysis and/or Transmitted Electron Microscopy (TEM) where applicable. Submit the suspect lead containing material samples to a certified laboratory for Flame Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (FAAS). Submit the suspect PCB materials to a certified laboratory for Method 8082 chemical analysis.
3. **Task E:** Compile laboratory analysis results and information from the site investigations and present a formulated draft conclusions report. This includes the identification, location & quantity of asbestos containing materials (greater than 1% as measured by PLM, and TEM as applicable), the location of lead coatings (in any concentration) that

will be impacted by proposed renovations, and the identification of PCB containing materials (materials that exceed the threshold for PCBs greater than 50 PPM - to be classified as a RCRA bulk product waste -- 40 CFR Part 761.3). Upon receiving comments, EPM will incorporate comments into a final report, which will become part of the overall Basis of Design Report.

## 2.0 ASBESTOS

This section describes the data collection activities including the site inspection and sample collection. Environmental Planning & Management personnel conducted an on-site inspection in association with the Greenville Yard Development project.

The field inspections for asbestos were conducted on November 3, 4 and 7, 2011. These inspections were conducted by Environmental Planning & Management certified AHERA (Federal) and New York State Department of Labor (NYS-DOL) Asbestos Inspector and Asbestos Designer Frank Shkoditch and certified New York State Department of Labor (NYS-DOL) Asbestos Inspector Michael Abrahamian.

Copies of EPM company license and personnel certificates are presented in Appendix A.

### 2.1 Field Inspection / Asbestos Observations

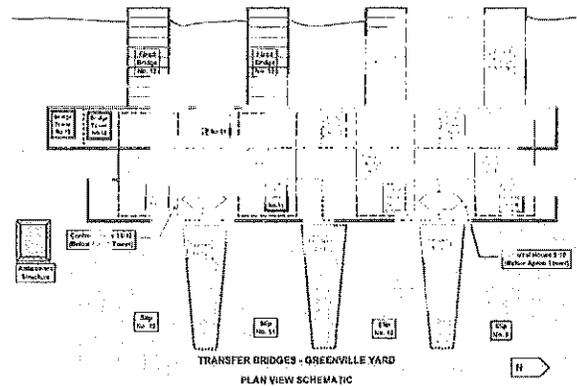
EPM surveyed all areas due to be impacted by the anticipated work that could be accessed, except as noted:

- o The Apron Towers are not accessible due to the potential for collapse. These areas were investigated visually and suspect materials are presumed (by association with components common to the Bridge Tower) or assumed asbestos when observed. All quantities of presumed/assumed materials are estimated. These areas include: the Apron Towers upper mechanical rooms areas; the counter weight shaft enclosures; and the Transfer Bridge 9/10 Control House;
- o The 11/12 Control House Electrical Panels were not sampled. The center main power distribution panel with associated wiring, wall mounted breaker panels, and two bridge control board cabinets were energized at the time of the survey preventing safe sampling. Furthermore, EPM was informed that the center main panel was designated of historical importance and was to be removed for inclusion into a museum and should not be destructively sampled. Suspect materials associated with these fixtures were assumed asbestos containing and quantified; and
- o A stand-alone building structure within the slip area that would be where slip 13 was located was not investigated. This structure has been largely destroyed by a past fire. No access exists from the land, bridges or existing fender systems. Interviews with facility personnel indicated that this structure is not a part of the current design scope. If this structure is to be added in future design plans, access will have to be established prior to investigation.

EPM was not provided with any as-built plans, all information herein has been determined from actual site investigation.

### Transfer Bridge Layout – Major Structures

For investigation and informational purposes; to visualize components interrelations and understand location of structures, the following is the layout of the site of the Transfer Bridge. Not all structures still exist in their entirety:



- o Railroad tracks enter onto fixed bridges (over water);
- o The railroad track crosses over a pivot point onto a transfer bridge. The transfer bridge's height is adjusted by cables to motors in overhead Bridge Towers (and ultimately to counterweights on the other end of the cable that fall between vertical support columns of Bridge Tower);
- o Additional counterweights are situated between vertical support columns of the Apron Towers. Barges enter into the slips, the transfer bridge height is adjusted to the height of the barge at current tide height. The barge and Transfer Bridge are 'pinned' to one another. Height adjustments are made as railroad cars are loaded; and
- o Control Houses contain the electrical controls and power distributions to control the motor operation.

### Investigation Layout

The following is an outline of areas investigated:

#### BRIDGE TOWERS

Bridge Tower 9

Bridge Towers 10, 11, 12, 13 Remnants

#### APRON TOWERS

Apron Tower 9

Apron Towers 10, 11, 12

Transfer Bridge Control House 11/12

Lower Level Weight Shaft Area and Below Control Room

Control Room & Roof

Transfer Bridge Control House 9/10

#### TRANSFER BRIDGES

Transfer Bridge 9 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

Transfer Bridge 10 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

Transfer Bridge 11 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

Transfer Bridge 12 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

#### FENDER SYSTEM

#### BARGE 29

### BRIDGE TOWERS - ASBESTOS

The Bridge Towers consist of rooms with mechanical equipment that are elevated above track level – supported by vertical steel columns. Some of the vertical columns are enclosed where they protect cabling to counterweights (referred to weight shaft areas). Other than weights, pulleys and some metallic electrical conduits, no other mechanical or electrical equipment was observed below upper area rooms.

Bridge Towers are numbered from 9 to 12, with 12 including remnants of Bridge Tower 13 (majority of this structure no longer exists). The Bridge Tower 13 remnants shall be included as a part of Bridge Tower 12 for any asbestos components found.

Bridge Tower 9 is constructed with different wall / ceiling materials, structural steel coatings appear to be different, and structural elements appear to be of different size and orientation. Interviews with facility personnel indicate that the original structure was destroyed in a fire in the 1930's. Therefore sampling of suspect asbestos structural elements will be homogenous to either Transfer Bridge 9, or Transfer Bridges 10, 11, 12 (including Bridge Tower 13 remnants). Non-structural elements that are suspect and sampled for asbestos will be grouped according to homogeneity (like materials grouped together).

Bridge Tower 9 (a.k.a. C9): The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Walls and roof consist of corrugated ceiling panels bolted to steel. These may typically be asbestos containing. A demising wall between Bridge Tower 10 and between Bridge Towers 12 and 13 remnants is also constructed of these panels. This material was sampled as Bridge Tower 9 homogenous group 1;
- o Window openings (no glazing present) contain caulk on their outside perimeter. This material was sampled as Bridge Tower 9 homogenous group 3;
- o Textured paint exists on exposed structural elements below walkway and on wall framing. Material is sporadic, but where it exists it is a thick coating that is brittle. Typically this type of coating may be asbestos containing. This material was sampled as Bridge Tower 9 homogenous group 7;
- o Feeder cables to an abandoned electrical motor are covered with a braided cloth (cover paper) that is suspect for asbestos. This material was sampled as Bridge Tower 9 homogenous group 10;
- o Electrical relay motor controls, which are common to all Bridge Towers, was found to contain interior contact supports (a non-conductive support block). This material was sampled as a part of all Bridge Tower 9 and 10, 11, 12 - homogenous group 8;
- o Electrical rotary limit switch motor controls, which are common to all Bridge Towers, was found to contain interior panels and wheels (non-conductive composite materials). These materials were sampled as a part of all Bridge Tower 9 and 10, 11, 12 - homogenous group 9;
- o Motor control wire insulation, which is common to all Bridge Towers, was found to be braided (which is suspect for asbestos). This material was sampled as a part of all Bridge Tower 9 and 10, 11, 12 - homogenous group 12; and
- o Motor gear housings have an inspection cover that contains a gasket. The gasket is rubber, which is not suspect for asbestos.

**Bridge Tower 10, 11, 12, Including Remnants of 13 (a.k.a. G10, G11, G12, G13):** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Walls and roof consist of corrugated metal panels, both painted and unpainted steel framing. These corrugated panels are coated with a thin, brittle, white, spongy tar coating. The bolt attachment assembly including the bolt, washer, and nut (on the building side) are covered with an asbestos suspect tar saturated cloth sleeve material. These materials were sampled as Bridge Tower 10, 11, 12 homogenous groups 1 (panel coating), 5 (washer), and 4 (strap coating);
- o Loose and affixed motor brake pads are present and sampled as Bridge Tower 10, 11 homogenous group 6;
- o Abandoned lighting wiring insulation is braided and sampled as Bridge Tower 10, 11 homogenous group 11;
- o Textured paint exists on exposed structural steel elements below walkway and on wall framing. Material is spongy, but where it exists it is a thin coating that is brittle. This material was sampled as Bridge Tower 10, 11 homogenous group 13;
- o Electrical relay motor controls, which are common to all Bridge Towers, was found to contain interior contact supports (a non-conductive support block). This material was sampled as a part of all Bridge Tower 9 and 10, 11, 12 - homogenous group 8;
- o Electrical rotary limit switch motor controls, which are common to all Bridge Towers, was found to contain interior panels and wheels (non-conductive composite materials). These materials were sampled as a part of all Bridge Tower 9 and 10, 11, 12 - homogenous group 9;
- o Motor control wire insulation, which is common to all Bridge Towers, was found to be braided (which is suspect for asbestos). This material was sampled as a part of all Bridge Tower 9 and 10, 11, 12 - homogenous group 12; and
- o Motor gear housings have an inspection cover that contains a gasket. The gasket is rubber, which is not suspect for asbestos.

#### **APRON TOWERS - ASBESTOS**

The Apron Towers consist of rooms with cables and pulleys that are elevated above movable hinged track platform (the transfer bridges between the fixed track bridge and floating barges) - all supported by vertical steel columns. Some of the vertical columns form enclosures where they protect cabling to moving counterweights (enclosures are referred to as weight shaft areas). The two weight shaft areas expand at track level to become Control Houses (adjacent to weight shaft areas), which control (through an operator) the transfer bridges.

The Apron Tower upper rooms are not accessible as they appear to be structural unsound and not safe to enter. These areas were investigated visually (from adjoining catwalk) and suspect materials are assumed asbestos (by association with components common to the Bridge Tower that were confirmed asbestos) or presumed to exist if visual observation was not possible. Apron Towers are numbered from 9 to 12.

Apron Tower 9 upper rooms are constructed with different wall / ceiling materials than Apron Towers 10, 11 and 12 but is identical in appearance (and therefore homogenous) to Bridge Tower 9 upper rooms. It is therefore assumed to have been reconstructed along with its counterpart Bridge Tower in the 1930's.

Apron Towers 10, 11 and 12 upper rooms are constructed with tar metal wall / ceiling panels which appear identical to Bridge Towers 10, 11 and 12 upper rooms (and therefore homogenous them).

The Apron Tower Control House 9/10 was not accessible due to the potential of collapse and these areas were investigated visually (from adjoining platform 9) and suspect materials are assumed asbestos (by association with components common to Control House 11/12) or presumed to exist if visual observation was not possible.

**Apron Tower 9:** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Tar coated metal and roof cement panels are similar to homogenous group 1 (Bridge Tower 10-12) are visible;
- o No window openings, but remnant window frames, potentially with caulk, similar to homogenous group 1 (Bridge Tower 9) are visible;
- o From lower weight shafts, textured paint similar to homogenous group 7 (Bridge Tower 9) is visible; and
- o From 2nd floor, it is not possible to determine definitively if any electrical components (if exist) in the apron - were visible from limited viewing). Any materials found during the maintenance of the apron are suspect asbestos materials until a training and certified analyst has been engaged to sample the suspect materials and finds them to be non-asbestos. The suspect materials can be grouped (due to homogeneity) with known materials investigated in the Bridge Towers.

**Apron Tower 10, 11, 12:** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Corrugated metal with tar coating - similar to homogenous group 2 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o The bolt attachment assembly including the suspect asbestos dense flat washers similar to homogenous group 5 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o The metallic panel straps with an asbestos suspect tar saturated cloth sleeve material similar to homogenous group 4 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o Abandoned lighting wiring insulation similar to Bridge Towers 10-12 is visible;
- o Textured paint on exposed structural steel elements similar to homogenous group 13 (Bridge Towers 10-12) is visible; and
- o No motors, motor brakes, electrical control components are present.

#### **Transfer Bridge 11/12 Control House**

**Lower Level Weight Shaft Area and Below Control Room:** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Corrugated metal with tar coatings similar to homogenous group 2 (Bridge and Apron Towers 10-12) are visible on all exterior walls;
- o The bolt attachment assembly including the suspect asbestos dense flat washers similar to homogenous group 5 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o The metallic panel straps with an asbestos suspect tar saturated cloth sleeve material similar to homogenous group 4 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o The underside of the Control room is covered by flat cement panels. This material was

- o sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 1.
- o Metal window frames with remaining glazing compound exist in four windows of this level. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 2; and
- o A red electrical isolation board (back panel) is abandoned within the weight shaft area. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 3.

**Control Room & Roof** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Corrugated metal with tar coatings similar to homogenous group 2 (Bridge and Apron Towers 10-12) are visible on all exterior walls;
- o The bolt attachment assembly including the suspect asbestos dense flat washers similar to homogenous group 5 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o The metallic panel straps with an asbestos suspect tar saturated cloth sleeve material similar to homogenous group 4 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o Interior walls are covered by flat cement panels. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 1;
- o Metal window frames with glazing compound exist in eight windows of this level. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 6;
- o Compressed light brown paperboard covers the walls. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 4;
- o Compressed dark brown with a black surface paperboard covers some former window openings. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 5;
- o Wood window frames with glazing compound exist in two windows of this level. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 2;
- o Perimeter caulks around entry door and four of the windows. This material was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 7;
- o Two wall mounted space heaters with no backer insulation but braided wire insulation is present and was sampled as Control House 11/12 homogenous group 8;
- o 'Operator's Consoles' (11 and 12) contained the following suspect asbestos materials that were not sampled – Ebony terminal strips, boards, relay arrays, isolation strips and braided wire insulation. Consoles are metal on top and sides;
- o Emergency Generator Position Panel contained the following suspect asbestos materials that were not sampled – Ebony blocks;
- o Building wire insulation for lights and outlets is braided and assumed asbestos containing from the building wiring in Bridge Tower homogenous group 12;
- o Bus bars (main bus) to left of PSE & G Utility Feed contained the following suspect asbestos materials that were not sampled – Ebony boards and braided wire insulation;
- o PSE & G Utility Feed contained no suspect asbestos containing materials;
- o House Heaters contained no suspect asbestos containing materials;
- o Heater Backer (Behind Entry Door) contained the following suspect asbestos materials that were not sampled – Brown Backer / Insulation Boards;
- o Old Heaters contained the following suspect asbestos materials that were not sampled – Ebony braided wire insulation; and braided wire insulation; and
- o Main Power Distribution Panel contained the following suspect asbestos materials that were not sampled – Ebony backer boards; arc shields, relay wraps, terminal strips, and braided wire insulation (not homogenous to house wiring).

**Transfer Bridge 9/10 Control House**

**Lower Level Weight Shaft Area and Below Control Room:** These areas were not accessible and the following materials are presumed to exist due to their presence in Transfer Bridge 11/12 Control House:

- o Corrugated metal with tar coatings similar to homogenous group 2 (Bridge and Apron Towers 10-12) are visible on all exterior walls;
- o The bolt attachment assembly including the suspect asbestos dense flat washers similar to homogenous group 5 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o The metallic panel straps with an asbestos suspect tar saturated cloth sleeve material similar to homogenous group 4 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o Flat cement panels are not visible from outside of the control room;
- o Metal window frames with remaining glazing compounds are presumed; and
- o Electrical isolation board (red) is presumed present.

**Control Room & Roof:** These areas were not accessible but partially observable (mostly from the north elevation); the following materials are assumed asbestos (where observed) or presumed to exist due to their presence in Transfer Bridge 11/12 Control House:

- o Corrugated metal with tar coatings similar to homogenous group 2 (Bridge and Apron Towers 10-12) are visible on all exterior walls;
- o The bolt attachment assembly including the suspect asbestos dense flat washers similar to homogenous group 5 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o The metallic panel straps with an asbestos suspect tar saturated cloth sleeve material similar to homogenous group 4 (Bridge Towers 10-12) are visible;
- o Interior walls are covered by flat cement panels homogenous to group 1 (Control House 11/12);
- o Wood window frames with glazing compound similar to homogenous group 6 (Control House 11/12) is visible;
- o Metal window frames with glazing compound similar to homogenous group 2 (Control House 11/12) is visible;
- o Perimeter caulks around windows similar to homogenous group 7 (Control House 11/12) are visible;
- o Building wire insulation for lights and outlets is visible and assumed braided similar to Control House 11/12;
- o Metal 'Operator Consoles' are visible and assumed to contain similar suspect ebony terminal strips, boards, relay arrays, isolation strips and braided wire insulation as Control House 11/12;
- o Main Power Distribution Panel with assumed asbestos components similar to Control House 11/12 is visible;
- o Compressed paperboard was not observed but may be present similar to homogenous groups 4 and 5 (Control House 11/12);
- o Wall mounted space heaters with braided wire insulation were not observed but may be present similar to homogenous group 8 (Control House 11/12). These heaters (from similar heaters utilized for the NYC Transit System) may also contain asbestos backer insulation; and
- o No wall electrical panels / cabinets were observed but may be present.

## **TRANSFER BRIDGES - ASBESTOS**

**Transfer Bridge 7 & Associated Fixed Bridge:** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Fixed Bridge is a heavily rusted structure with track rail plates attached but no running rails remain. No suspect asbestos containing materials observed.
- o Transfer Bridge 7 is constructed of steel framework below and rectangular timbers bolted to the framework. Track rail plates remain, but no running rails. Timber bolts are recessed on the surface of the timber and filled with a tar-like material (3" diameter, approximately 2" thick) sampled as Ramp Homogenous group 1; and
- o No other suspect asbestos containing materials observed.

**Transfer Bridge 10 & Associated Fixed Bridge:** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Fixed Bridge is a heavily rusted structure with no running rails remain. No suspect asbestos containing materials observed;
- o Transfer Bridge 10 is constructed of steel framework below and rectangular timbers bolted to the framework. Track rail plates remain, but no running rails. The timber bolts are recessed on the surface of the timber but unlike Transfer Bridge 10, no material fills the recessed hole.
- o No other suspect asbestos containing materials observed.

**Transfer Bridge 11 & Associated Fixed Bridge:** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Fixed Bridge is a heavily rusted structure on its outward facing surfaces but has been replaced on the interior facing surfaces by a steel structure. No suspect asbestos containing materials observed.
- o Transfer Bridge 11 is constructed of steel framework below and rectangular timbers bolted to the framework. This is a functioning transfer bridge. The timber bolts are recessed on the surface of the timber and filled with a tar-like material (3" diameter, approximately 2" thick) sampled as Ramp Homogenous group 1; and
- o No other suspect asbestos containing materials observed.

**Transfer Bridge 12 & Associated Fixed Bridge:** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o Fixed Bridge is a heavily rusted structure with track rail plates and rails still attached. No suspect asbestos containing materials observed; and
- o Transfer Bridge 12 remains only of the pivot portion of the steel framework only. No other portion of the structure remains. No other suspect asbestos containing materials observed.

**FENDER SYSTEMS - ASBESTOS** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o The wood fender system is mostly bare with sections of remaining creosote coating visible. This material was sampled as Fender 10/11 Homogenous group 1; and
- o Bumper materials are automotive and truck tires, which are not suspect for asbestos. The remaining components of the fender system are metal catwalks.

**BARGE 29 - ASBESTOS** The following is a summary of our observations:

- o The topside deck surface is covered with a fine aggregate asphalt coating (1/4" thick). This material was sampled as Barge Homogenous group 1; and
- o Interior areas were not entered. Visual observation through port holes did not reveal any suspect asbestos containing materials.

## **2.2 Sample Collection**

The following sampling strategy for EPM's asbestos sampling conducted of suspect areas containing asbestos was developed and followed. The delineation of homogeneous materials at the site was determined by evaluating material type and location. Materials suspected of containing asbestos were identified for each area inspected. When suspect AMs were found, representative and samples from each homogeneous material (material which is uniform by color, texture, construction/application date, and general appearance) were collected. A minimum of three (3) bulk samples were collected from each miscellaneous homogeneous material.

A summary of all asbestos containing materials identified or assumed during this survey, along with the description, location, and anticipated quantity to be impacted can be found in Table I.

The asbestos sample location photographs are presented in Appendix B. The asbestos laboratory analysis results are included in Appendix C.

## **2.3 Analytical Procedures**

The bulk samples were delivered to Alpha Labs located at 14-26 28<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Long Island City, New York. This laboratory is accredited by the New York State Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP # 11833), and the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP# 200691-0). Laboratory accreditation documentation is included as Appendix F.

Samples in a homogeneous group are analyzed until either the entire group is analyzed (all the results are negative) or a positive result is obtained. When a positive result occurs, the remaining samples in the group do not require analysis.

The samples were analyzed by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM). Bulk Sample analysis is accomplished by using a polarized light microscope equipped with dispersion staining as described by the Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation, Federal Register/Vol. 47, No. 103/May 27, 1982. This method of analysis involves the immersion of a suspect material in a solution of known refractive index and the subjecting to illumination by polarized light. The resulting color display enables mineral identification.

According to ELAP guidelines, quantitative TEM analysis is the only method that can be used to determine if non-friable organically bound materials (NOBS) can be considered non-asbestos containing. Therefore, samples qualified as NOBS and inconclusive by PLM, require TEM confirmation.

## **2.4 Survey Results**

Laboratory analytical results from the analysis of the EPM collected bulk samples are summarized in Table III.

Table III - Asbestos Sample Laboratory Analysis Results - Greenville Yard (8 of 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100)					
Sample #	Material	Sample Location	Description (Condition, Friability)	PLM	TEM
G9-1A	Cement Board	Bridge Tower 11 at North Window Opening	Gray, Corrugated Panels, Good Condition, Non-friable	16% CH	
G9-1B		Bridge Tower 11 at West Window Opening		NA/PS	
G12-1C		Bridge Tower 12 at South Window Opening		NA/PS	
G10-2A	Metal Panel Coating	Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall	Black Tar Coating, fair to Poor Condition (Varies), Non-friable	14.9 % CH	
G10-2B		Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall		17.6% CH	
G12-2C		Bridge Tower 12 at Roof Panel		15.8% CH	
G9-3A	Caulk	Bridge Tower 9 at North Window Opening	Gray, Brittle, Sporadic Remnants, Poor Condition, Non-friable	5.6% CH, Trace ANTH	
G9-3B		Bridge Tower 9 at East Window Opening - 2 <sup>nd</sup> from North		NA/PS	
G9-3C		Bridge Tower 9 at West Window Opening - 4 <sup>th</sup> from North		NA/PS	
G12-4A	Cloth on Metal Straps Supporting Metal Panels	Bridge Tower 12 at West Wall	Black, Coarse Weave, May be Tar Impregnated, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	NAD
G11-4B		Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall		NAD	NAD
G10-4C		Bridge Tower 10 at West Wall		NAD	NA
G10-5A	Dense Washers	Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall - Outside at North Window Opening	Black, Fine Matt Cloth, Tar Impregnated, Good Condition, Non-friable	13.3% CH	
G11-5B		Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall - Outside South of Entrance		NA/PS	
G12-5C		Bridge Tower 12 at West Wall - Outside at North Window Opening		NA/PS	
G11-6A	Brake Pads	Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall - Outside at North Window Opening	Tan, Fibrous Upon Mechanical Disturbance, Semi-circular Brake Pad, Good Condition, Non-friable	28.6% CH	
G10-6B		Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall - Outside at North Window Opening		NA/PS	
G10-6C		Bridge Tower 11 at West Wall - Outside at North Window Opening		NA/PS	

Table III - Asbestos Sample Laboratory Analysis Results - Greenville Yard (11 of 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100)					
Sample #	Material	Sample Location	Description (Condition, Friability)	PLM	TEM
G9-7A	Textured Paint	Bridge Tower 9 at North Window Opening	Flat Black, Thick (1/16"), Brittle, Sporadic Coating, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD	NAD
G9-7B		Bridge Tower 9 at South Window Opening		NAD	NAD
G9-7C		Bridge Tower 9 at South Window Opening		NAD	NA
G9-8A	Relay Black Supports for Contacts	Bridge Tower 9 at Relay Box	Fine, Black Composite Material, Good Condition, Non-friable	NAD	NAD
G9-8B		Bridge Tower 9 at Relay Box		NAD	NAD
G9-8B		Bridge Tower 9 at Relay Box		NAD	NAD
G9-9A	Rotary Limit Switch Contact Support & Wheel	Rotary Limit Switch - Panel	Fine, Black Composite Material, Good Condition, Non-friable	18.2% CI	
G9-9B		Rotary Limit Switch - Wheel		NA/PS	
G12-9C		Rotary Limit Switch - Panel		NA/PS	
G9-10A1	Wire Insulation Braided Cloth	Bridge Tower 9 Inside Abandoned Motor Feed Cables	Brown Cloth	NAD	
G9-10B1		Bridge Tower 9 Inside Abandoned Motor Feed Cables		NAD	
G9-10C1		Bridge Tower 9 Inside Abandoned Motor Feed Cables		NAD	
G9-10A2	Wire Insulation Paper	Bridge Tower 9 Inside Abandoned Motor Feed Cables	Brown Paper	NAD	NAD
G9-10B2		Bridge Tower 9 Inside Abandoned Motor Feed Cables		NAD	NAD
G9-10C2		Bridge Tower 9 Inside Abandoned Motor Feed Cables		NAD	NA
G10-11A1	Braided Wire Insulation Outer	Bridge Tower 10 Building Lighting Wire - Abandoned	Outer White Cloth, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
G10-11B1		Bridge Tower 10 Building Lighting Wire - Abandoned		NAD	
G12-11C1		Bridge Tower 10 Building Lighting Wire - Abandoned		NAD	
G10-11A2	Braided Wire Insulation Inner	Bridge Tower 10 Building Lighting Wire - Abandoned	Inner Core, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	NAD
G10-11B2		Bridge Tower 10 Building Lighting Wire - Abandoned		NAD	NAD
G12-11C2		Bridge Tower 10 Building Lighting Wire - Abandoned		NAD	NA

Sample ID	Material	Location	Condition	Asbestos Content	Notes
G12-12A1	Braided Wire Insulation	Outer 12 Line Switch	Outer Cloth, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
G9-12B1	Insulation	Outer 12 Line Switch	Outer Cloth, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
G9-12C1	Insulation	Outer 12 Line Switch	Outer Cloth, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
G12-12A2	Braided Wire Insulation	Inner Core, Fair Condition, Non-friable	Inner Core, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NAD
G9-12B2	Insulation	Inner Core, Fair Condition, Non-friable	Inner Core, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NAD
G9-12C2	Insulation	Inner Core, Fair Condition, Non-friable	Inner Core, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
G11-13A	Textured Paint	Bridge Tower 11 South of South Motor Floor Opening	Black, Thin (<1/16"), Brittle, Sporadic Coating, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NAD
G11-13B	Textured Paint	Bridge Tower 11 South of South Motor Floor Opening	Black, Thin (<1/16"), Brittle, Sporadic Coating, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NAD
G12-13C	Textured Paint	Bridge Tower 12 South of South Motor Floor Opening	Black, Thin (<1/16"), Brittle, Sporadic Coating, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NA
B-1A	Asphalt	Barge Towage Slip	1-1/4" Thick, Fine Aggregate, Black Asphalt, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD	NAD
B-1B	Asphalt	Barge Towage Slip	1-1/4" Thick, Fine Aggregate, Black Asphalt, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD	NAD
B-1C	Asphalt	Barge Towage Slip	1-1/4" Thick, Fine Aggregate, Black Asphalt, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD	NA
F10/11-1A	Cresote	Fender Between 10/11 Side Midway	Black, Tar-like Coating on Wood, Sporadic, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NAD
F10/11-1B	Cresote	Fender Between 10/11 Side Midway	Black, Tar-like Coating on Wood, Sporadic, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NAD
F10/11-1C	Cresote	Fender Between 10/11 Side Near Dock	Black, Tar-like Coating on Wood, Sporadic, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NA
RG9-1A	Tar Plug	Apron Loading Ramp 9 Over Tie Bolt Recess South East Corner	Black, Hard, Tar-like Plug, Fair Condition, Non-friable	9.9% CH	
RG9-1B	Tar Plug	Apron Loading Ramp 9 Over Tie Bolt Recess South Center	Black, Hard, Tar-like Plug, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NA/PS	
RG9-1C	Tar Plug	Apron Loading Ramp 9 Over Tie Bolt Recess Center	Black, Hard, Tar-like Plug, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NA/PS	
CH-1A	Cement Board	Control House 11/12 Exterior Underside - North Wall Near Door Hinge	Gray, Flat Panel, Fair Condition (Localized Damage), Non-friable	23.5% CH	
CH-1B	Cement Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - West Wall Center	Gray, Flat Panel, Fair Condition (Localized Damage), Non-friable	NA/PS	
CH-1C	Cement Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - West Wall Center	Gray, Flat Panel, Fair Condition (Localized Damage), Non-friable	NA/PS	

Sample ID	Material	Location	Condition	Asbestos Content	Notes
CH-2A	Glazing Compound	Control House 11/12 Interior - West Wall South Window	White, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	Trace ANTH
CH-2B	Glazing Compound	Control House 11/12 Interior - West Wall South Window With Metal Frame	White, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	Trace ANTH
CH-2C	Glazing Compound	Control House 11/12 Interior - West Wall South Window With Metal Frame	White, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NA
CH-3A	Electrical Isolation Panel	Weight Area Under Control House 11/12 - South Column	Red over White Core Panel, Good Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-3B	Electrical Isolation Panel	Weight Area Under Control House 11/12 - South Column	Red over White Core Panel, Good Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-4A	Wall Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - Wall in North East Corner	White, Fibrous Paper, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-4B	Wall Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - Wall in North East Corner	White, Fibrous Paper, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-4C	Wall Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - Wall in North East Corner	White, Fibrous Paper, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-5A	Wall Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - South East Window Cover	White, Fibrous Paper, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-5B	Wall Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - South East Window Cover	White, Fibrous Paper, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-5C	Wall Board	Control House 11/12 Interior - South West Window Cover	White, Fibrous Paper, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NAD	
CH-6A	Glazing Compound	Control House 11/12 South West Corner Window With Wood Frame	White, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	Trace ANTH
CH-6B	Glazing Compound	Control House 11/12 South West Corner Window With Wood Frame	White, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	Trace ANTH
CH-6C	Glazing Compound	Control House 11/12 West Wall South Window With Wood Frame	White, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NAD Inconcl.	NA
CH-7A	Cauk	Control House 11/12 South West Corner Window Frame	Gray, Poor Condition, Non-friable	100% ANTH Inconcl.	
CH-7B	Cauk	Control House 11/12 West Wall South Door Frame	Gray, Poor Condition, Non-friable	0.93% CH, 0.93% ANTH	
CH-7C	Cauk	Control House 11/12 North West Corner Window Frame	Gray, Poor Condition, Non-friable	NA/PS	
CH-8A	Wire Insulation	Control House 11/12 North East Wall Heater	White Outer Braided Cover, Fair Condition, Non-friable	66.7% CH	
CH-8B	Wire Insulation	Control House 11/12 North East Wall Heater	White Outer Braided Cover, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NA/PS	
CH-8C	Wire Insulation	Control House 11/12 North East Wall Heater	White Outer Braided Cover, Fair Condition, Non-friable	NA/PS	

#### Table Legend

PLM: Polarized Light Microscopy  
TEM: Transmission Electron Microscopy  
NAD: No Asbestos Detected  
CH: Chrysotile Asbestos  
ANT: Amphibolyite Asbestos  
NAD Inconclusive: No Asbestos Detected by PLM and Material is an NOB, TEM required  
NA: Not Analyzed  
NA/PS: Not Analyzed, Positive Stop

#### 2.5 Conclusions

Asbestos materials were identified by laboratory analysis as shown above. Additional assumed asbestos containing materials were also identified. These materials are summarized in Table I. Photographs are found in Appendix B.

### 3.0 LEAD SURVEY

---

Environmental Planning & Management personnel conducted on-site assessments of the painted surfaces present that may be impacted by the proposed scope of work. Environmental Planning & Management SSPC C5 Supervisor/Competent Person Frank Shkodtch and Michael Aprahamian collected paint samples for lead analysis.

#### 3.1 Observations

##### BRIDGE TOWERS - LEAD

###### Bridge Tower 9

- o Black paint on walkway hand rail was sampled as sample 1.
- o Black textured paint on structural steel through-out was sampled as sample 2.
- o Machinery appears to have residual site applied black homogenous to other blacks and is assumed lead containing.

###### Bridge Towers 10, 11, 12, 13 Remnants

- o Black textured paint on structural steel below walkway was sampled as sample 3.
- o Structural Steel framing for walls and roof appear to be orange lead (with sporadic black over it) and is assumed lead containing.
- o Machinery appears to have residual site applied black homogenous to other blacks and is assumed lead containing.

##### APRON TOWERS - LEAD

###### Apron Tower 9

- o Black textured paint on structural steel through-out is homogenous to sample 2.

###### Apron Towers 10, 11, 12

- o Black textured paint on structural steel through-out is homogenous to sample 3.

###### Transfer Bridge Control House 11/12

###### Lower Level Weight Shaft Area and Below Control Room

- o Miscellaneous Safety Markings in yellow are present and are assumed lead containing.
- o Control Room & Roof
- o Minimal gray paint remains on floor and is assumed lead containing.
- o Wall electrical cabinets / panels / transformers / Operator's Panels have factory applied black and gray coatings and are assumed lead containing.
- o The interior side of entrance door has orange paint and is assumed lead containing.
- o Safety rail in front of main power distribution panel is coated in red paint and is assumed lead containing.
- o Interior supports for main power distribution panel is coated in black and orange points and are assumed lead containing.

###### Transfer Bridge Control House 9/10

- o Minimal gray remnant paint remains on wood window frames and is assumed lead containing.

### TRANSFER BRIDGES - LEAD

#### Transfer Bridge 9 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

- Minimal black remnant paint remains on fixed bridge / transfer platform steel structure and is assumed lead containing.

#### Transfer Bridge 10 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

- Minimal black remnant paint remains on fixed bridge / transfer platform steel structure and is assumed lead containing.

#### Transfer Bridge 11 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

- Miscellaneous Safety Markings in yellow and recent green (inside) coatings are present and assumed lead containing.

- Minimal black and white remnant paint remains on exterior of fixed bridge / transfer platform steel structure and is assumed lead containing.

#### Transfer Bridge 12 (& Associated Fixed Bridge)

- Minimal black remnant paint remains on fixed bridge / transfer platform steel structure and is assumed lead containing.

### FENDER SYSTEM - LEAD

- No paint coatings present.

### BARGE 29 - LEAD

- Miscellaneous Safety Markings in yellow are present and are assumed lead containing.
- The interior, viewed through portholes, appeared not contain painted surfaces.

### 3.2 Sample Collection

The following sampling strategy for suspect lead containing paint was developed. A visual inspection was conducted by EPM to identify any suspect lead containing materials. The visual inspection was utilized by EPM to design an effective sampling strategy. Sample locations were selected to accurately represent all areas and/or components with the potential to be affected or disturbed as a result of the anticipated work. The delineation of homogeneous areas at the site was based on color of paint and location. One (1) sample of suspect lead containing paint was collected from each homogeneous area. In accordance with ASTM Designation: E 1729-95, "Standard Practice for Field Collection of Dried Paint Samples for Lead Determination by Atomic Spectrometry Techniques", a 2.5 cm x 2.5 cm template was utilized to collect the paint samples.

During the preliminary stages of sample collection, EPM received an email directive from the Port Authority instructing us that only a preliminary screening of painted surfaces should be performed. The email stated that due to the age of the structure, all painted surfaces shall be treated as a lead coating and only those coatings where sampling indicated that it does not contain detectable levels of lead could be treated as non-lead coatings. EPM analyzed already collected samples only as all remaining coatings were highly probable for containing lead.

### 3.3 Analytical Procedures

The suspect lead containing paint samples were prepared and analyzed by modified EPA SW-

846 Methods 3050 & 7420 using Flame Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy.

### 3.4 Survey Results

A summary of the laboratory analysis results for paint samples collected by EPM are included in Table IV. The laboratory lead sample analysis reports are included in Appendix D.

Sample Number	Item Description	Fixture / Location	Surface Color	Substrate	Result % Pb w/w
G9-PB-01	Hand Rail	Bridge Tower G9	Black	Metal	10.24 %
G9-PB-02	Structural Steel Below Walkway	Bridge Tower G9	Black	Metal	10.22 %
G11-PB-03	Structural Steel Below Walkway	Bridge Tower G11	Black	Metal	22.00 %

### 3.5 Conclusions

All painted surfaces tested have been found to contain detectable levels of lead within the identified scope of work. In addition to tested surfaces, other painted surfaces were assumed to be lead containing. Any impact to these confirmed and assumed lead coated surfaces as a result of this access improvement project will need to address OSHA Lead in Construction Standard (29 CFR 1926.62) requirements, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) requirements, as well as general health and safety issues with regard to protection of employees and the general public. Any contractor who performs renovations would need to establish their means and methods for protecting employees and the general public during demolition / reconstruction.

#### 4.0 PCB CAULKS/GLAZING COMPOUNDS/CREOSOTE

Environmental Planning & Management personnel conducted on-site assessments of potentially PCB containing materials present that may be impacted by the proposed scope of work. Environmental Planning & Management personnel Frank Shkoditch and Michael Arahamian collected bulk samples for PCB analysis.

##### 4.1 Observations

###### BRIDGE TOWERS- PCB MISC.

###### Bridge Tower 9

- Window openings (no glazing panes or sashes remain) contain caulk on their outside perimeter. This material was sampled as G9-PCB-02.

###### Bridge Towers 10, 11, 12, 13 Remnants

- No caulks or glazing compounds exist for PCB sampling.

###### APRON TOWERS- PCB MISC.

###### Apron Tower 9

- Window openings (no glazing panes or sashes remain) appear to contain caulk homogenous to sample G9-PCB-02.

###### Apron Towers 10, 11, 12

- No caulks or glazing compounds exist for PCB sampling.

###### Transfer Bridge Control House 11/12

###### Lower Level Weight Shaft Area and Below Control Room

- Metal window frames with remnant glazing compound exist. This material was sampled as a part of sample CH-PCB-03.

###### Control Room & Roof

- Metal window frames with remnant glazing compound exist. This material was sampled as a part of sample CH-PCB-03.
- Wood window frames with remnant glazing compound exist. This material was sampled as a part of sample CH-PCB-04.
- Perimeter caulks around entry door and windows. This material was sampled as CH-PCB-05.

- Clear silicone at north east window repairs. This material was sampled as CH-PCB-06.
- Black silicone at north west window repairs. This material was sampled as CH-PCB-07.
- White silicone at north center window repairs. This material was sampled as CH-PCB-08.

###### Transfer Bridge Control House 9/10

###### Lower Level Weight Shaft Area and Below Control Room

- Metal window frames with remnant glazing compound exist. This material was assumed to be homogenous to sample CH-PCB-03.

###### Control Room & Roof

- Metal window frames with remnant glazing compound exist. This material was assumed to be homogenous to sample CH-PCB-03.
- Wood window frames with remnant glazing compound exist. This material was assumed to be homogenous to sample CH-PCB-04.
- Perimeter caulks around and windows. This material was assumed to be homogenous to sample CH-PCB-05.

###### TRANSFER BRIDGES- PCB MISC.

###### Transfer Bridge 9 (S. Associated Fixed Bridge)

- No caulks or glazing compounds exist for PCB sampling.

###### Transfer Bridge 10 (S. Associated Fixed Bridge)

- No caulks or glazing compounds exist for PCB sampling.

###### Transfer Bridge 11 (S. Associated Fixed Bridge)

- No caulks or glazing compounds exist for PCB sampling.

###### Transfer Bridge 12 (S. Associated Fixed Bridge)

- No caulks or glazing compounds exist for PCB sampling.

###### FENDER SYSTEM- PCB MISC.

- The wood fender system has sections of remaining creosote coating visible. This material was sampled as F10/11-PCB-01.

###### BARGE 29- PCB MISC.

- No caulks or glazing compounds exist for PCB sampling.

##### 4.2 Sample Collection

Caulk, glazing compounds and creosote coating samples collected for asbestos analysis were also analyzed for PCBs (see asbestos Survey Observations). These samples were submitted to a laboratory that performed analysis of a single composite sample of each homogenous group.

Additionally, translucent silicone caulks (non-asbestos suspect) were collected and analyzed for PCBs.

##### 4.3 Analytical Procedures

The samples of suspect PCB containing materials were analyzed by EPA method 8082.

##### 4.4 Survey Results

Laboratory analytical results from the analysis of the EPM collected bulk samples are summarized in Table V. Laboratory analysis results are included in Appendix E.

Sample #	Group Location	Description	PCB Content parts per million	Hazardous Waste?
F10/11-PCB-01	Fender System Between G10 / G11	Cresote	0.97 PPM	No
G9-PCB-02	Bridge Tower G9 at Window Openings	Caulk	0.38 PPM	No
CH-PCB-03	Weight Area & Control House 11/12 - Metal Framed Windows	Glazing Compound	6.5 PPM	No
CH-PCB-04	Control House 11/12 - Wood Framed Windows	Glazing Compound	6.1 PPM	No
CH-PCB-05	Control House 11/12 Window & Door Frames	Caulk	0.25 PPM	No
CH-PCB-06	Control House 11/12 North East Window Glazing Repairs	Silicone Caulk	5.2 PPM	No
CH-PCB-07	Control House 11/12 North West Window Glazing Repairs	Silicone Caulk	7.0 PPM	No
CH-PCB-08	Control House 11/12 North Center Window Glazing Repairs	Silicone Caulk	1.9 PPM	No

#### 4.5 Conclusions

Samples result contained detectable levels of PCBs; however the none of the materials contained hazardous levels (> 50 ppm).

#### Appendix A Personnel and Company Licenses



FRANK SHKODITCH

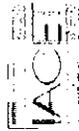


ENTER 880  
PAIR DIAI  
1875 57 11"

17 FORDS BUREAU 301  
MYSBOL - 640 UNIT  
ROOM 181A BUILDING 12  
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS  
ALBANY NY 12240

A - Asbestos Handler  
B - Restricted Handler-Allied Trades  
C - Air Sampling Technician  
D - Inspector  
E - Management Planner

F - Operations and Maintenance  
G - Supervisor  
H - Project Monitor  
I - Project Designer



American Board of Education  
Approved by the State of New York  
Occupational Education Board  
New York State Education Department  
Albany, New York 12240

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

**Frank Shkoditch**

*has successfully completed a course and exam*

**C-5 Supervisor/Competent Person Refresher Training for Deteading of Industrial Structures**

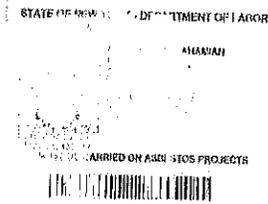
*and is awarded*

**.8 Continuing Education Units**

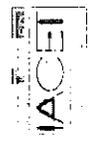
Adam McGreevy  
*(Signature)*

Project: ...  
Location: ...  
Date: December 1, 2010

MICHAEL APRAHAMIAN



IF EVER RETURN TO:  
NYSDOL - 110 UNIT  
ROOM 1514 BULEVARD 12  
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS  
ALBANY NY 12240



American Institute of Continuing Education  
Approved Provider #10134  
Professional Development Hours  
Program # 10134  
Section # 10134

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

**Michael Aprahamian**

has successfully completed a  
course and exam  
**C-5 Supervisor/Competent Person  
Refresher Training for Deleading  
of Industrial Structures**

and is awarded

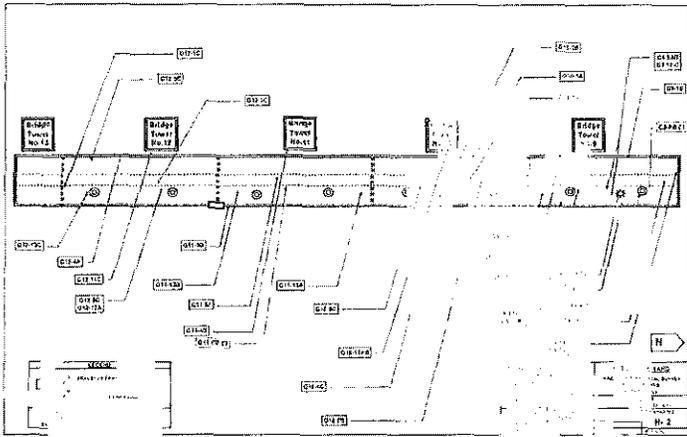
**.8 Continuing Education Units**

Exam # 10134  
Date December 3-4, 2010

Adam McGreevy  
IACET/10134

- A - Asbestos Handler
- B - Restricted Handler-Allied Trades
- C - Air Sampling Technician
- D - Inspector
- E - Management Planner
- F - Operations and Maintenance
- G - Supervisor
- H - Project Monitor
- I - Project Designer





Appendix C

Asbestos Bulk Sample Laboratory Analytical Data

ENVIRONMENTAL  
PLANNING &  
MANAGEMENT, INC.

11-11-097

BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF  
CUSTODY - ASBESTOS

1833 Marcus Avenue, Suite 108  
Larchmont, NY 10538  
TEL: (914) 833-1111 FAX: (914) 833-1101  
Nov 3, 4 & 7, 2011  
Collection Date(s)

PROJECT INFORMATION  
 HDR  
 CLIENT  
 1- (644) 518-1010 ; 6- (644) 618-1010  
 Greenville Yard  
 LOCATION  
 11007  
 Transfer Bridges & Barge  
 AREA

ANALYSIS REQUESTED: ASBESTOS PLM ---> TEM  
 TURNAROUND TIME: 72 Hours  
 SPECIAL ANALYSIS: STANDARD ELAP ANALYSIS (LAYERED ANALYSIS IF PRESENT, PLM ANALYSIS TO 100% POSITIVE PER SAMPLE GROUP A STOP, TAKE NOB# THAT ARE PLM NEGATIVE TO TEM ANALYSIS, 6TH P AT 1ST 100% POSITIVE PER GROUP). TEM ANALYZE FIRST 2 SAMPLES ONLY.  
 FAX RESULTS TO: 516-393-0811  
 FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF: Frank J. Bragaglia

SAMPLER: Frank J. Bragaglia  
 LAB RECEIPT: 11/14/11 1500  
 11/15/11

SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL	SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION		
			VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	CONDITION	FRAGILE?
G9- 1 A	CEMENT BOARD	BRIDGE TOWER G9 AT NORTH WINDOW OPENING	GRAY, CORRUGATED PANELS	GOOD	NO
G9- 1 B		BRIDGE TOWER G9 AT WEST WINDOW OPENING			
G12- 1 C	METAL PANEL COATING	BRIDGE TOWER G12 AT SOUTH PARTITION WALL	BLACK, ASPHALTIC COATING	FAIR-POOR (VARIES)	NO
G10- 2 A		BRIDGE TOWER G10 AT ROOF PANEL			
G10- 2 B		BRIDGE TOWER G10 AT WEST WALL PANEL			
G12- 2 C	BRIDGE TOWER G12 AT ROOF PANEL				
G9- 3 A	CAULK	BRIDGE TOWER G9 AT NORTH WINDOW OPENING	GRAY, BRITTLE, SPORADIC	POOR	NO
G9- 3 B		BRIDGE TOWER G9 AT EAST WINDOW OPENING -2ND FROM NORTH			
G9- 3 C		BRIDGE TOWER G9 AT WEST WINDOW OPENING -4TH FROM NORTH			
G12- 4 A	CLOTH ON METAL STRAPS SUPPORTING METAL PANELS	BRIDGE TOWER G12 AT WEST WALL	BLACK, COARSE WEAVE, MAY BE TAR IMPREGNATED	FAIR	NO
G11- 4 B		BRIDGE TOWER G11 AT WEST WALL			
G10- 4 C		BRIDGE TOWER G10 AT EAST WALL			

ENVIRONMENTAL  
PLANNING &  
MANAGEMENT, INC.

11-11-097

BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF  
CUSTODY - ASBESTOS

1833 Marcus Avenue, Suite 108  
Larchmont, NY 10538  
TEL: (914) 833-1111 FAX: (914) 833-1101  
Nov 3, 4 & 7, 2011  
Collection Date(s)

PROJECT INFORMATION  
 HDR  
 CLIENT  
 1- (644) 518-1010; 2- (644) 518-1010; 3- (644) 618-1010  
 Greenville Yard  
 LOCATION  
 PANY&NJ  
 Transfer: Barge  
 AREA

LAB INSTRUCTIONS  
 ANALYSIS REQUESTED: ASBESTOS PLM ---> TEM  
 TURNAROUND TIME: 72 Hours  
 SPECIAL ANALYSIS: STANDARD ELAP ANALYSIS (LAYERED ANALYSIS IF PRESENT, PLM ANALYSIS TO 100% POSITIVE PER SAMPLE GROUP A STOP, TAKE NOB# THAT ARE PLM NEGATIVE TO TEM ANALYSIS, 6TH P AT 1ST 100% POSITIVE PER GROUP). TEM ANALYZE FIRST 2 SAMPLES ONLY.  
 FAX RESULTS TO: 516-393-0811  
 FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF: Frank J. Bragaglia

SAMPLER: Frank J. Bragaglia  
 LAB RECEIPT: 11-17-11 1500  
 11/15/11

SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL	SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION		
			VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	CONDITION	FRAGILE?
G10- 5 A	CLOTH WASHER	BRIDGE TOWER G10 WEST WALL - OUTSIDE AT NORTH WINDOW	BLACK, FINE MATT CLOTH, TAR IMPREGNATED	GOOD	NO
G11- 5 B		BRIDGE TOWER G11 EAST WALL - OUTSIDE SOUTH OF ENTRANCE DOORWAY			
G12- 5 C		BRIDGE TOWER G12 WEST WALL - OUTSIDE AT SOUTH WINDOW			
G11- 6 A	BRAKE PADS	BRIDGE TOWER G11 LOOSE MOTOR BRAKE	TAN, FIBROUS SEMI-CIRCLE BRAKE PAD (DRUM STYLE)	GOOD	NO
G10- 6 B		BRIDGE TOWER G10 NORTH MOTOR BRAKE			
G10- 6 C		BRIDGE TOWER G10 SOUTH MOTOR BRAKE			
G9- 7 1	TEXTURED PAINT	BRIDGE TOWER G9 AT NORTH FLOOR OPENING BELOW WALKWAY	FLAT BLACK, THICK (1/16"), BRITTLE, SPORADIC	POOR	NO
G9- 7 B		BRIDGE TOWER G9 SOUTH OF MACHINERY AT FLOOR OPENING BELOW WALKWAY			
G9- 7 C		BRIDGE TOWER G9 BELOW WINDOW OPENING AT EAST SIDE SOUTH WINDOW			
G9- 8 A	RELAY BLOCK SUPPORTS FOR CONTACTS	BRIDGE TOWER G9 INSIDE RELAY BOX	FINE, BLACK COMPOSITE	GOOD	NO
G9- 8 B		BRIDGE TOWER G9 INSIDE RELAY BOX			
G9- 8 C		BRIDGE TOWER G9 INSIDE RELAY BOX			

11-11-097

BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF  
CUSTODY - ASBESTOS

1643 Marlow Avenue, Suite 100  
Nov 3, 4 & 7,  
2011  
2611 NOV 15 AM 6:50  
Collection Date (s)

PROJECT INFORMATION

HDR	1-(844.818); 2-(161)	5-(644.818)	Greenville Yard
PANY&NJ	11067	Transfer Bridges & Barge	

LAB INSTRUCTIONS

ANALYSIS REQUESTED: ASBESTOS PLM --> TEM

TURNAROUND TIME: 72 Hours

SPECIAL ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS: STANDARD ELAP ANALYSIS (LAYERED ANALYSIS IF PRESENT. PLM ANALYSIS TO 1ST POSITIVE PER SAMPLE GROUP & STOP. TAKE NOBS THAT ARE PLM NEGATIVE TO TEM ANAL. FIRST 2 SAM)

FAX RESULTS TO: 516-393-0811

FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF: Frank Shkodlich

SAMPLER: Frank J Shkodlich

LAB RECEIPT: 11/15/11

SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL	SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION		
			VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	CONDITION	FRAGILE?
G9- 9 A	ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH	BRIDGE TOWER G9 INSIDE ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH - PANEL	FINE, BLACK COMPOSITE	GOOD	NO
G9- 9 B	CONTACT SUPPORT & WHEELS	BRIDGE TOWER G9 INSIDE ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH - WHEEL			
G12- 9 C		BRIDGE TOWER G12 INSIDE ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH - PANEL			
G9- 10	A1 WIRE INSULATION	BRIDGE TOWER G9 INSIDE ABANDONED MOTOR FEED	BROWN CLOTH	FAIR	NO
	B1 BRAIDED CLOTH				
	C1 WIRE INSULATION PAPER	BRIDGE TOWER G9 INSIDE ABANDONED MOTOR FEED	BROWN PAPER	GOOD	NO
G10- 11 A	BRAIDED WIRE INSULATION	BRIDGE TOWER G10 BUILDING LIGHTING WIRING - ABANDONED	OUTER CLOTH	FAIR	NO
G10- 11 B					
G12- 11 C		BRIDGE TOWER G12 BUILDING LIGHTING WIRING - ABANDONED			
G12- 12 A	BRAIDED WIRE INSULATION	BRIDGE TOWER G12 LIMIT SWITCH CONTROL WIRING - ABANDONED	OUTER CLOTH	FAIR	NO
G9- 12 B		BRIDGE TOWER G9 RELAY SWITCH CONTROL WIRING - ABANDONED			
G9- 12 C		BRIDGE TOWER G9 LIMIT SWITCH CONTROL WIRING - ABANDONED			

11-11-097

BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF  
CUSTODY - ASBESTOS

1643 Marlow Avenue, Suite 100  
Nov 3, 4 & 7,  
2011  
2611 NOV 15 AM 6:50  
Collection Date (s)

PROJECT INFORMATION

HDR	1-(844.818); 2-(644.818); 5-(644.818)	Greenville Yard
PANY&NJ	44067	Transfer Bridges & Barge

LAB INSTRUCTIONS

ANALYSIS REQUESTED: ASBESTOS PLM --> TEM

TURNAROUND TIME: 72 Hours

SPECIAL ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS: STANDARD ELAP ANALYSIS (LAYERED ANALYSIS IF PRESENT. PLM ANALYSIS TO 1ST POSITIVE PER SAMPLE GROUP & STOP. TAKE NOBS THAT ARE PLM NEGATIVE TO TEM ANALYSIS. STOP AT 1ST POSITIVE PER GROUP). TEM ANALYZE FIRST 2 SAMPLES ONLY

FAX RESULTS TO: 516-393-0811

FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF: Frank Shkodlich

SAMPLER: Frank J Shkodlich

LAB RECEIPT: 11/15/11

SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL	SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION		
			VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	CONDITION	FRAGILE?
G11- 13 A	TEXTURED PAINT	BRIDGE TOWER G11 NORTH OF NORTH MOTOR FLOOR OPENING	BLACK, THIN (<1/8"), BRITTLE, SPORADIC	POOR	NO
G11- 13 B		BRIDGE TOWER G11 SOUTH OF SOUTH MOTOR FLOOR OPENING			
G12- 13 C		BRIDGE TOWER G12 SOUTH OF SOUTH SCREW FLOOR OPENING			
B-	A ASPHALT	BARGE TOP DECK AT STERN-CENTER	1 1/4" THICK. FINE AGGREGATE, BLACK ASPHALT	FAIR	NO
	B	BARGE TOP DECK AT MIDSHP-STARBOARD			
	C	BARGE TOP DECK AT BOW-ENTER			
F10/11-	A	FENDER BETWEEN G10/G11 -EAST END	BLACK, TAR-LIKE COATING ON WOOD, SPORADIC	POOR	NO
	B	FENDER BETWEEN G10/G11 -G11 SIDE MIDWAY IN			
	C	FENDER BETWEEN G10/G11 -G11 SIDE NEAR DOCK			
RG9-	A	APRON LOADING RAMP G9 OVER THE BOLT RECESS SOUTH EAST CORNER	BLACK, HARD, TAR-LIKE PLUG	FAIR	NO
	B	APRON LOADING RAMP G9 OVER THE BOLT RECESS SOUTH CENTER			
	C	APRON LOADING RAMP G9 OVER THE BOLT RECESS CENTER			

11-11-077

BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF  
CUSTODY - ASBESTOS

1103 Morris Avenue, Suite 1100  
Roseland, NJ 07068  
Nov 3, 4 & 7, 2011  
Collection Date (s)

PROJECT INFORMATION

HDR: 1-(844.515) 2-(644.515) 3-(644.515)  
Client: Green Yard  
Agency: PANY&NJ 11057  
Transfer: 1 & Barga

LAB INSTRUCTIONS

ANALYSIS REQUESTED: ASBESTOS PLM --> TEM  
TURNOVER TIME: 72 Hours

SPECIAL ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS: STANDARD ELAP AND STOP, TAKE NOTES THAT ARE PLM NEGATIVE TO TEM ANALYSIS, STOP AT 1ST POSITIVE PER SAMPLE GROUP & FIRST 2 SAMPLES ONLY

FAX RESULTS TO: 516-393-0811  
FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF: Frank Shkoditch

SAMPLER: [Signature]  
LAB RECEIPT: [Signature]

SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL	SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION		
			VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	CONDITION	FRAGILE?
CH-1	A	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 EXTERIOR UNDERSIDE - NORTH			
	B	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 INTERIOR - WALL NEAR DOOR HINGE	GRAY, 1/4" FLAT PANEL	FAIR (MINOR DAMAGE)	NO
	C	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 INTERIOR WEST WALL CENTER			
CH-2	A	WEIGHT AREA UNDER CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 - CENTER WINDOW METAL FRAME			
	B	WEIGHT AREA UNDER CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 - SOUTH EAST WINDOW METAL FRAME	WHITE	POOR	NO
	C	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 SOUTH WEST WINDOW METAL FRAME			
CH-3	A	WEIGHT AREA UNDER CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 - SOUTH COLUMN	RED OVER WHITE CORE	GOOD	NO
CH-4	A	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 INTERIOR - WALL IN NORTH EAST CORNER	DARK BROWN FIBROUS PAPER, WHITE TOP COATING	FAIR	YES
	B	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 INTERIOR - SOUTH EAST WINDOW COVER			
	C	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 INTERIOR - SOUTH EAST WINDOW COVER	DARK BROWN FIBROUS PAPER, BLACK TOP COATING	FAIR	YES

11-11-077

BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF  
CUSTODY - ASBESTOS

1103 Morris Avenue, Suite 1100  
Roseland, NJ 07068  
Nov 3, 4 & 7, 2011  
Collection Date (s)

PROJECT INFORMATION

HDR: 1-(844.515) 2-(644.515) 3-(644.515)  
Client: Sonnyville Yard  
Agency: PANY&NJ  
Transfer: 1 & Barga

LAB INSTRUCTIONS

ANALYSIS REQUESTED: ASBESTOS PLM --> TEM  
TURNOVER TIME: 72 Hours

SPECIAL ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS: STANDARD ELAP ANALYSIS (LAYERED ANALYSIS IF PRESENT, PLM ANALYSIS TO 1ST POSITIVE PER SAMPLE GROUP & STOP, TAKE NOTES THAT ARE PLM NEGATIVE TO TEM ANALYSIS)

FAX RESULTS TO: 516-393-0811  
FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF: Frank Shkoditch

SAMPLER: [Signature]  
LAB RECEIPT: [Signature]

SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL	SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION		
			VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	CONDITION	FRAGILE?
CH-6	A	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 SOUTH WEST CORNER WINDOW WOOD FRAME			
	B	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 WEST WALL SOUTH WINDOW WOOD FRAME	WHITE	POOR	NO
	C	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 WEST WALL SOUTH WINDOW WOOD FRAME			
CH-7	A	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 SOUTH WEST CORNER WINDOW FRAME			
	B	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 WEST WALL SOUTH DOOR FRAME	GRAY	POOR	NO
	C	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 NORTH WEST CORNER WINDOW FRAME			
CH-8	A	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 NORTH EAST WALL HEATER			
	B	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 NORTH EAST WALL HEATER	WIRE BRAIDED OUTER COATING	FAIR	NO
	C	CONTROL HOUSE 11/12 NORTH EAST WALL HEATER			







**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS REPORT**

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, 1063 Marcus Ave - Suite 106, Lake Success, NY 11042  
 BUILDING ADDRESS: HORNY & NY - Greenella Yard - Transfer Bridge & Barge  
 PROJECT: 11057

Element	Value	Unit	Limit	Notes
Asbestos	59.2	ppb	100	
Lead	1.4	ppb	300	
Cadmium	10.8	ppb	20	
Chromium	26.0	ppb	100	
Copper	214	ppb	1000	
Iron	Not Applicable	ION CELL	25 YR	Not in C
Manganese	Not Applicable			Not in C
Nickel	Not Applicable			Not in C
Silver	Not Applicable			Not in C
Zinc	Not Applicable			Not in C

**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS REPORT**

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, 1063 Marcus Ave - Suite 106, Lake Success, NY 11042  
 BUILDING ADDRESS: HORNY & NY - Greenella Yard - Transfer Bridge & Barge  
 PROJECT: 11057

Date Received: 11/15/11 Date of FEM Analysis: 11/16/2011 Date of FEM Report: 11/17/11  
 Date of Revised Report: 11/17/11

PLM Analyst: B Skarozska-Luk  
 TEM Analyst: A Anton

Analyst: Z OC Review Date: 11/17/11

NYS-DOH ELAP # 11833 NYLAP Lab Cod 0591-0

LP11-11-036

ENVIRONMENTAL  
 PLANNING &  
 MANAGEMENT, INC.

**BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF CUSTODY - LEAD**

1993 Market Avenue, Fairport, NY 11731  
 1400 Sycamore, New York 11903  
 (716) 316-1100 Fax: (716) 362-0161

Nov 3, 4 & 7, 2011  
 Collection Date(s)

<b>PROJECT INFORMATION</b>					
HDR		1- (844.616); 2- (844.616); 3- (844.616); 4- (844.616); 5- (844.616); 6- (844.616); 7- (844.616); 8- (844.616); 9- (844.616); 10- (844.616)	Greenville, S.C.		
PANYRNJ		1105	Transf.	Barge	
<b>LAB INSTRUCTIONS</b>					
ANALYSIS REQUESTED:	LEAD-AAS			TURNAROUND	72 Hours
SPECIAL ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS:	NONE				
FAX RESULTS TO:	516-393-0811	FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF:		Frank B. Smith	
SAMPLER:	Frank J. Smolich				11/11
<b>LAB RECEIPT:</b>					
SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL (PAINT, SOLDER, FILL)	SAMPLE LOCATION	COLOR	METAL	NOTES
G9- PB- 01	PAINT	BRIDGE TOWER G9 HAND RAIL	BLACK	METAL	SPORADIC
G9- PB- 02	PAINT	BRIDGE TOWER G9 STRUCTURAL STEEL BELOW WALKWAY	BLACK	METAL	THICK FLAKING, SPORADIC
G11- PB- 03	PAINT	BRIDGE TOWER G11 STRUCTURAL STEEL BELOW WALKWAY	BLACK	METAL	THIN FLAKING, SPORADIC

Appendix D  
 Laboratory Lead Sample Analytical Data

14-26 28th Avenue Long Island City, NY 11102  
 Tel: (718) 482-7525 Fax: (718) 482-7524

**ANALYSIS REPORT FOR LEAD IN PAINT FILM**

Client: Environmental Planning & Management, 1983 Marcus Ave., Suite 109, Lake Success, NY 11042  
 Building Address: Greenville Yard  
 Project #: 11057

Client Sample #	Location	Description	Detection Limit (% Pb w/w)	Result (% Pb w/w)	Lab Sample #
GP-PB-01	Bridge tower G9 hand rail	Black metal	1.13%	10.24%	LP 11-11-036-01
GP-PB-02	Bridge tower G10 hand rail	Black metal	1.21%	10.22%	LP 11-11-036-02
GP-PB-03	Bridge tower G11 structural steel tower key	Black metal	2.33%	22.09%	LP 11-11-036-03

Analysis by: Flame AAS  
 Method: ASTM D3336-85A

Date Received: 11/16/2011  
 Date of Analysis: 11/16/2011  
 Date of Report: 11/16/2011

Analyst: M. Pawlowska  
 M. Pawlowska

Lab Director: D. Molohides  
 D. Molohides

Appendix E  
 PCB Sample Laboratory Analytical Report

Collection procedures, protocols and sample locations are based on information provided by the client submitting the samples; and as such, ALPHA Labs LLC disclaims any knowledge of and liability for the accuracy and completeness of this information.

NYS-DOH ELAP # : 11833



Wednesday, November 23, 2011

Frank Shkoditch  
Environmental Planning & Management, Inc.  
1983 Marcus Ave #109  
New Hyde Park, New York 11042  
TEL: (516) 328-1194  
FAX: (516) 328-1381

RE: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard

Order No.: 1111085

Dear Frank Shkoditch:

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC, received 8 sample(s) on 11/15/2011 for the analyses presented in the following report.

Samples were analyzed in accordance with the test procedures documented on the chain of custody and detailed throughout the text of this report.

The results reported herein relate only to the samples received at the laboratory. This report may not be reproduced in full, without the approval of American Analytical Laboratories, LLC and is not complete without a cover page and chain of custody documentation. The limits (LOQ) provided in the data package are analytical reporting limits and not Federal or Local mandated values to which the sample results should be compared.

There were no problems with the analyses and all data for associated QC met laboratory specifications. If there are any exceptions a Case Narrative is provided in the report or the data is qualified. This package has been reviewed by American Analytical Laboratories' QA Department/Laboratory Director to comply with NELAC standards prior to report submitted. This report consists of 12 pages.

If you have any questions regarding these tests results, please do not hesitate to call (631) 454-6100 or email me directly at lbeyer@american-analytical.com.

Sincerely,

Lari Beyer  
Lab Director

66 TOLEDO STREET • FARMINGDALE, NEW YORK 11735  
(631) 454-6100 • FAX: (631) 454-6027

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 11-Nov-11

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc  
Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard  
Lab Order: 1111085

Work Order Sample Summary

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Date Collected	Date Received
1111085-01A	E1011-PCB-01	11/17/2011	11/15/2011
1111085-02A	G9-PCB-02	11/17/2011	11/15/2011
1111085-03A	CH-PCB-03	11/17/2011	11/15/2011
1111085-04A	CH-PCB-04	11/17/2011	11/15/2011
1111085-05A	CH-PCB-05	11/17/2011	11/15/2011
1111085-06A	CH-PCB-06	11/17/2011	11/15/2011
1111085-07A	CH-PCB-07	11/17/2011	11/15/2011
1111085-08A	CH-PCB-08	11/17/2011	11/15/2011

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC, 66 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
Tel - 6314546100 Fax - 6314546027 www.American-Analytical.com

**BULK SAMPLE CHAIN OF  
CUSTODY - ASBESTOS**

1145 River St. Newark, NJ 07102  
 LMA National, Inc. (NJ) 11085  
 (908) 833-1144 Fax (908) 833-0411  
 Collect (USA) 0212  
**Nov 3, 4 & 7,  
2011**

<b>PROJECT INFORMATION</b>		
HDR	1-[644,816]; 2-[644,819]; 5-[644,816]; 18 (Pending)	Greenville Yard
CLIENT	PANY&NJ	11067
CONTRACTS		Transfer Bridges & Barge
AGENCY		

<b>LAB INSTRUCTIONS</b>		TURNAROUND TIME:
ANALYSES REQUESTED	PCB	
FAX RESULTS TO:	516-393-0811	FAX RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF: Frank Biko

SAMPLER:	Frank J. Biondini	11/14/11	1800 HRS
LAB RECEIPT:	<i>Chenare</i>	11/15/11	

SAMPLE NUMBER	MATERIAL	SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION		
			VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	COLOR/ODOR	FRAGILE?
F1011- PCB- 01	CREOSOTE	FENDERS SYSTEM BETWEEN 010 / 011	BLACK, TAR-LIKE COATING ON WOOD, SPORADIC	POOR	NO
09- PCB- 02	CAULK	BRIDGE TOWER G5 AT WINDOW OPENINGS	GRAY, BRITTLE, SPORADIC	POOR	NO
CH- PCB- 03	GLAZING COMPOUND	WEIGHT AREA & CONTROL HOUSE 11H2 - METAL FRAMED WINDOWS	WHITE	POOR	NO
CH- PCB- 04	GLAZING COMPOUND	CONTROL HOUSE 11H2 - WOOD FRAMED WINDOWS	WHITE	POOR	NO
CH- PCB- 06	CAULK	CONTROL HOUSE 11H2 WINDOW & DOOR FRAMES	GRAY	POOR	NO
CH- PCB- 08	SILICONE CAULK	CONTROL HOUSE 11H3 NORTH EAST WINDOW GLAZING REPAIRS	CLEAR	GOOD	NO
CH- PCB- 07	SILICONE CAULK	CONTROL HOUSE 11H7 NORTH WEST WINDOW GLAZING REPAIRS	BLACK	GOOD	NO
CH- PCB- 08	SILICONE CAULK	CONTROL HOUSE 11H2 NORTH CENTER WINDOW GLAZING REPAIRS	WHITE	GOOD	NO

*APL WO # 1111085*

**American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.**

**Sample Receipt Checklist**

Client Name: BPM  
 Work Order Number: 1111085  
 Receipt #: 1  
 Date and Time Received: 11/16/2011 11:36:50 AM  
 Received by: CF

DOC ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Checklist completed by: *Chenare* 11/15/11  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Reviewed by: *Y.B.* 11/15/11  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Metric: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping container/cover in good condition?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Not Present <input type="checkbox"/>
Custody seals intact on shipping container/cover?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Not Present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Custody seals intact on sample bottles?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Not Present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chain of custody present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Chain of custody signed when relinquished and received?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Chain of custody agrees with sample labels?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Samples in proper container/bottle?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Sample containers intact?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Sufficient sample volume for indicated test?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
All samples received within holding time?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Container/Tamp Blank temperature in compliance?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Water - VOA Vials have zero headspace?	No VOA vials submitted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Water - pH acceptable upon receipt?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>

Adjusted? \_\_\_\_\_ Checked by \_\_\_\_\_

Any No or N/A (not applicable) responses must be detailed in the comments section below

Client contacted: \_\_\_\_\_ Date contacted: \_\_\_\_\_ Person contacted: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested by: \_\_\_\_\_ Requiring: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Corrective Action: \_\_\_\_\_

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 23-Nov-11

ELAP ID: 11418

CLIENT: Environmental Management, Inc. Client Sample ID: 11011-PCB-01  
 Lab Order: 1111085 Collection Date: 11/7/2011  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard Matrix: CREOSOTE  
 Lab ID: 1111085-01A

Certificate of Results

Analyses	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual	Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-846 METHOD 8082							
Aroclor 1016	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1221	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1232	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1242	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1248	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1254	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1260	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1268	U	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Aroclor 1286	97.0	8.7	87		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Sum: TCX	85.0	0	17-151		%REC	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM
Sum: DCD	91.8	0	16-152		%REC	1	11/17/2011 11:19:00 PM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC, 50 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 631-449-9100 Fax - 631-449-9102 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers: H Analytical method associated Method Blank C Calibration NIST/NIJ accepted E-1400 analysis  
 E Value above quality control limits H Holding times for preparation or analysis exceeded  
 F Analytical method quality control limits LOD Limit of Detection  
 LOQ Limit of Quantitation P >10% diff for detected conc between the 2 columns  
 PQL Practical Quantitation Limit S Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery  
 U Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 23-Nov-11

ELAP ID: 11418

CLIENT: Environmental Management, Inc. Client Sample ID: 11011-PCB-01  
 Lab Order: 1111085 Collection Date: 11/7/2011  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard Matrix: CAULK  
 Lab ID: 1111085-02A

Certificate of Results

Analyses	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual	Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-846 METHOD 8082							
Aroclor 1016	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1221	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1232	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1242	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1248	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1254	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1260	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1268	U	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Aroclor 1286	390	9.90	99		µg/Kg	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Sum: TCX	68.1	0	17-151		%REC	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM
Sum: DCD	68.4	0	16-152		%REC	1	11/17/2011 11:43:00 PM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC, 50 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 631-449-9100 Fax - 631-449-9102 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers: H Analytical method associated Method Blank C Calibration NIST/NIJ accepted E-1400 analysis  
 E Value above quality control limits H Holding times for preparation or analysis exceeded  
 F Analytical method quality control limits LOD Limit of Detection  
 LOQ Limit of Quantitation P >10% diff for detected conc between the 2 columns  
 PQL Practical Quantitation Limit S Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery  
 U Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 23-Nov-11

ELAP ID: 11418

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc. Client Sample ID: CH-PCB-03  
 Lab Order: 1111085 Collection Date: 11/7/2011  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard Match: GLAZING COMPOUND  
 Lab ID: 1111085-03A

Certificate of Results

Analytes	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-848 METHOD 8082						
Aroclor 1018	U	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1221	U	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1232	U	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1248	U	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1254	U	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1260	U	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1262	5190	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1268	6500	9.01	90	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Sum: TCX	78.4	0	17-151	%REC	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM
Sum: DCD	35.1	0	16-152	%REC	1	11/18/2011 12:07:00 AM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC. 56 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 6314548100 Fax - 6314548027 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers: B Analyte detected in the associated Method Blank C Calibration %RSD/MSD exceeded for this analysis  
 E Value above quantitation range H Holding times for preparation or analysis  
 J Analyte detected below quantitation limits I Limit of Detection  
 LOD Limit of Detection P >42% diff for detected conc between the 2 columns  
 PQI Practical Quantitation Limit S Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery  
 U Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected.

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 23-Nov-11

ELAP ID: 11418

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc. Client Sample ID: CH-PCB-04  
 Lab Order: 1111085 Collection Date: 11/7/2011  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard Match: GLAZING COMPOUND  
 Lab ID: 1111085-04A

Certificate of Results

Analytes	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-848 METHOD 8082						
Aroclor 1018	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1221	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1232	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1242	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1248	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1254	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1260	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1262	U	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Aroclor 1268	8100	6.33	63	µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Sum: TCX	94.0	0	17-151	%REC	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM
Sum: DCD	106	0	16-152	%REC	1	11/18/2011 12:31:00 AM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC. 56 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 6314548100 Fax - 6314548027 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers: B Analyte detected in the associated Method Blank C Calibration %RSD/MSD exceeded for this analysis  
 E Value above quantitation range H Holding times for preparation or analysis  
 J Analyte detected below quantitation limits I Limit of Detection  
 LOD Limit of Detection P >42% diff for detected conc between the 2 columns  
 PQI Practical Quantitation Limit S Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery  
 U Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected.

**American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.**

Date: 23-Nov-11

CLAP ID: 11418

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc  
 Lab Order: 1111085  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard  
 Lab ID: 1111085-06A

Client Sample ID: CH-PCB-06  
 Collection Date: 11/7/2011  
 Matrix: CAULK

**Certificate of Results**

Analyses	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual	Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-846 METHOD 8062							
Aroclor 1016	U	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Aroclor 1221	U	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Aroclor 1232	U	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Aroclor 1248	U	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Aroclor 1254	U	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Aroclor 1260	U	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Aroclor 1262	U	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Aroclor 1268	250	7.63	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Sum: TCX	69.2	0	17-151		%REC	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM
Sum: DCB	89.4	0	16-152		%REC	1	11/18/2011 12:55:00 AM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC, 68 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 6314546100 Fax - 6314546107 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers: B Analyte detected in the specified Method Blank  
 K Value above quantitation range  
 J Analyte detected near quantitation limit  
 LOD Limit of Detection  
 PQL Practical Quantitation Limit  
 U Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected

C Calibration BRS/MSD  
 H Holding times for preparation or analysis  
 LOD Limit of Detection  
 P >10% diff for detected conc between the 2 columns  
 S Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery

**American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.**

Date: 23-Nov-11

CLAP ID: 11418

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc  
 Lab Order: 1111085  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard  
 Lab ID: 1111085-06A

Client Sample ID: CH-PCB-06  
 Collection Date: 11/7/2011  
 Matrix: SILICONE CAULK

**Certificate of Results**

Analyses	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual	Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-846 METHOD 8062							
Aroclor 1016	U	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1221	U	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1232	U	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1242	U	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1246	U	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1254	U	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1260	U	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1262	500	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Aroclor 1268	300	7.61	76		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Sum: TCX	83.4	0	17-151		%REC	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM
Sum: DCB	87.4	0	16-152		%REC	1	11/18/2011 1:10:00 AM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC, 68 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 6314546100 Fax - 6314546107 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers: B Analyte detected in the specified Method Blank  
 K Value above quantitation range  
 J Analyte detected near quantitation limit  
 LOD Limit of Detection  
 PQL Practical Quantitation Limit  
 U Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected

C Calibration BRS/MSD  
 H Holding times for preparation or analysis  
 LOD Limit of Detection  
 P >10% diff for detected conc between the 2 columns  
 S Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 23-Nov-11

ELAP ID: 11418

Client: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc  
 Client Sample ID: CH-PCB-07  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard  
 Lab ID: 1111085-07A

Collection Date: 11/17/2011  
 Matrix: SILICONE CAULK

Certificate of Results

Analyses	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual	Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-846 METHOD 8082							
Aroclor 1016	U	9.80	93		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1221	U	9.80	96		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1237	U	9.80	96		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1242	U	9.80	98		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1248	U	9.80	98		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1254	U	9.80	93		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1260	U	9.80	99		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1262	7000	9.80	99		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Aroclor 1268	4000	9.80	99		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Sum: TCX	80.4	0	17-151	%REC		1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM
Sum: DCB	165	0	16-152	%REC		1	11/18/2011 1:43:00 AM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC., 56 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 6314546100 Fax - 6314548027 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers:	D	Analyte detected in the associated Method Blank	C	Calibration (MS/MS) is for this
	F	Value above quantitation range	H	Holding times for preservatives or analytes exceeded
	J	Analyte detected below quantitation limits	LOD	Limit of Detection
	LOQ	Limit of Quantitation	P	>10% diff for detected conc between the two replicates
	PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit	S	Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery!
	U	Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected.		

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 23-Nov-11

ELAP ID: 11418

Client: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc  
 Client Sample ID: CH-PCB-08  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard  
 Lab ID: 1111085-08A

Collection Date: 11/17/2011  
 Matrix: SILICONE CAULK

Certificate of Results

Analyses	Sample Result	LOD	LOQ	Qual	Units	DF	Date/Time Analyzed
PCB'S AS AROCLORS SW-846 METHOD 8082							
Aroclor 1016	U	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1221	U	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1237	U	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1242	U	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1248	U	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1254	U	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1260	U	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1262	1900	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Aroclor 1268	1000	7.52	75		µg/Kg	1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Sum: TCX	94.1	0	17-151	%REC		1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM
Sum: DCB	107	0	16-152	%REC		1	11/18/2011 2:07:00 AM

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC., 56 Toledo Street, Farmingdale, NY, Zip - 11735  
 Tel - 6314546100 Fax - 6314548027 www.AmericanAnalytical.com

Qualifiers:	D	Analyte detected in the associated Method Blank	C	Calibration (MS/MS) is for this
	F	Value above quantitation range	H	Holding times for preservatives or analytes exceeded
	J	Analyte detected below quantitation limits	LOD	Limit of Detection
	LOQ	Limit of Quantitation	P	>10% diff for detected conc between the two replicates
	PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit	S	Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery!
	U	Indicates the compound was analyzed but not detected.		

American Analytical Laboratories, LLC.

Date: 23-Nov-11

ANALYTICAL QC SUMMARY REPORT

CLIENT: Environmental Planning & Management, Inc  
 Work Order: 1111085  
 Project: Transfer Bridges & Barge, Greenville Yard

Test Code: 8082\_Misc

Sample ID	MBLK	Test Code	Unit	Prep Date	Run No
Client ID	PBS	8082_Misc	U	11/17/2011	6911
Batch ID	33843	SW8982A	NA	Analysis Date	654839
Result		PQL	SPK value	SPK Ref Val	%REC
Low Limit		High Limit	RPD Ref Val	%RPD	RPD Limit

Sample ID	MBLK	Test Code	Unit	Prep Date	Run No
Analys					
Analys 1018	U	100			
Analys 1281	U	100			
Analys 1282	U	100			
Analys 1283	U	100			
Analys 1284	U	100			
Analys 1285	U	100			
Analys 1286	U	100			
Analys 1287	U	100			
Analys 1288	U	100			
Analys 1289	U	100			
Analys 1290	U	100			
Analys 1291	U	100			
Analys 1292	U	100			
Analys 1293	U	100			
Analys 1294	U	100			
Analys 1295	U	100			
Analys 1296	U	100			
Analys 1297	U	100			
Analys 1298	U	100			
Analys 1299	U	100			
Analys 1300	U	100			
Analys 1301	U	100			
Analys 1302	U	100			
Analys 1303	U	100			
Analys 1304	U	100			
Analys 1305	U	100			
Analys 1306	U	100			
Analys 1307	U	100			
Analys 1308	U	100			
Analys 1309	U	100			
Analys 1310	U	100			
Analys 1311	U	100			
Analys 1312	U	100			
Analys 1313	U	100			
Analys 1314	U	100			
Analys 1315	U	100			
Analys 1316	U	100			
Analys 1317	U	100			
Analys 1318	U	100			
Analys 1319	U	100			
Analys 1320	U	100			
Analys 1321	U	100			
Analys 1322	U	100			
Analys 1323	U	100			
Analys 1324	U	100			
Analys 1325	U	100			
Analys 1326	U	100			
Analys 1327	U	100			
Analys 1328	U	100			
Analys 1329	U	100			
Analys 1330	U	100			
Analys 1331	U	100			
Analys 1332	U	100			
Analys 1333	U	100			
Analys 1334	U	100			
Analys 1335	U	100			
Analys 1336	U	100			
Analys 1337	U	100			
Analys 1338	U	100			
Analys 1339	U	100			
Analys 1340	U	100			
Analys 1341	U	100			
Analys 1342	U	100			
Analys 1343	U	100			
Analys 1344	U	100			
Analys 1345	U	100			
Analys 1346	U	100			
Analys 1347	U	100			
Analys 1348	U	100			
Analys 1349	U	100			
Analys 1350	U	100			
Analys 1351	U	100			
Analys 1352	U	100			
Analys 1353	U	100			
Analys 1354	U	100			
Analys 1355	U	100			
Analys 1356	U	100			
Analys 1357	U	100			
Analys 1358	U	100			
Analys 1359	U	100			
Analys 1360	U	100			
Analys 1361	U	100			
Analys 1362	U	100			
Analys 1363	U	100			
Analys 1364	U	100			
Analys 1365	U	100			
Analys 1366	U	100			
Analys 1367	U	100			
Analys 1368	U	100			
Analys 1369	U	100			
Analys 1370	U	100			
Analys 1371	U	100			
Analys 1372	U	100			
Analys 1373	U	100			
Analys 1374	U	100			
Analys 1375	U	100			
Analys 1376	U	100			
Analys 1377	U	100			
Analys 1378	U	100			
Analys 1379	U	100			
Analys 1380	U	100			
Analys 1381	U	100			
Analys 1382	U	100			
Analys 1383	U	100			
Analys 1384	U	100			
Analys 1385	U	100			
Analys 1386	U	100			
Analys 1387	U	100			
Analys 1388	U	100			
Analys 1389	U	100			
Analys 1390	U	100			
Analys 1391	U	100			
Analys 1392	U	100			
Analys 1393	U	100			
Analys 1394	U	100			
Analys 1395	U	100			
Analys 1396	U	100			
Analys 1397	U	100			
Analys 1398	U	100			
Analys 1399	U	100			
Analys 1400	U	100			
Analys 1401	U	100			
Analys 1402	U	100			
Analys 1403	U	100			
Analys 1404	U	100			
Analys 1405	U	100			
Analys 1406	U	100			
Analys 1407	U	100			
Analys 1408	U	100			
Analys 1409	U	100			
Analys 1410	U	100			
Analys 1411	U	100			
Analys 1412	U	100			
Analys 1413	U	100			
Analys 1414	U	100			
Analys 1415	U	100			
Analys 1416	U	100			
Analys 1417	U	100			
Analys 1418	U	100			
Analys 1419	U	100			
Analys 1420	U	100			
Analys 1421	U	100			
Analys 1422	U	100			
Analys 1423	U	100			
Analys 1424	U	100			
Analys 1425	U	100			
Analys 1426	U	100			
Analys 1427	U	100			
Analys 1428	U	100			
Analys 1429	U	100			
Analys 1430	U	100			
Analys 1431	U	100			
Analys 1432	U	100			
Analys 1433	U	100			
Analys 1434	U	100			
Analys 1435	U	100			
Analys 1436	U	100			
Analys 1437	U	100			
Analys 1438	U	100			
Analys 1439	U	100			
Analys 1440	U	100			
Analys 1441	U	100			
Analys 1442	U	100			
Analys 1443	U	100			
Analys 1444	U	100			
Analys 1445	U	100			
Analys 1446	U	100			
Analys 1447	U	100			
Analys 1448	U	100			
Analys 1449	U	100			
Analys 1450	U	100			
Analys 1451	U	100			
Analys 1452	U	100			
Analys 1453	U	100			
Analys 1454	U	100			
Analys 1455	U	100			
Analys 1456	U	100			
Analys 1457	U	100			
Analys 1458	U	100			
Analys 1459	U	100			
Analys 1460	U	100			
Analys 1461	U	100			
Analys 1462	U	100			
Analys 1463	U	100			
Analys 1464	U	100			
Analys 1465	U	100			
Analys 1466	U	100			
Analys 1467	U	100			
Analys 1468	U	100			
Analys 1469	U	100			
Analys 1470	U	100			
Analys 1471	U	100			
Analys 1472	U	100			
Analys 1473	U	100			
Analys 1474	U	100			
Analys 1475	U	100			
Analys 1476	U	100			
Analys 1477	U	100			
Analys 1478	U	100			
Analys 1479	U	100			
Analys 1480	U	100			
Analys 1481	U	100			
Analys 1482	U	100			
Analys 1483	U	100			
Analys 1484	U	100			
Analys 1485	U	100			
Analys 1486	U	100			
Analys 1487	U	100			
Analys 1488	U	100			
Analys 1489	U	100			
Analys 1490	U	100			
Analys 1491	U	100			
Analys 1492	U	100			
Analys 1493	U	100			
Analys 1494	U	100			
Analys 1495	U	100			
Analys 1496	U	100			
Analys 1497	U	100			
Analys 1498	U	100			
Analys 1499	U	100			
Analys 1500	U	100			
Analys 1501	U	100			
Analys 1502	U	100			
Analys 1503	U	100			
Analys 1504	U	100			
Analys 1505	U	100			
Analys 1506	U	100			
Analys 1507	U	100			
Analys					





Alpha Labs Submittal Station & Log

Date to entry that

Alpha Labs LLC

Lab located at: 1111 Broadway, 11th Floor, New York, NY 10038

The Submission of:

New York, NY 10038

John Gorman, MD, PhD  
Alpha Labs LLC  
1111 Broadway, 11th Floor  
New York, NY 10038

007-4-100  
11/11/11

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
WADSWORTH CENTER



Printed: 12:04 AM 7/24/12  
11/11/11

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

MR. D. EVERETT MAXSON, D.D.S.  
ALPHA LABS LLC  
1111 BROADWAY  
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

NY 10038  
11/11/11

APPROVED FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
ON 11/11/11

Address	1111 Broadway
City	Long Island City
State	NY
Zip	11101
Phone	718-766-1111
Fax	718-766-1111
Website	www.alpha-labs.com
Principal Investigator	John Gorman, MD, PhD
Principal Investigator Address	1111 Broadway, 11th Floor New York, NY 10038
Principal Investigator Phone	718-766-1111
Principal Investigator Fax	718-766-1111
Principal Investigator Website	www.alpha-labs.com

Order No. 44880

APPROVED FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
ON 11/11/11



Appendix G  
Field Calculation Sheets

Calculations

Material	Locations	Additions				Subtractions				Total (Rounded Up)
		Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	Number	Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	Number	
Corrugated Panels - (Sample 1)	Bridge Tower No. 9 Side Wall	76.5	10.8	10.8	2	Windows	3	4.5	1	1511.4
	Bridge Tower No. 9 North End Wall	16.6	10.8	10.8	1	Windows	3	4.5	1	1512.7
	Bridge Tower No. 9 South Divider Wall	16.6	10.8	10.8	1	Door	2.5	7	1	1513.9
	Bridge Tower No. 9 End Wall Peaks	16	5.2	5.2	2					1514.1
	Bridge Tower No. 9 Reel	76.5	9.5	9.5	2					1514.4
	Bridge Tower No. 12A End Wall	16.6	9.8	9.8	1	Door	2.5	7	1	1514.7
	Bridge Tower No. 12A End Peak	15.5	4	4	1					1515.0
	Apron Tower No. 9 Side Walls*1	76.5	10.8	10.8	2	Windows	3	4.5	1	1515.3
	Apron Tower No. 9 North End Wall*1	13.2	10.8	10.8	1	Windows	3	4.5	1	1515.6
	Apron Tower No. 9 South Divider Wall*1	13.2	10.8	10.8	1	Door	2.5	7	1	1515.9
	Apron Tower No. 9 End Wall Peaks*1	13.5	4.5	4.5	2					1516.2
	Apron Tower No. 9 Roof*1	76.5	8.1	8.1	2					1516.5
Total (Rounded Up)										1516.8

Material	Locations	Additions				Total (Rounded Up)
		Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	Number	
Caulks (Sample 3)	Window Perimeter Bridge Tower No. 9	3	0.08	4.5	11	1516.8
	Window Perimeter Apron Tower No. 9	3	0.08	4.5	11	1516.8
Total (Rounded Up)						1516.8

\*1 - Length is assumed the same as Bridge Tower

Material	Locations	Additions				Subtractions				
		Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	Number	Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	Number	
Aphatic Cooled Metal Panels - (Sample 2)	Weight Shaft 1010 - S, N, E	20	40	3	3					
	Weight Shaft 1010 - W	12	10	3	3					
		12	30	1	1					
		10	14	1	1					
	Bridge Tower No. 10 Side Walls	75		10.8	2	Windows	3	4.5	2	
						Missing Section	17		10.8	1
	Bridge Tower No. 10 Roof	75	9.5		2					
	Weight Shaft 1011 - W	20	40	1	1					
	Weight Shaft 1011 - E	20	20	1	1					
		75		10.8	2	Windows	3	4.5	4	
	Bridge Tower No. 11 Side Walls					Missing Section	27.1		10.8	1
						Missing Section			9.5	1
	Bridge Tower No. 11 Roof	86	9.5		2					
	Weight Shaft 1112 - S, N, E, W	20	40	1	1					
		20	20	1	1					
	Bridge Tower No. 12 Side Walls	75		10.8	2	Missing Section	12.5		10.8	1
						Missing Section	9.5		10.8	1
	Bridge Tower No. 12 Roof	75	9.5		2	Missing Section	14.5		9.5	1
	Bridge Tower No. 13 Side Walls	15		10.8	1					
	Bridge Tower No. 13 Roof	6.5	9.5		1					
Apron Tower No. 10 Side Walls **	75		10.8	2	Windows	3	4.5	4		
Apron Tower No. 10 Roof **	75	9.5		2						
Apron Tower No. 11 Side Walls **	85		10.8	2	Windows	3	4.5	4		
Apron Tower No. 11 Roof **	85	9.5		2						
Apron Tower No. 12 Side Walls **	75		10.8	2	Windows	3	4.5	2		
Apron Tower No. 12 Roof **	75	9.5		2						
Apron Tower No. 12 End Wall Peak	18.5	4.5		1						
Apron Tower No. 12 End Wall	13.5		10.8	1						
Total (Rounded Up)										

\*\* - Length is assumed the same as Bridge Tower

Material	Locations	Additions				Number	SF	Whether Estimate for other Aphatic Panels			
		Length (Inches)	Width (Inches)	Number of Panels	SF Panels			Number	SF	Number	SF
Cloth Washers (Sample 3)	Bridge Tower No. 10	1	1			1369	10				
	Bridge Tower No. 11	1	1			1710	17	18	2235	1350	8.5
	Bridge Tower No. 12	1	1			1325	8	11	2347	1310	7.5
	Bridge Tower No. 13	1	1			109	2	12	2315	1315	8.5
	Panel	1	1	0.7	1						
Total (Rounded Up)											
** - Length is assumed the same as Bridge Tower											
Material	Locations	Length (Inches)	Width (Inches)		Number	SF	Total (Rounded Up)				
Brake Pads (Sample 4)	Bridge Tower No. 10	13	7		4	2	Total (Rounded Up)				
	Bridge Tower No. 11	16	8		2	2	Total (Rounded Up)				
Material	Locations	Total SF Each			Number	SF	Total (Rounded Up)				
Devil Switch Components (Sample 5)	Bridge Tower No. 9	2			1	2	Total (Rounded Up)				
	Bridge Tower No. 12	2			1	2	Total (Rounded Up)				
Material	Locations	Length (Inches)	Radius (Inches)		Number	SF	Total (Rounded Up)				
Ice Pops (Sample 6-1)	Loading Ramp No. 9	3	1.5		143	2	Total (Rounded Up)				
	Loading Ramp No. 12	3	1.5		164	1	Total (Rounded Up)				

Material	Locations	Additions			Objects	Subtractions			BF
		Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)		Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	
Fire Extinguishers Para-Samp # CH1	CH 1102 Outside	0.8			2				16.28
	CH 1102 Inside	5			2				
	CH 1102 East Wall	14			1				
	CH 1102 West Wall	32.25		10.75	1				
CH 1102 North & South Walls		3.5	1.3		3				
		4.5	1.3		2				
		4.5	4		2				
		4.7	3.5		4				
Total (Rounded Up)									

Material	Locations	Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	Number	BF	
Caulk	Windows	3.7	0.08	6.5	3	14.2	
CH1112	Door	3	0.08	7	1	11.2	
(Sample 7)	Additional Caulk on South Window	4	0.08		1	3.2	
	Additional Caulk on West Window	3	0.08		1	1.2	
Total Measured Qty							
Total Measured Qty							
Total (Rounded Up)							

Material	Locations	Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Object #	# Connect	BF	
Control Console (SF)	Terminal Strips	3	0.2	1	2	1.2	
	Ebony Boards	0.7	0.25	2	2	0.35	
	Ebony Boards	0.5	0.25	1	2	0.25	
	Ebony Boards	0.4	0.25	1	2	0.2	
CH 1112	Ebony Boards	2	1	1	2	2	
Ebony Boards	1	0.25	2	2	0.5		
Total (Rounded Up)							

Material	Locations	Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Object #	BF	
El Wall	Emergency Gas	0.7	1	1	0.7	
	2 Feed	0.7	1	1	0.7	
	2x	4.3	1	1	4.3	
	1	1	1	1	1	
	2x	2.6	1	1	2.6	
Back	1	0.4	2	0.8		
Back	1	0.4	2	0.8		
Back	0.7	2.2	1	1.54		
Cable Tester Sub-total						
Cable Breaker Sub-total						
Total (Rounded Up)						

Material	Locations	Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Object #	BF	
Main Power Distribution	Backer Ends	18.35	6	1	109.5	
	Backer - Middle	6	1.3	1	7.8	
Total						

Material	Locations	Length (Feet)	Width (Feet)	Height (Feet)	# of Windows	BF	
Caulk CH	North Windows	4	0.08	6	1	1.2	
CH10 Interior & Exterior	East Windows	3	0.08	4	1	1.2	
Observed	West Windows	2.5	0.08	4	2	1.2	
	South Windows	4.5	0.08	5	1	1.2	
	Door	1.5	0.08	7	1	1.2	
Total (Rounded Up)							

**Appendix G - Photos**

G.01 Electrical.....	G-2
G.02 Mechanical.....	G-10
G.03 Structural.....	G-16

G.01 Electrical

G.01.01 Aerial Conductors to Bridge 11 .....	G-3	G.01.29 South Winch Motor for Bridge 10.....	G-7
G.01.02 Weatherhead on Bridge 9 Gantry Exterior .....	G-3	G.01.30 South Winch Motor and Barge Area Light Fixture for Bridge 12 .....	G-7
G.01.03 Conductors Cut on Bridge 10 Exterior.....	G-3	G.01.31 Bridge Area Light Fixtures for Bridges 9 and 10 .....	G-8
G.01.04 Conductors Cut Inside Bridge 12 Gantry.....	G-3	G.01.32 Bridge Area Light Fixture for Bridge 10.....	G-8
G.01.05 Complete Bridge Drive Motor for Bridge 9.....	G-3	G.01.33 Bridge Area Light Fixture for Bridge 12.....	G-8
G.01.06 Partial Bridge Drive Motor for Bridge 9.....	G-3	G.01.34 Barge Area Light Fixture for Bridge 10 .....	G-8
G.01.07 Typical Bridge Drive Motor for Bridge 9 Disconnected.....	G-4	G.01.35 Typical Winch Motor and Electrical Control Station for Bridge 10.....	G-8
G.01.08 Typical Lever Arm Switch for Bridge 9 .....	G-4	G.01.36 Typical Abandoned Electrical Station for Bridge 10.....	G-8
G.01.09 Interior of Lever Arm Limit Switch for Bridge 9 .....	G-4	G.01.37 Typical Abandoned Electrical Station for Bridge 10 .....	G-9
G.01.10 Rotary Cam Limit Switch for Bridge 9 .....	G-4		
G.01.11 Typical Light fixture for Bridge 9 Gantry .....	G-4		
G.01.12 Wire in Bridge 9 Gantry .....	G-4		
G.01.13 Typical Outlet for Bridge 9.....	G-5		
G.01.14 Typical Bridge Drive Motor and Brake Assembly for Bridge 10.....	G-5		
G.01.15 Typical Disconnected Conductors for Bridge Drive Motor and Brake Assembly for Bridge 10.....	G-5		
G.01.16 Typical Lever Arm Limit Switch for Bridge 10.....	G-5		
G.01.17 Typical Light Fixtures for Bridge 10.....	G-5		
G.01.18 Typical Outlet for Bridge 10.....	G-5		
G.01.19 Partial Brake for Bridge 12 .....	G-6		
G.01.20 Disconnected Conductors for Bridge 12.....	G-6		
G.01.21 Typical Lever Arm Limit Switch for Bridge 12.....	G-6		
G.01.22 Rotary Cam Limit Switch for Bridge 12.....	G-6		
G.01.23 Abandoned Light Fixture for Bridge 12.....	G-6		
G.01.24 Outlet for Bridge 12 .....	G-6		
G.01.25 Control House for Bridges 9 and 10.....	G-7		
G.01.26 Control House for Bridges 9 and 10.....	G-7		
G.01.27 Conduits Existing the Control House for Bridges 9 and 10 .....	G-7		
G.01.28 North Winch Motor for Bridge 10.....	G-7		

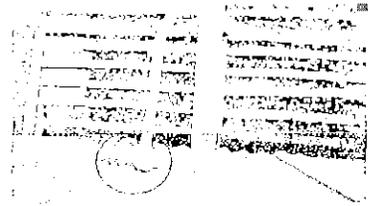


**G.01.01 Aerial Conductors to Bridge 11**

Note: No aerial conductors to Bridges 9 and 10.



**G.01.02 Weatherhead on Bridge 9 Gantry Exterior**



**G.01.03 Conductors Cut on Bridge 10 Exterior**

Note: Conductors cut in a similar location as the weatherhead for Bridge 9. Conduit to this location is routed similar to the conduit for Bridge 9.



**G.01.04 Conductors Cut Inside Bridge 12 Gantry**

Note: Conductors and nearby structure are former weatherhead location and are routed in a similar manner as those for Bridge 9.



**G.01.05 Complete Bridge Drive Motor for Bridge 9**

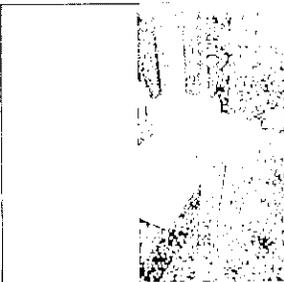


**G.01.06 Partial Bridge Drive Motor for Bridge 9**

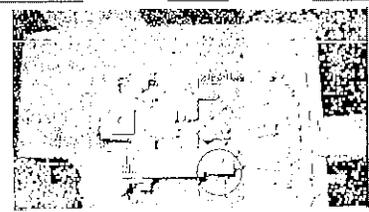


**G.01.07 Typical Bridge Drive Motor for Bridge 9 Disconnected**

Note: Nine conductors disconnected and wrapped.



**G.01.08 Typical Light fixture for Bridge 9**



**G.01.09 Interior of Lever Arm Limit Switch for Bridge 9**

Note: Two connected conductors within the lever arm limit switch.



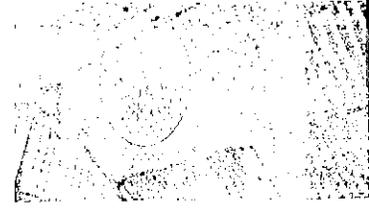
**G.01.10 Rotary Cam Limit Switch for Bridge 9**

Note: Eight connected conductors in the rotary cam limit switch.



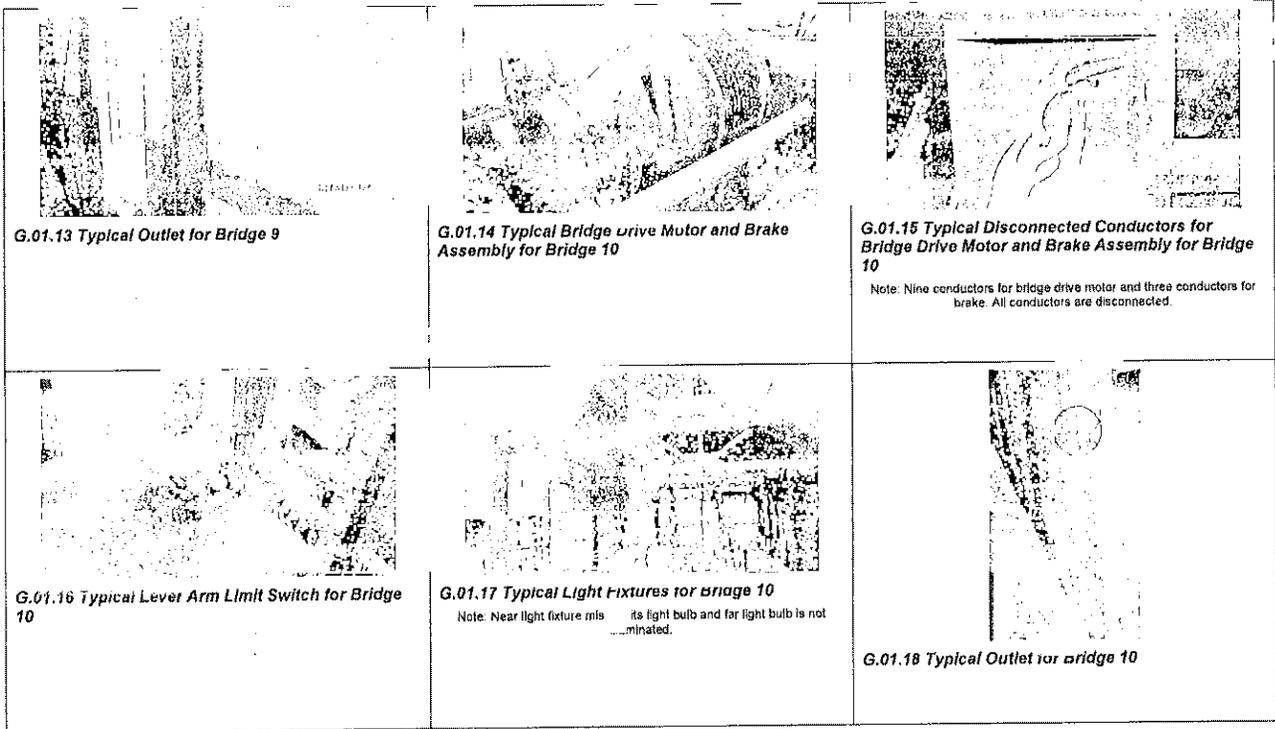
**G.01.11 Typical Light fixture for Bridge 9 Gantry**

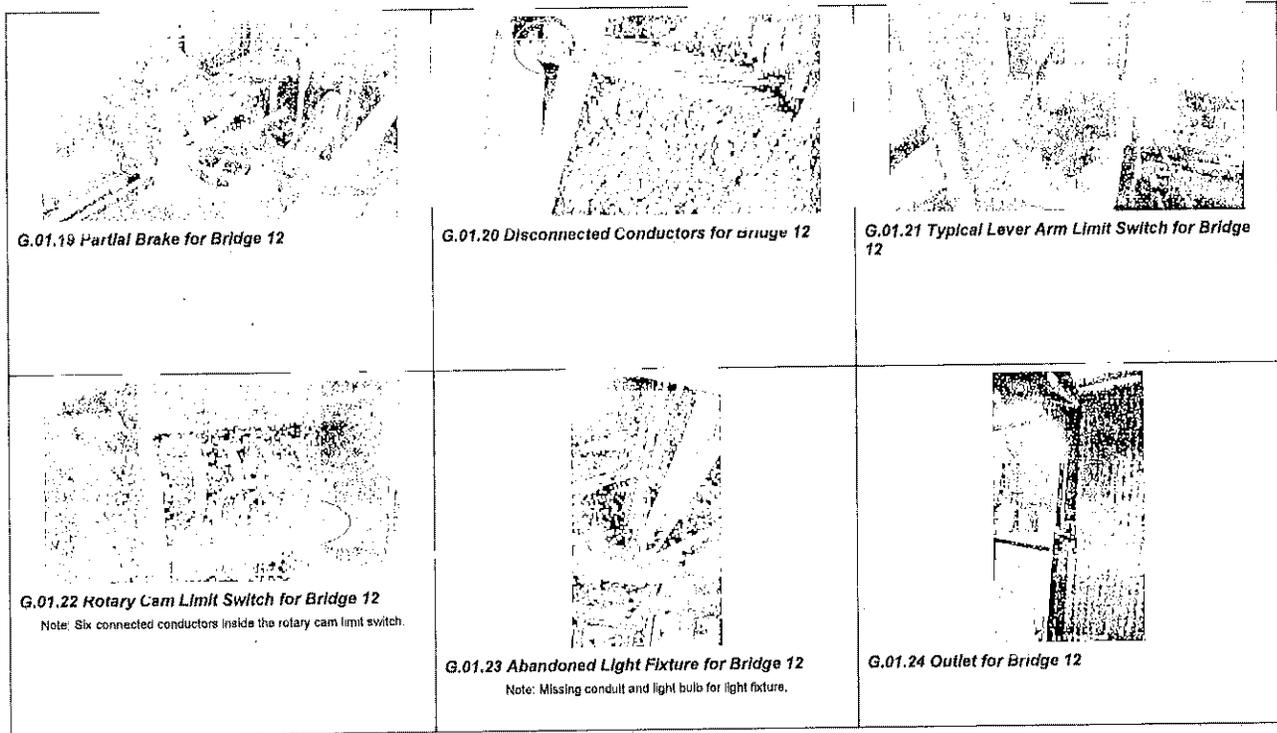
Note: No light bulb for the light fixture.

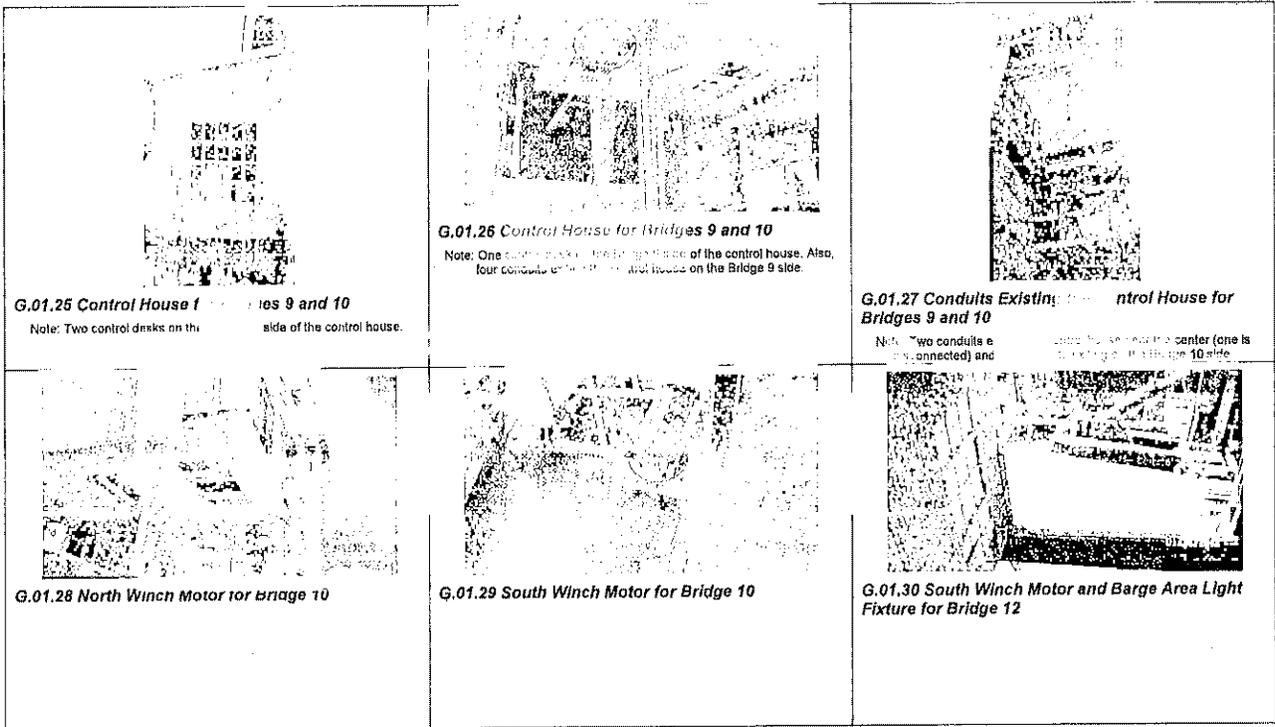


**G.01.12 Wire in Bridge 9 Gantry**

Note: Assumed former location of light fixture.









**G.01.31 Bridge Area Light Fixtures for Bridges 9 and 10**  
Note: All light fixtures are missing light bulbs.



**G.01.32 Bridge Area Light Fixture for Bridge 10**  
Note: Light fixture is missing its light bulb.



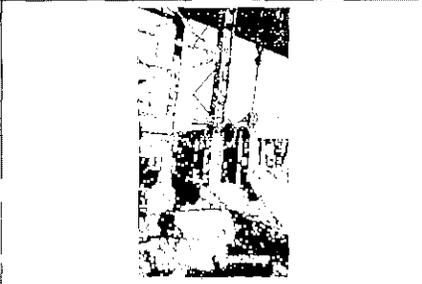
**G.01.33 Bridge Area Light Fixture for Bridge 12**



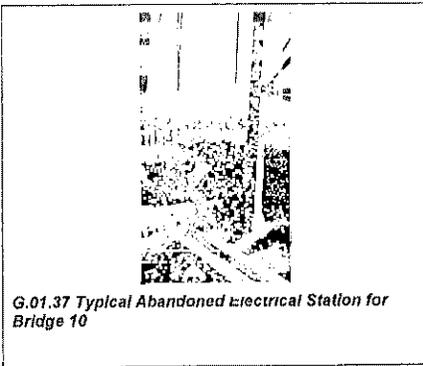
**G.01.34 Barge Area Light Fixture for Bridge 10**  
Note: Light fixture is missing its light bulb.



**G.01.35 Typical Winch Motor and Electrical Control Station for Bridge 10**



**G.01.36 Typical Abandoned Electrical Station for Bridge 10**



**G.01.37 Typical Abandoned Electrical Station for Bridge 10**

**G.02 Mechanical**

G.02.01 Bridge 9 North Span Drive Motor .....	G-11
G.02.02 Bridge 9 South Span Drive Motor.....	G-11
G.02.03 Bridge 9 North Motor Brake.....	G-11
G.02.04 Bridge 9 South Primary Reducer.....	G-11
G.02.05 Bridge 9 South Primary Reducer Cover .....	G-11
G.02.06 Bridge 9 Center Screw Jack.....	G-11
G.02.07 Bridge 10 North Span Drive Motor .....	G-12
G.02.08 Bridge 10 South Span Drive Motor.....	G-12
G.02.09 Bridge 10 North Primary Gear Reducer .....	G-12
G.02.10 Bridge 10 South Screw Jack .....	G-12
G.02.11 Bridge 10 North Screw Jack.....	G-12
G.02.12 Bridge 12 South Motor Brake .....	G-12
G.02.13 Bridge 12 Abandoned Brake Drum .....	G-13
G.02.14 Bridge 12 North Motor Brake .....	G-13
G.02.15 Bridge 12 North Primary Reducer .....	G-13
G.02.16 Bridge 12 South Primary Reducer.....	G-13
G.02.17 Bridge 12 North Worm Reducer.....	G-13
G.02.18 Bridge 10 Counterweight Sheave.....	G-13
G.02.19 Bridge 9 Counterweight Sheave Bearing .....	G-14
G.02.20 Inside Apron Gantry – Bridge 11 .....	G-14
G.02.21 Bridge 12 Friction Cylinder .....	G-14
G.02.22 Bridge 10 Apron .....	G-14
G.02.23 Bridge 10 Apron Operating Machinery .....	G-14
G.02.24 Bridge 10 South Electric Winch.....	G-14
G.02.25 Bridge 10 North Electric Winch .....	G-15
G.02.26 Bridge 12 South Electric Winch .....	G-15
G.02.27 Bridge 9 Apron .....	G-15



**G.02.01 Bridge 9 North**  
Note: The north side of Bridge No. 9.



**G.02.02 Bridge 9 South Primary Reducer**  
Note: The south primary reducer of Bridge No. 9.



**G.02.03 Bridge 9 North Motor Brake**  
Note: The motor brake of Bridge No. 9.



**G.02.04 Bridge 9 South Primary Reducer**  
Note: The cover of the south gear reducer has been removed, exposing the drive gear. Lubricant remains pooled in the bottom of the reducer housing.



**G.02.05 Bridge 9 South Primary reducer Cover**  
Note: The top half of the south gear reducer cover has been removed and was placed on the structural steel supports.



**G.02.06 Bridge 9 Center Screw Jack**  
Note: The Bridge No. 9 screw jacks have been abandoned and are covered in a layer of dirt and debris.



**G.02.07 Bridge 10 North**

Note: Span drive motor and motor brake assembly remains connected to drive machinery and displays moderate corrosion.



**G.02.08 Bridge 10 South Span Drive Motor**

Note: Span drive motor and motor brake assembly remains connected to drive machinery and displays moderate corrosion.



**G.02.09 Bridge 10 North Primary Gear Reducer**

Note: Bridge No. 10 primary reducers contain gear lubricant.



**G.02.10 Bridge 10 South Screw Jack**

Note: The Bridge No. 10 screw jacks have been abandoned and are covered in a layer of dirt and debris.



**G.02.11 Bridge 10 North Screw Jack**

Note: Most of the bearing caps on the worm gear for Bridge no. 10 have been removed and are n



**G.02.12 Bridge 12 South Motor Brake**

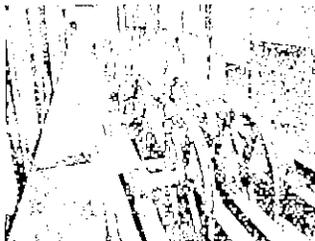
Note: Bridge No. 10 contains only the remnants of motor brakes and brake frames.

 <p><b>G.02.13 Bridge 12 Abandoned Brake Drum</b> Note: A brake drum has been abandoned on the machinery house floor near the north screw jack of Bridge No. 12.</p>	 <p><b>G.02.14 Bridge 12 North Motor Brake</b> Note: The partial north motor brake of Bridge No. 12 has a complete thrustor.</p>	 <p><b>G.02.15 Bridge 12 North Primary Reducer</b> Note: The north primary reducer housing is complete on Bridge No. 12.</p>
 <p><b>G.02.16 Bridge 12 South Primary Reducer</b> Note: The south primary reducer housing is complete on Bridge No. 12.</p>	 <p><b>G.02.17 Bridge 12 North Worm Reducer</b> Note: Water infiltration on the Bridge No. 12 worm reducer has caused corrosion on the contact faces of the lead screws.</p>	 <p><b>G.02.18 Bridge 10 Counterweight Sheave</b> Note: The counterweight sheaves of all transfer bridges display rope corrugations in the grooves.</p>



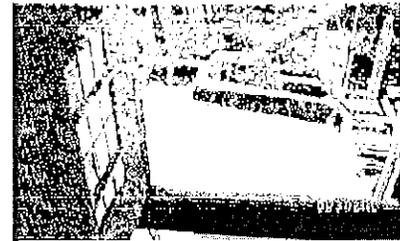
**G.02.19 Bridge 9 Counterweight Sheave Bearing**

Note: The counterweight sheave bearings on Bridge No. 9 are missing most of their anchor bolts.



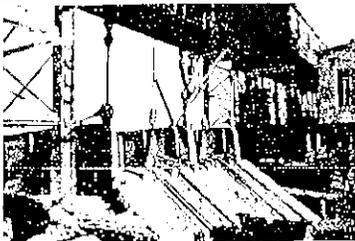
**G.02.20 Inside Apron Gantry - Bridge 11**

Note: A general view of the apron gantry of Bridge No. 11. Due to inaccessibility, the quantity of equipment in other apron gantries was estimated off of what is present on Bridge No 11.



**G.02.21 Bridge 12 Friction Cylinder**

Note: Bridge No. 12 friction cylinder is still present, though the apron is no longer connect to the bridge.



**G.02.22 Bridge 10 Apron**

Note: The apron of Bridge No. 10 is submerged since it is no longer supported by counterweights or a friction cylinder.



**G.02.23 Bridge 10 Apron Operating Machinery**

Note: The apron operating machinery for Bridge Nos. 9 and 10 is still present though the machinery has been taken out of service.



**G.02.24 Bridge 10 South Electric Winch**

Note: The south electric winch of Bridge No. 10 is present.



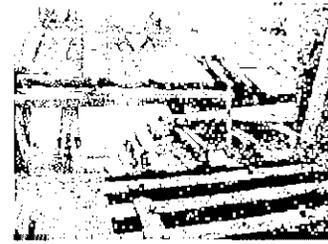
**G.02.25 Bridge 10 North Electric Winch**

Note: The north electric winch of Bridge No. 10 is complete.



**G.02.26 Bridge 12 South Electric Winch**

Note: The north electric winch of Bridge No. 10 is present.

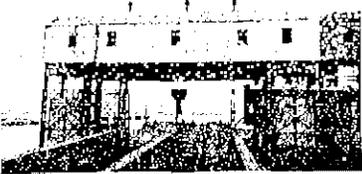


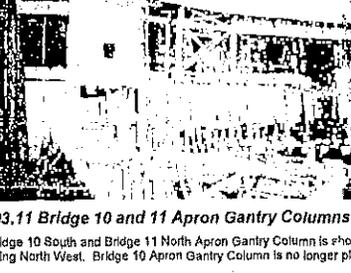
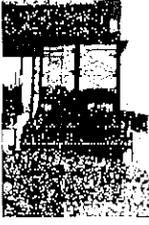
**G.02.27 Bridge 9 Apron**

Note: The friction cylinder for Bridge No. 9 is missing. Notice the remnants of the lock bars at the electric winches.

G.03 Structural

G.03.01 Bridge 9 Gantry.....	G-17
G.03.02 Bridge 9 Gantry Column.....	G-17
G.03.03 Bridge 9 and 10 Gantry Column.....	G-17
G.03.04 Bridge 10 and 11 Gantry Columns.....	G-17
G.03.05 Bridge 11 and 12 Gantry Column.....	G-17
G.03.06 Bridge 12 Gantry Column.....	G-17
G.03.07 Bridge 9 and 10 Apron Gantries.....	G-18
G.03.08 Apron Gantry Interior.....	G-18
G.03.09 Bridge 10 Apron Gantry.....	G-18
G.03.10 Bridge 11 Apron Gantry Columns.....	G-18
G.03.11 Bridge 10 and 11 Apron Gantry Columns.....	G-18
G.03.12 Bridge 12 Gantry Column.....	G-18
G.03.13 Bridge 9.....	G-19
G.03.14 Bridge 10.....	G-19
G.03.15 Bridge 11.....	G-19
G.03.16 Bridge 9 Apron.....	G-19
G.03.17 Bridge 10 Apron.....	G-19
G.03.18 Bridge 12 Apron and Power House.....	G-19

 <p><b>G.03.01 Bridge 9 Gantry</b> Bridge 9 Gantry is shown looking Southeast.</p>	 <p><b>G.03.02 Bridge 9 Gantry Column</b> Bridge 9 North Gantry Column is shown looking Southeast.</p>	 <p><b>G.03.03 Bridge 9 and 10 Gantry Column</b> Bridge 9 South and Bridge 10 North Gantry Column is shown looking Southeast.</p>
 <p><b>G.03.04 Bridge 10 and 11 Gantry Columns</b> Bridge 10 South Gantry Column and Bridge 11 North Gantry Column are shown looking Southeast.</p>	 <p><b>G.03.05 Bridge 11 and 12 Gantry Column</b> Bridge 11 South and Bridge 12 North Gantry Column is shown looking Southeast.</p>	 <p><b>G.03.06 Bridge 12 Gantry Column</b> Bridge 12 South and the previously removed Bridge 13 North Gantry Column is shown looking Southeast.</p>

 <p><b>G.03.07 Bridge 9 and 10 Apron Gantry</b> Bridge 9 and 10 Apron Gantry is shown looking North.</p>	 <p><b>G.03.08 Apron Gantry Interior</b> The interior of the Bridge 10 and 11 Apron Gantry is shown looking North.</p>	 <p><b>G.03.09 Bridge 10 Apron Gantry</b> Bridge 10 Apron Gantry floor beam is shown looking north.</p>
 <p><b>G.03.10 Bridge 11 Apron Gantry Columns</b> Bridge 11 North Apron Gantry Column is shown looking Northeast. The columns are leaning toward the east (toward the water).</p>	 <p><b>G.03.11 Bridge 10 and 11 Apron Gantry Columns</b> Bridge 10 South and Bridge 11 North Apron Gantry Column is shown looking North West. Bridge 10 Apron Gantry Column is no longer plumb.</p>	 <p><b>G.03.12 Bridge 12 Gantry Column</b> Bridge 12 South and the previously removed Bridge 13 North Gantry Column is shown looking Southeast.</p>



G.03.13 Bridge 9

Bridge 9 is shown Southeast.



G.03.14 Bridge 10

Bridge 10 is shown Southeast.



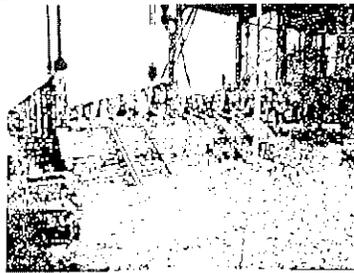
G.03.15 Bridge 11

Bridge 11 is shown looking Southeast.



G.03.16 Bridge 9 Apron

Apron 9 is still intact.



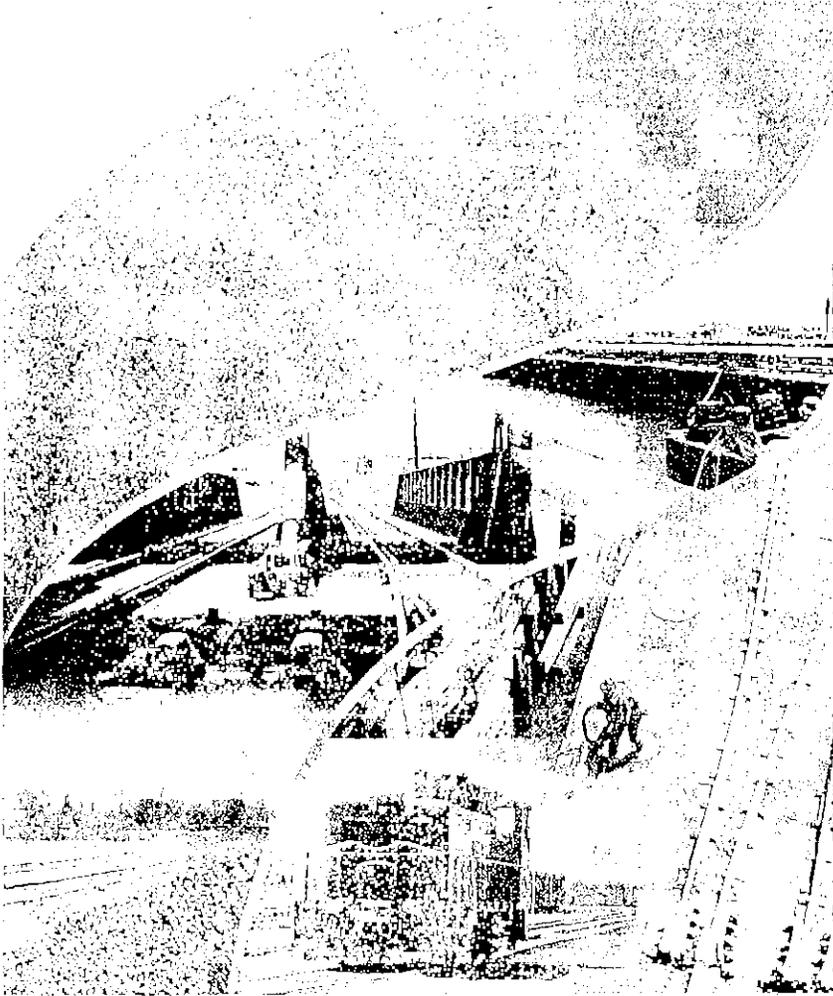
G.03.17 Bridge 10 Apron

Apron 10 with east end submerged.



G.03.18 Bridge 12 Apron and Power House

Apron 12 (bottom) is shown with only remnants of two center stringers that are attached to the apron strut. The abandoned power house (top) is shown.



**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**  
**Greenville Yard**  
**Cross Harbor**  
**Freight Program**  
Design Development Report  
100% Submission

Contract No. 11 –  
65<sup>th</sup> Street Facility Fender and  
Mooring System

Prepared by  
HDR Engineering, Inc.  
1037 Raymond Blvd  
1 Riverfront Plaza 14th Floor  
Newark, NJ 07102

**January 11, 2013**

PID# 12189606

**Contents**

Contents.....	i	2.02.01 Field Evaluation.....	2-1
Executive Summary.....	A	• Regulated Materials.....	2-1
Introduction.....	A	2.02.02 Design Approach.....	2-1
Environmental.....	A	• Regulated Materials.....	2-2
Geotechnical.....	A	2.02.03 Design Calculations.....	2-2
Naval Architecture.....	A	2.03 Dredging.....	2-2
Sustainable Design.....	A	2.03.01 Project Description.....	2-2
Construction Cost Estimate.....	A	2.03.02 Existing Bathymetry.....	2-2
Construction Phasing, Staging and Schedule.....	A	2.03.03 Sediment Characteristics.....	2-2
Chapter 1 - Contract Overview.....	1-1	2.03.04 Dredging.....	2-2
1.01 Program Overview.....	1-1	2.03.05 Dredged Material Disposal.....	2-2
• Contracts 1 and 1A – Rehabilitation of Transfer Bridge No. 11 and Fender Slip No. 11 (Active).....	1-1	2.03.06 Permitting.....	2-2
• Contract 2 – Replacement of Car floats (Active).....	1-1	2.03.07 Design Calculations.....	2-3
• Contract 3 – Support Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 9 (On Hold).....	1-1	Chapter 3 - Geotechnical.....	3-1
• Contract 4 – Off-Site Tracks (Tropicana) and Reconfigure "A" Yard Tracks (Active).....	1-1	3.01 Overview.....	3-1
• Contract 5 – Demolition of Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 (On Hold).....	1-1	3.02 Field Evaluation.....	3-1
• Contract 6 – Transfer Bridge No. 9 (On Hold).....	1-1	3.03 Design Approach.....	3-1
• Contract 7 – Replacement of Car floats (On Hold).....	1-1	3.04 Design Calculations.....	3-1
• Contract 8 – Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Active).....	1-1	Chapter 4 - Naval Architecture.....	4-1
• Contract 9 – Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Active).....	1-1	4.01 Overview.....	4-1
• Contract 10 – Demolition of Transfer Bridge No. 11 (On Hold).....	1-1	4.02 Field Evaluation.....	4-1
• Contract 11 – 65th Street Facility Fender and Mooring System (Active).....	1-2	4.03 Monopile Fenders.....	4-1
1.02 Contract 11 Scope.....	1-2	4.04 Approach and Berthing.....	4-2
Chapter 2 - Environmental.....	2-1	4.05 Mooring.....	4-2
2.01 Overview.....	2-1	4.06 Access.....	4-3
2.02 Permitting.....	2-1	4.07 Design Life.....	4-3
		4.08 Design Calculations.....	4-3
		Chapter 5 - Sustainable Design.....	5-1

5.01 Overview.....	5-1
5.02 Field Evaluation.....	5-1
5.02.01 IM-1: Use Recycled Materials.....	5-1
5.02.02 IC-2: Protecting Existing Natural Systems.....	5-1
5.02.03 IC-4: Utilize Green Construction Equipment.....	5-1
5.02.04 IC-5: Reduce Noise and Vibration During Construction.....	5-1
5.02.05 IC-6: Implement Construction Waste Management.....	5-1
Chapter 6 - Construction Cost Estimate.....	6-1
6.01 Overview.....	6-1
Chapter 7 - Construction Phasing, Staging and Schedule.....	7-1
7.01 Overview.....	7-1
7.02 Construction Phasing.....	7-1
7.03 Construction Staging and Schedule.....	7-1
7.03.01 Phase I.....	7-1
7.03.02 Phase II.....	7-1
Appendix A - Sketches.....	A-1
Appendix B - Cost Estimate.....	B-1
Appendix C - Construction Schedule.....	C-1
Appendix D - Support Documents.....	D-1
Appendix E - Technical Specification Outlines.....	E-1
Appendix F - Field Data.....	F-1
Appendix G - Photos.....	G-1

## Executive Summary

### Introduction

Greenville Yard is the western terminus of the current rail car float (barge) system, which operates between Jersey City and 65th Street Facility on the Brooklyn waterfront. The rail car float system that moves goods across the New York Harbor has been in existence since before the growth of the national highway system and before the construction of vehicular bridges spanning the Hudson River. The Cross Harbor rail freight operation at Greenville Yard once encompassed six rail transfer bridges, as many as thirty-nine rail car floats, and upland rail support facilities. Today only one remaining transfer bridge structure (Bridge #11) is operational in Greenville Yard.

The operator of the rail car float system is New York New Jersey Rail, LLC (NYNJ Rail), a switching and terminal railroad owned by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PA) since November 2008. Since freight trains are not allowed in Amtrak's North River Tunnels, and the Poughkeepsie Bridge was closed in 1974, the ferry is the only freight crossing of the Hudson River, south of the Alfred H. Smith Memorial Bridge, 140 miles to the north of New York City. The Cross Harbor Freight Program (CHFP) is the last remaining rail car float operation in the Port of New York and New Jersey.

65th Street Rail Yard is one of two possible receiving sites for the Cross Harbor Freight Program, across New York Harbor from Greenville. The Bush Terminal, at 51st Street, was the sole connecting site for Greenville's rail cars until November 2012, when the NYNJ Rail transferred car float operations to the 65th Street Rail Yard Facility, to ship and receive rail cars to and from Greenville Yard. Until November, 2012 the 65th Street facility had not been utilized by the Cross Harbor Freight Program on a steady basis. However, as of November, 2012 the 65th Street facility resumed operations as the eastern terminus of the current rail car float (barge) system between Brooklyn and Greenville Yard.

The 65th Street facility was rebuilt in 2001 to accommodate existing, three track wide car floats. As part of the Port Authority's plan for rail car float service expansion, replacement car floats, four tracks wide, (with double the rail car capacity) will be placed into service. Due to the wider car floats that will soon be calling the 65th Street facility home and subsequent service expansion, it is necessary to modify the current berths and fender system to accommodate the four-track wide car floats. The 65th Street Yard currently has one of its two bridges in service. This Yard will be expanded through the CHFP to utilize both Bridge No. 1 and Bridge No. 2, as service demand increases. Additionally, the fender system at the 65th Street Facility will be re-designed to allow for the simultaneous berthing of two four-track wide car floats.

Under its CHFP, the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, with funding from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) is redeveloping the Greenville Yard in Jersey City. This redevelopment is being done to increase the amount of freight moved by rail, thereby reducing the region's dependence on trucks. The major goal of the CHFP is to improve goods movement by rail across New York Harbor.

The HDR team is currently authorized to proceed with Contract 11, which is the re-design of the fender system at 65th Street to accommodate four-track wide car floats.

The following is a brief outline of the work items for each of the disciplines involved in Contract 11:

### Environmental

The Environmental section will discuss the existing hazardous materials present within the project limits and methods of disposal. This section will also discuss permitting requirements and dredging work to be performed at the site.

### Geotechnical

The Geotechnical section will discuss the foundation piling conditions for the rehabilitation of the fenders and mooring system at Slip No. 1 and Slip No. 2.

### Naval Architecture

The Naval Architecture Section will discuss improvements to the fender and mooring systems for Slip No. 1 and No. 2.

### Sustainable Design

This section will provide a summary of the Sustainable Design aspects of the project. A sustainability checklist, for Contract 11 is also included.

### Construction Cost Estimate

Construction Cost Estimates are prepared for each applicable discipline of the Design Development Report (DDR).

### Construction Phasing, Staging and Schedule

A Construction Schedule and discussion is provided in this Design Development Report. Staged construction is also considered.

## Chapter 1 - Contract Overview

### 1.01 Program Overview

Greenville Yard is the western terminus of the Cross Harbor Freight railcar float (barge) system, which operates between Jersey City, NJ and since 2012, the 65th Street Facility on the Brooklyn, NY waterfront. This barge system that moves goods across the New York Harbor has been in existence since before the growth of the national highway system and before the construction of vehicular bridges spanning the Hudson River. The Cross Harbor rail freight operation at Greenville Yard once encompassed six rail transfer bridges, as many as thirty-nine rail barges, and upland rail support facilities. As of October 2012, Transfer Bridge Nos. 8, 10 and half of 12 are still standing but inoperable and Transfer Bridge No. 11 was still operational. In October 2012, damage from Hurricane Sandy and structural stability concerns forced the emergency demolition of Greenville Yard Transfer Bridges Nos. 9, 10, 11 and 12. A pontoon bridge floated from Bush Terminal was retrofitted to fit at the Greenville Yard Slip No. 11 and is currently the only operational transfer bridge at Greenville Yard. Barge No. 16 is currently the only operational car float utilized in the Cross Harbor Freight Program (CHFP).

The operator of the railcar float system is New York New Jersey Rail, LLC (NYNJ Rail), a switching and terminal railroad owned by the PANYNJ since November 2008. Since freight trains are not allowed in Amtrak's North River Tunnels, and the Poughkeepsie Bridge was closed in 1974, the CNYNJ Rail is the only freight crossing of the Hudson River south of the Alfred H. Smith Memorial Bridge, 140 miles to the north of New York City. The Cross Harbor rail freight operation is the last remaining car float operation in the Port of New York and New Jersey.

Ultimately, the Greenville Yard area will contain three distinct rail transfer sections: an Intermodal Container Transfer Facility (ICTF) to support the Global Terminal operations at Port Jersey Peninsula, a barge-to-rail container transfer facility, and an expanded Cross Harbor Rail Freight Program.

Under its CHFP, the PANYNJ, with funding from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), is redeveloping the Greenville Yard in Jersey City. This is required to increase the amount of freight moved by rail, thereby reducing the region's dependence on trucks. The major goal of the CHFP is to improve the flow of goods by rail across New York Harbor.

This program is divided in to the following twelve (12) Contracts as follows:

#### • **Contracts 1 and 1A – Rehabilitation of Transfer Bridge No. 11 and Fender Slip No. 11 (Active)**

This Contract has changed after damage from Hurricane Sandy, which forced the emergency demolition of all four transfer bridges at the Greenville Yard (Transfer Bridge Nos. 9, 10, 11, 12). However, prior to this action, the scope for Contract 1 (Contract Number NYNJR 644.516) included all of the design work required to bring Bridge No. 11 to a safe operating state with a reliable service life of seven (7) years. Contract 1A (Contract Number NYNJR 644.519) included all of the design work required to bring Fender Slip No. 11 to a safe operating state with a reliable service life of seven (7) years. Due to the poor condition of the existing Transfer Bridge 11 structure, emergency monitoring, temporary and shoring repairs were also required. These emergency repair designs were a subset of Contract 1 "Repair of existing transfer Bridge No. 11" and were being performed by Railroad Construction Company as an add-on to Contract Number NYNJRN 644.520. Currently, HDR is wrapping up the as-built demolition plans for the Greenville site under Contract 1.

#### • **Contract 2 – Replacement of Car floats (Active)**

Contract 2 (Contract Number NYNJR 644.516) includes design effort required to produce procurement documents that will outline a method of either procuring two new car floats or updating two car floats to safely work with the existing and future operation of the Cross Harbor Freight Program.

#### • **Contract 3 – Support Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 9 (On Hold)**

Contract 3 includes all of the design work required to construct new railroad tracks to Bridge No. 9, and required yard improvements including drainage, lighting, and other utilities. This contract is currently on hold and any remaining effort is being rolled into Contract 8.

#### • **Contract 4 – Off-Site Tracks (Tropicana) and Reconfigure "A" Yard Tracks (Active)**

Contract 4 includes all of the design work required to construct new lead in tracks to the Tropicana site and connections to A Yard.

#### • **Contract 5 – Demolition of Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12 (On Hold)**

Contract 5 included all of the design work required to demolish Bridge Nos. 9, 10, and 12. Due to the emergency demolition of Transfer Bridge Nos. 9, 10, 11 and 12 under Contract 1, this contract is in the process of being cancelled and no further updates will occur for this Contract.

#### • **Contract 6 – Transfer Bridge No. 9 (On Hold)**

Contract 6 includes design work that will be required to construct new transfer Bridge No. 9, new fenders for Bridge No. 9, and all dredging required for barge operations at the new bridge. This work is only authorized through the Basis of Design Report phase.

#### • **Contract 7 – Replacement of Car Floats (On Hold)**

Contract 7 includes all of the design work required to produce procurement documents for a new rail car float to be used at all NYNJ Rail locations, which will mirror the results of Contract 2. Subsequently, no additional updates will occur for this Contract. This effort will roll into Contract 2.

#### • **Contract 8 – Tracks for Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Active)**

Contract 8 includes all of the design work required to construct new railroad tracks to Bridge No. 10 with additional work from Contract 3 being the design work required to construct new railroad tracks to Bridge No. 9. This Contract will now also include other design work from Contract 3, namely yard improvements including drainage, lighting, and other utilities.

#### • **Contract 9 – Transfer Bridge No. 10 (Active)**

Contract 9 includes all of the design work required to construct the new transfer Bridge No. 10 and new fender system for Bridge No. 10. This work has been authorized through the Design Development Report phase only.

#### • **Contract 10 – Demolition of Transfer Bridge No. 11 (On Hold)**

Contract 10 includes all of the design work required to demolish Bridge No. 11. No work is proceeding at this time. Consequently, this contract is being closed due to the emergency demolition of the transfer bridges at Greenville Yard.

**Contract 11 – 65th Street Facility Fender and Mooring System (Active)**

Contract 11 includes all of the design work required to modify the fenders and dolphins at the 65th Street Facility in New York. This work has been authorized through the Design Development Report phase.

The HDR team was authorized to proceed with Contracts 1 through 5 in September 2011. The HDR team was authorized to proceed with Contract 7 on January 12, 2012 and Contracts 8 and 9 on April 12, 2012. Contract 8 was authorized September 21, 2012 and Contract 11 was authorized to proceed on October 3, 2012. Contract 10 was never given an official notice to proceed.

**1.02 Contract 11 Scope**

A determination was previously made in the Car Float Dimensional Analysis portion of Contract 2 that the proposed four-track wide car float could operate at 65th Street in Brooklyn, with modifications to the fender systems at both of the facility's berths. It was therefore determined that modifications to the 65th Street facility's fender system, including capacity calculations for the remaining sections of fender system for the larger displacement four-track wide car float would be required. The HDR team was subsequently requested to provide a proposed contract scope for this additional work. The following is the authorized scope of work for Contract 11:

Engineering and design services for the 65th Street facility Slips, #1 and #2 will include the following:

- Modify current fender system to allow two, four-track wide car floats to berth at the lift bridges.
- Analyze the remaining central fender system to determine its ability to accommodate the four track wide rail car capacity car floats. Design revisions to the central fender system
- Revise the design for the outboard fender systems at the two (2) berths in order to replace the outboard systems being removed to accommodate the four track car floats
- Prepare new design for required mooring and/or breasting dolphins to berth two rail car floats, using largest car float displacement in operation, four-track wide car float
- Investigate, design, and incorporate rolling fender system on the alignment dolphins
- Coordinate tug operator review to confirm fender and dolphin geometries arrange and attend one phone conference
- Prepare drawings for environmental permitting applications based on client approved 30% design level details
- Prepare construction technical specifications
- Prepare construction drawings
- Perform mooring analysis for two four track wide car floats at 65th Street Slips #1 and #2 and preparation of subsequent report
- Review shop drawings and respond to RFI's during construction
- Provide input for project schedule
- Construction cost estimating
- Construction scheduling
- Preparation, application, submittal and expediting of environmental and building permits

- Mooring analysis.
- Shop drawing review and responding to RFI's during construction

## Chapter 2 - Environmental

### 2.01 Overview

The environmental aspect regarding the proposed fendering and mooring improvements at the 65th Street Rail Yard Bridge includes the acquisition of environmental permits for the proposed in-water construction activities and for the removal/disposal of any hazardous materials (e.g., either from dredged sediments or removed in-water structural elements). Those environmental permits to perform such work are identified in this section. Items containing regulated or hazardous materials, which must be handled appropriately to mitigate health hazards to personnel as well as the surrounding environment, are also herein identified.

It should be noted that the existing fendering/mooring system is relatively recent as it was constructed in 2001 during the last rehabilitation effort of the 65th Street Rail Yard by the New York City Economic Development Corporation (NYCEDC). However, the new design criteria of the PANYNJ's Cross Harbor Freight Program (CHFP) now require a different fendering/mooring system for wider rail barges with larger capacity than the car floats car floats never considered during the last rehabilitation design of 2001. As a result, the existing fendering/mooring system will be removed in its entirety in order to allow for the construction of a newly-design system. In order to accommodate for sufficient 2-foot under keel clearance, a new project design depth of -15 feet below Mean Low Water (MLW) will be accomplished via additional dredging, as further detailed in Chapter 4 (Naval Architecture).

Upland work (above Mean High Water - MHW) is not anticipated for the existing gantry platform or the actual rail yard.

### 2.02 Permitting

#### 2.02.01 Field Evaluation

As noted above, the existing fendering/mooring system is relatively new (about 10 years old) and it consists of three (3) separate steel piling, timber faced field racks with associated walkway, ladder, and navigational hardware, as depicted in Appendix A. Overall, the existing system consists of approximately nine (9) 30-inch diameter steel pipe pilings along with fields of typical timber piles (16-inch diameter). Combined footprint is about 8,000 square feet, for an estimated water column volume of about 70,000 cubic feet below MLW (assuming an average depth of about 9 feet below MLW at the fender racks). The entirety of this existing fendering/mooring system will be removed during all piles down to bedrock or their respective design depths. No piles will be cut down to the mud line.

#### • Regulated Materials

In spite of the relatively new design of the existing fendering/mooring system (about 10 years old), it is expected that the structural elements to be removed will:

- Contain some asbestos-containing materials (ACM) associated with the slip fender system (crossite-coated timber piles) as well as the walkway, ladder, and navigational hardware (including electrical components).
- Not contain any lead-based paints.

In light of the necessary dredging activities, the sediment sampling and testing plan still needs to be performed in order to fully ascertain the sediment characteristics and chemistry to be disposed of. However, it is anticipated that the characteristics of the material retrieved will be typical of the accumulated sediments found

in the waters surrounding the waterfronts of the New York City metropolitan area. Due to the presumed physical and chemical nature of the material to be dredged, it is expected that the dredged material is non-hazardous (non-HARS) suitable and it will be placed at the PANYNJ-owned upland disposal site as further detailed in Chapter 4 (Naval Architecture).

#### 2.02.02 Design Approach

At the time this version of the Design Development Report was prepared, no preliminary consultation has yet occurred with either the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) or the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) - most importantly not with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), the New York State Department of State (NYSDDS), and the New York City Department of City Planning (NYCDCP). Preliminary coordination (including formal pre-application meetings) with those regulatory agencies and preparation of respective environmental documentation (listed below) will be initiated shortly after the submittal of this DDR version to the PANYNJ. Ultimately, this Chapter of the DDR will be updated as permits and approvals are obtained from the respective regulatory agencies. There are a number of applicable federal and state regulations that will govern the in-water construction, dredging, and dredged material disposal. Due to the project scope, which includes expanding the mooring facilities to accommodate larger barges and dredging beyond previously authorized limits, it is anticipated the project will not qualify for a federal Nationwide Permit (NWP). Therefore, an individual permit through the Joint NYSDEC/USACE Joint Permit Application process will be required for the construction activities and dredging in the regulated tidal waters of the Upper New York Bay below MHW. At a minimum, the Joint Permit Application will require compliance with the following statutes and regulations:

- Section 404 of the Clean Water Act for the "Discharge of Dredged or Fill Materials into all Waters of the U.S."
- Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act for "All Structures and Work within the Navigable Waters of the U.S."
- Section 401 of the Clean Water Act - NYSDEC Water Quality Certificate (WQC)
- Coastal Zone Management Act - The proposed improvements would be located within the regulated coastal zone and will require coastal zone consistency documentation. Therefore, consultation with NYCDCP/NYSDDS will be required for consistency with the locally mandated Waterfront Revitalization Program (WRP), last revised in 2011 and also known as the "Vision 2020: the New York City Comprehensive Waterfront Plan".
- Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act - consultation with NYSDEC, USFWS, NMFS.
- Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA) - Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) consultation with NMFS.

Section 108 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) - While consultation with the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (NYSOPRHP) and the New York Landmark Preservation Commission (NYCLPC) will be required, it is anticipated that no listed or eligible resources will be adversely affected by the proposed project. In light of the proposed dredging activities, a Sediment Sampling & Testing Plan (S&T Plan) will need to be reviewed, approved and performed in compliance with NYSDEC's regulations. At minimum, compliance with the NYSDEC Division of Water's Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 5.1.9 "In-Water and Riparian Management of Sediment and Dredged Material" will be required. However, in the event that the dredged material is disposed of within a UTEX facility in the State of New Jersey, additional approvals and permits may be required with the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). Under such circumstances, the combined NYSDEC/NJDEP Joint agreement Letter of 2003 for "Sampling & Testing Protocol for Dredged Material" Plan Letter of July 2003 would be applicable at

NYSDEC/NJDEP's discretion. Regardless of disposal methodology, the final S&T Plan and Sediment Analysis Report - once completed - will be referenced to Chapter 4 "Naval Architecture" and appended to this DDR.

While no new structural elements will be placed within the U.S.-designated Navigation Channel (the Bay Ridge Channel along the South Brooklyn waterfront), it is anticipated that limited coordination with the USCG will be required for these proposed mono-pile fenders that are located the furthest away from the shore.

#### • Regulated Materials

While only few asbestos-containing materials (ACM) would be encountered during the removal of the existing mooring/fenders, their respective disposal will be performed pursuant to NYCDEC regulations. In addition, any PCB-containing material (caulk and creosote piles) is considered non-hazardous, but removal and disposal of this material will require proper disposal at a licensed facility.

Under the new design for the proposed fender and mooring system, it should be noted that the use of several mono-pile fenders (rather than fields of standard timber piles) will improve sustainability by removing numerous quantities of creosote piles in the Upper New York Bay.

#### 2.02.03 Design Calculations

There are no Environmental Calculations at this time. However, this section will ultimately refer to the 100% design plans and present a matrix table that summarizes the number of new in-water piles along with their respective combined impact to benthic habitat (footprint impacts in square feet) and water column habitat (volume impacts in cubic feet). A comparison between existing and proposed conditions will also be presented in order to make the case that overall in-water environmental conditions have been improved (smaller footprint than before).

See dredging discussion for calculations behind the required area and sediment volume to be dredged.

#### 2.03 Dredging

##### 2.03.01 Project Description

The project consists of the dredging of the berthing area at the 65th Street facility in Brooklyn, NY, necessary to safely navigate the design vessel (car float barges) and accompanying tugs) to the berth for loading and unloading operations. The new car float design provides for a barge with a maximum length overall (LOA) of 270 feet and a maximum beam of 59 feet. Vertical distance from the deck to the keel is 14 feet, with a fully loaded design draft of 10 feet. Assuming a desired underkeel clearance of 2 feet, the dredging project design depth for the car float is -12 feet mean low water (MLW). However, the tug requires an operating depth of -16 feet MLW. The car floats will be capable of carrying 18 60-ft rail cars on an arrangement of four parallel rails. Due to the rake (3:1 slope) of the bow, the car floats will require a minimum water depth of -12 feet MLW approximately 30 feet from the edge of the existing bridge to the stern of the barge, a distance of approximately 240 feet. Since existing water depths are probably less than 15 feet more than 270 feet offshore, it is anticipated that dredging will be required beyond the immediate vicinity of the 65th Street Bridge slips to accommodate the new car floats and tugs.

##### 2.03.02 Existing Bathymetry

A hydrographic survey was conducted by AmerCam Corporation using a SonarMike echo sounder from 11/29/12 to 12/14/12. The area surveyed was from the bridge slips seaward to approximately 950 feet offshore and approximately 650 feet wide. Depths in the vicinity of the bridges ranged from -4.55 feet MLW

near the edge of the bridge to -39.68 feet MLW approximately 950 feet offshore. Currently, calculations are being performed to determine the proposed dredge area and dredge volume required for the operation of the new car floats and tug. Upon completion of the drawing and calculations, a final DDR will be prepared and submitted for review and approval. Assuming a dredging footprint of approximately 6,100 square yards (110 yards by 65 yards), it is anticipated that approximately 8,000 cubic yards will have to be dredged from the barge slips and nearby area. This dredging footprint and estimated quantity will be revised and confirmed, once the new soundings are plotted on a drawing and subsequent volume calculations are completed. A one-foot allowable overdredge would add an additional volume of 2,000 cubic yards for a total of 10,000 cubic yard.

##### 2.03.03 Sediment Characteristics

In support of the proposed dredging work and required permit applications (as discussed in Chapter 2 - Environmental), HDR will prepare/submit a sediment sampling and testing (S&T) plan for review by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), pursuant to NYSED's Division of Water, Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 5.1.9. In turn, the results of the chemical analyses will enable HDR to determine the most suitable disposal site or beneficial use for such dredged material. Upon NYSED's approval of the Sediment S&T Plan, the actual sampling and laboratory analyses will be performed by PANYNJ's contractors. The results of the Sediment Sampling Report and findings of the sediment characteristics will then be reported in this section of the DDR.

##### 2.03.04 Dredging

The minimum dimensions of the proposed dredging template are 110 yards by 65 yards (rectangular area). This area is an estimate and will likely be revised once the current bathymetry is plotted. The minimum dredge depth shall be 16 feet below MLW with an allowable overdredge tolerance of 1 foot. An additional paid overdredge amount will generate 2,000 cubic yard for a total of 10,000 cubic yard.

Due to the confined area and likely disposal options, the contractor shall utilize a mechanical dredge (clamshell or backhoe) and place the dredged material in a scow for transport to the upland disposal site. Depending on the actual dredged volume and the equipment provided, it is possible that the material could be removed in two barge loads. Since no side slope dredging will be specified, the contractor shall dredge to the project depth, to the horizontal limits of the template and allow the adjacent material to seek its natural angle of repose. A second pass around the perimeter of the template with the dredge will remove any material that eluded in and will ensure complete removal of sediment to -16 feet MLW within the template.

Approximate dredge limits shall be revised and finalized after current bathymetry is provided and plotted. It will be the dredging contractor's responsibility to perform a detailed hydrographic survey and to determine the final dredge limits and volume. The required dredged depth shall be verified by post-dredge hydrographic survey.

##### 2.03.05 Dredged Material Disposal

A suitable dredged material disposal site will be selected after the results of the sediment analysis and subsequent consultation with NYSED. Due to the presumed physical and chemical characteristics of the material to be dredged around the 65th Street facility, it is expected that the dredged material is non-HARS suitable and it will have to be disposed of at an approved upland facility.

##### 2.03.06 Permitting

There are a number of applicable federal and state regulations that will govern the in-water construction, dredging, and dredged material disposal. Due to the project scope, which includes expanding the mooring

facilities to accommodate larger barges and dredging beyond previously authorized limits, it is anticipated the project will not qualify for a federal Nationwide Permit (NWP). Therefore, an individual permit from the Department of the Army, through the Joint Permit Application process, will be required for the construction activities and dredging in a U.S. navigable waterway. The proposed project will require, at a minimum, compliance with the following statutes and regulations:

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act

Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act

Section 401 of the Clean Water Act – NYSDEC Water Quality Certificate

Consistency with the Coastal Zone Management Act

Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Endangered Species Act

Magnuson Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

In the event that the dredged material is disposed of within the State of New Jersey, additional approvals and permits may be required.

#### **2.03.07 Design Calculations**

The dredge volume quantity will be calculated using Autodesk Civil 3D software program. The methodology used will be to develop a proposed 3D surface of the dredge limits defined for this project and compare that to the new updated bathymetry survey data surface to yield the desired volume quantity. A quantity will be calculated for the design depth (-15' MLW) and a separate quantity will be calculated for the additional 1' overdredge quantity.

**Chapter 3 - Geotechnical****3.01 Overview**

The proposed fender system will require installation of large diameter monopiles for mooring/breasting the car floats proposed for the Cross Harbor Freight Program. The monopiles will also be designed to capture a runaway car float. Monopiles are proposed at or near the existing shore's edge and at a distance of approximately 250 to 300 feet offshore of the existing bulkhead. The required monopile diameter, wall thickness and length will depend on the loading and lateral load capacity that can be achieved in the given subsurface soil conditions.

The available subsurface information obtained from the nearshore borings made in 1986 for the reconstruction of the 65th Street Rail Yard and borings made adjacent to the site for the original construction of the OW's Head Water Treatment Plant immediately south of the site will be used to develop the soil design profile and parameters for analysis and design.

**3.02 Field Evaluation**

Based on the subsurface information available for the site and the fact that relatively uniform subsurface conditions exist to a significant depth at the site, additional subsurface investigation will not be required. Soil design parameters will be estimated using the available subsurface information for developing the monopile response for the given lateral loads.

The available geotechnical information for the site indicates that nearshore subsurface conditions comprise approximately 16 feet of soft organic silt and clay overlying a deep deposit of moderately compact to compact sand and gravel. Subsurface conditions further offshore comprise approximately 20 feet of soft organic silt and clay overlying approximately 15 feet of loose to lightly compact sand, overlying a deep deposit of moderately compact to compact sand and gravel with little clay. Water depths vary from approximately 10 feet at the inshore end to approximately 13 feet at about 300 feet offshore of the bulkhead. Top of rock is very deep at the site.

**3.03 Design Approach**

The monopile fenders will be designed to take the full design lateral loading in cantilever action. Monopile lateral load capacity is developed primarily in the upper competent soil strata and will depend on the monopile stiffness and depth below the mudline where fixity is achieved. Monopile length will be selected to develop the fixity required to provide the design lateral load capacity. The pile lateral stiffness will be governed primarily by its wall thickness, which can be varied along the pile length in accordance with the stiffness and strength demand to achieve economy. Pile lateral stiffness may also be supplemented with concrete fill (reinforced or unreinforced) within the pile, if necessary.

The lateral load analyses performed for a 48" and 60" diameter x 1" wall monopile for the nearshore conditions indicate that the minimum pile tip depth required to develop fixity is approximately 65 feet below the existing mudline for the 48" monopile and approximately 72 feet for the 60" monopile. Similar analyses performed for offshore conditions indicate that the minimum pile tip depth required is approximately 70 feet below the mudline for the 48" monopile and 77 feet for the 60" monopile.

The analysis results indicate that the 48" diameter monopile can provide an ultimate lateral load capacity of 160 kips at a lateral deflection of approximately 18 inches for the inshore conditions and 160 kips and 19 inches of deflection for the offshore conditions. The 60" diameter monopile capacity is governed by the

structural capacity and can provide an ultimate lateral load capacity of 192 kips at a deflection of about 10 inches for the inshore conditions and 192 kips for the offshore conditions at a deflection of 12 inches.

**3.04 Design Calculations**

The soil-structure interaction analysis program L-PILE will be used to develop pile-soil response for the proposed loading for determining depth to fixity, strength demand and deflection with depth. The monopile capacity design will be based on allowable stress design. The soil design profile used for the program input and the program analysis plots for the monopile bending moment capacity, pile bending moment versus lateral load and pile deflection versus lateral load are included in Appendix D.

## Chapter 4 - Naval Architecture

### 4.01 Overview

The Port Authority of New York New Jersey intends to use the 65th Street Rail Yard facility in Brooklyn New York for the transport of rail cars, loading and discharging to/from car floats. The yard went into full-time operation after a period of closure. Projections for demand of the facility's services are expected to grow over the near term. The Port Authority has several existing rail car floats; however only one is now operable, Car Float #16. The PANYNJ is in the process of procuring two sister car floats, under Contract 2. These new car floats will be used to transport rail cars across New York Harbor between 65th Street Rail Yard and Greenville Rail Yard. The capacity of existing Car Float #16 is (9) 60-foot long fully loaded rail cars, weighing 286,000lbs each. The car floats being designed and procured will be four-track wide and accommodate (16) 60-foot long fully loaded rail cars per car float. This work is being performed under Contract 11 of the Cross Harbor Freight Program (CHFP) with the purpose to upgrade the 65th Street Rail Yard so that it may load and unload larger four-track wide car floats. The capacity of the proposed four-track wide car floats is (18) 60-foot long fully loaded rail cars, weighing 286,000lbs each. The facility will be used by New York New Jersey Rail, LLC.

### 4.02 Field Evaluation

The 65th Street Rail Yard is similar to Greenville Rail Yard in that it is a rail car float loading and discharge facility. The yard ties the rail car transport operation from New Jersey into the greater New York freight rail system. In year 2000, the rail yard was rehabilitated with new fender and mooring structures, two new bridges, #1 and #2, with gantry systems, and other associated components to make the facility functional.

Four-track wide car floats, with the proposed capacity of the new car floats currently being procured, were never considered during the rehabilitation design of 1997. The Port Authority of New York New Jersey has now requested that the 65th Street Yard be re-designed to accommodate these larger vessels. In preparation for the facility's projected service increases, the 1997 rehabilitation considered that only the Port Authority's narrower and shorter existing Car Float #16 and Car Float #29, be accommodated. Through the new facility, suitability must be maintained for existing Car Float #16 as well as the proposed four-track wide car floats. Existing Car Float #29 is no longer in service.

This scope of work includes evaluation of the existing facility's fendering and mooring capabilities for the new design vessels, design of new fender and mooring structures as required, a mooring analysis using existing meteorological data and construction support.

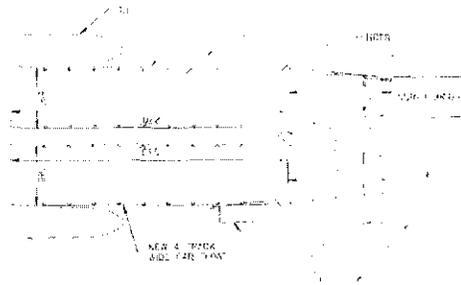


Figure 1 – Existing 65th Street Facility W/ Proposed Car Floats Shown

Three different sized car floats, two new and one existing, drive this design process. The two proposed car floats to be procured and may vary in length overall from 360 feet to 370 feet, and vary in beam from 57 feet to 59 feet. The existing car float has length overall of 290 feet and beam of 41 feet. The new car floats require a wider berth for approach and mooring than that required for the existing car float. Shown in Figure 1, the existing North Fender Rack, South Fender Rack, North Mono-pile and Dorette Timber Fender Rack are within the footprint of the superimposed four-track wide proposed car floats. The existing structures built in 2000 are in relatively good condition and because of this, their re-use and adaptation for the new facility was considered. In order to re-use these existing fender and mooring elements, they would need to be salvaged, refurbished and reinstalled. Also, due to the larger loads, each structure would need to be built-up to meet minimum strength requirements. It is estimated that this cost would exceed the cost of the new proposed facility elements and perform less adequately; therefore it is recommended that all four of these structures be removed.

The Center Fender Rack, as shown, maintains a one-foot offset from the bow of the proposed car float. This fender rack was not designed for the displacement of the proposed car float, which is nearly twice the displacement of the existing car float. Although the existing Center Fender Rack could be shared up to accommodate the increased loads, the cost is estimated to exceed the three replacement mono-pile dolphins, both in installation cost and in maintenance cost, and therefore, it is recommended that the Center Fender Rack be removed as well. See Appendix D for Port Authority supplied as-built drawings for the 65th Street facility. See Appendix D for the evaluation analysis of the existing Center Fender Rack.

### 4.03 Monopile Fenders

Nine, monopile Fenders are being proposed for fabrication and installation at the 65th street facility, to replace the existing fender structures. The monopiles are each identical and consist of a 60 inch diameter, 1.376 inch wall thickness, steel pipe pile installed deep into the overburden, per the geotechnical design. Geotechnical design has determined a minimum tip elevation of -85 feet, MLW. Floating around each large diameter piling is a foam fit donut fender. See SK-107, Appendix A. On top of the floating donut fender rests a steel fabricated bollard ring that has 4 mooring points.

The foam donut fender will measure approximately 13 feet in outer diameter. The inside diameter of the donut will be just larger enough to spin freely around the piling, without binding. The foam donut is a composite of incompressible foam (does not absorb energy) and compressible foam (does absorb energy from vessel collisions). The incompressible foam acts as a spacer to provide the car float a further standoff distance from the piling, such that the car float does not contact the above bollard in the case of a collision. The foam is covered with a fiber reinforced poly urethane skin both to keep water out of the foam and to protect against abrasion.

The monopile fender proportions, geometry, relation to the bollard rings, freeboard, draft, line loads, angles of loading and load cases were all considered in the design. The monopile fenders can function both for mooring and berthing simultaneously in our case of adjacent Slips No. 1 and No. 2, which share several of the proposed structures.

#### 4.04 Approach and Berthing

New monopile fenders are designed to aid in berthing each car float. The fender system will be stiff, but able to dissipate impact energy without being damaged under design operation and storm conditions. Monopiles will serve as both a guide to align car floats on approach and as a fulcrum from which to turn the car float about for alignment correction. The donut fenders rise and fall with the tide and are free to rotate, minimizing wear and tear upon berthing of the car floats.

A tug may be tied to the starboard side of a car float, while docking at South Slip No. 1, or the port side while docking at North Slip No. 2, for either the new or existing car floats. Vertical, "spotting" poles are mounted to the monopile fenders to aid the tug operator in locating these structures when approaching with a loaded car float. These poles will extend above the top of the rail cars and be visible to the tug captain at all operating water levels and conditions. One, solar power navigation light is provided on the out shore most monopile. The light will be required to comply with US Coast Guard regulations imposed from the project permit.

#### 4.05 Mooring

Based on the proposed berth configuration shown in Figure 2 below, car float moorage at each berth is supported by the bridge slip equipped with high capacity winches and nine monopile dolphins each with a floatable donut fender and a four-bollard ring refer to Appendix A for design drawings. A bollard ring is mounted on top of the donut fenders and rotates independently of the donut fenders, such that the donut fenders may freely rotate during vessel impact, while another car float is tied to the bollards in the adjacent slip.

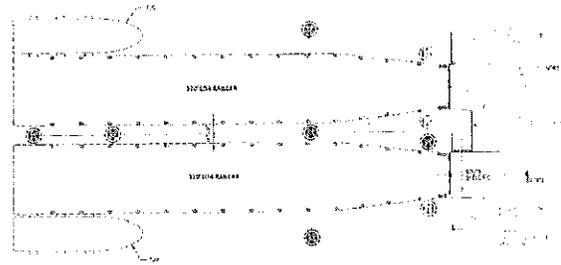


Figure 2 – 85th Street Facility W/ Proposed Fender System Shown

A mooring analysis was performed to optimize monopile placement and to assess limiting environmental conditions for the new car float for both loading / unloading operations and overnight (non-operation) moorage. In this study, a set of possible worst-scenario mooring cases were analyzed under the design environmental conditions. According to the Basis of Design document, it has been assumed that the 3-second gust of 35 mph is the limiting wind speed for the operating condition, and the 50-year return period storm condition (104 mph gust speed or 3.7 ft. wave) is the limiting condition for non-operation moorage. For a more severe environmental scenario such as a major hurricane approach, it is recommended that the float is taken for sheltering in advance of the event.

Figure 3 below shows the recommended car float mooring arrangements.

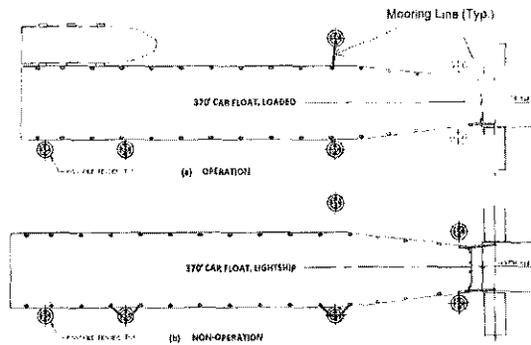


Figure 3 - 65th Street Facility W/ Proposed Mooring Arrangement Shown

as shown in Figure 3a, during or loading / unloading operations, 50 ton load capacity winches on the bridge are required for tensioning head lines and holding the loaded float in place. Two head lines and two breasting lines are generally required, however in a worst condition scenario, double breasting lines on the berthing dolphin side are recommended.

For overnight moorage, the float should be pulled away 9 ft. from the bridge face, so that the two monopile dolphins in the middle are aligned to the center of two adjacent cleats on the float (see Figure 3b shows). Two head lines and four breasting lines are generally required. However in the case of severe northerly wind storms, two additional breasting lines should be added using the offshore-most monopile dolphin. All mooring lines should be loosely tied up in a consistent way so that no load concentration occurs in any individual line.

Mooring analysis results suggest that the proposed mooring design will satisfy the mooring requirements for the proposed car floats. Design mooring loads were developed based on the analysis results, to check mooring structure design. It has been confirmed that the proposed mooring bollard load capacity (30 tons) and the recommended mooring rope size (125 kip minimum breaking strength) are appropriate for car float moorage under the design conditions.

Refer to the mooring analysis report in Appendix D for further details.

**4.06 Access**

In the operation configuration, all car floats may be accessed via the bridge. In the non-operation configuration the car float will be pulled away from the bridge face. A removable walkway may be used to board the moored vessel from the bridge face.

**4.07 Design Life**

The service life that the proposed structures are being designed for is 50 years. Fifty year is a typical service life to design marine structures by and is consistent with that of the assumed design life for the existing 65th Street Bridges, No. 1 and No. 2, as well as the proposed Greenville Yard bridges, which will also be designed and constructed under the CHEP contracts.

The service life is an added consideration in the design of marine structures and other structures exposed to corrosive environments. Corrosion reduces load carrying capacity over time. Corrosion rates of marine structures are typically related to salinity of the water, wave and current interaction with the structure and temperature of water. Mil loss is the common measurement of damage due to corrosion.

In order to preserve load carrying capacity of the proposed monopile this design recommends that the piling be hot-dip galvanized, for the length exposed to the atmosphere. The bollard ring shall be hot-dip galvanized as well. It may not be practical to galvanize the fabricated donut fender sleeve apparatus, therefore this design allow for coating the exposed steel per Port Authority Standard Specification for coal tar epoxy coating and installation of sacrificial anodes, as identified on SK-107, of Appendix A.

**4.08 Design Calculations**

Included in this DDR are calculations that verify the structural adequacy of the fender and mooring system shown on the construction drawings generated for the Port Authority of New York New Jersey at 65th Street Rail Yard, New York. The calculations for the fender and mooring system consider both environmental loads and inertial loads. The environmental load calculations take wind and/or current velocities and transform them into forces acting on the car float. The inertial calculations take the mass and velocity of the car float and the stiffness of the dock and translate them into forces and deflections using standard physics applications and equations. The resulting forces are then applied to the mooring structures which is the basis for the design of the mooring system structural elements. The design of structural elements is based on these forces. Complete calculations are included in Appendix D.

## Chapter 5 - Sustainable Design

### 5.01 Overview

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ) has a directive to "reduce adverse environmental impacts of the design, construction, operation and maintenance and occupancy or leasing of new or substantially renovated buildings and facilities, reconstruction projects, and programs." All project types for the PANYNJ are to achieve a Certified or greater level of sustainability in accordance with the PANYNJ Sustainable Design Guidelines.

Specific credits for the 65th Street Bridge design scope of work were evaluated under 'Marine Structures - Docks, Wharves, Bulkheads, etc.' scope of work utilizing the PANYNJ's Sustainable Infrastructure Guidelines. A total of 7 of 14 credits are suggested for being pursued, ensuring a 'Certified' status in accordance with the PANYNJ requirements. The following provides a detailed explanation of the requirements for each credit suggested. The credit checklist, as provided in Appendix D and this associated write up are living documents. Should the development of design lead to selecting other alternatives for performing work discussed in the Design Development Report, the credit checklist and associated requirements will be re-evaluated.

### 5.02 Field Evaluation

#### 5.02.01 IM-1: Use Recycled Materials

The purpose of this credit is to incorporate materials with recycled content to preserve the raw materials resource base and to increase value and demand by supporting markets for recycled materials. One point can be achieved for this credit.

To achieve 1 point for this credit the entire quantity of the project's specified materials must meet the percentage of recycled content required in the Sustainable Infrastructure Guidelines for a one of the following: asphalt (RAP), concrete, aggregate base course, non-pavement applications, recycled material on site, or steel.

The Project team will submit documentation showing one of the following have been specified in contract documents:

- 10% recycled content on asphalt RAP top course for all roadways and parking lots
- 25% recycled content on asphalt RAP bottom course for all roadways and parking lots
- Concrete mix shall be designed containing: 30% fly ash OR 40% Ground Granulated Blast Furnace OR 4% Silica Fume OR 10% Metakaolin (clay based pozzolan)
- 50% Recycled Concrete Aggregate (RCA) for Aggregate Base Course
- 25% RCA for Pipe Bedding Material
- 40% recycled content of HDPE for piping material
- 50% recycled content in steel

#### 5.02.02 IC-2: Protecting Existing Natural Systems

The purpose of this credit is to protect the natural environment, as well as any sensitive, natural or cultural features from disturbance, degradation or damage due to construction activities at the site. Two points can be achieved for pursuing this credit.

In order to achieve this credit the Project Team will prepare a site plan proving there will be no site disturbance 10 feet beyond the Limit of Work Line. A description of additional strategies implemented during construction shall also be provided. Strategies that shall be included are:

- Limit site disturbance to a maximum of 10 feet beyond immediate area of the Limit of Work Line as reflected on the site plan
- Utilize compromised or severely compacted land, or hardtop/pavement for storing of equipment and road machinery
- Monitor work to ensure progress according to protection schemes and make adjustments if necessary for greater protection of existing natural systems. When changes are warranted, construction activities shall be adjusted to maintain required disturbance limits and protective measures

#### 5.02.03 IC-4: Utilize Green Construction Equipment

The purpose of this credit is to protect worker health and site atmospheric quality by using current best management practices utilizing EPA recommended diesel emissions control technologies and ultra low-sulfur diesel (ULSD) in vehicles and non-road site equipment. One point can be achieved for pursuing this credit.

To achieve this credit, construction equipment on-site shall use the ULSD specified in the Port Authority's Infrastructure Guidelines. Furthermore, idling time will be limited to 3 minutes. Documentation will be provided to the Port Authority showing compliance with requirements.

#### 5.02.04 IC-5: Reduce Noise and Vibration During Construction

The purpose of this credit is to minimize impact of construction work by reducing noise pollution and vibration associated with construction activities and use of non-road equipment. One point can be achieved for pursuing this credit.

All devices shall be equipped with acoustically attenuating shields. Furthermore, all idling time will be limited to 3 minutes. Documentation will be provided to the Port Authority showing compliance with requirements.

#### 5.02.05 IC-6: Implement Construction Waste Management

75% diversion - all required materials

The purpose of this credit is to establish a plan to divert the maximum amount of infrastructure construction and demolition waste from disposal in landfills and/or incinerators. One point can be achieved for pursuing this credit.

To achieve this credit, the Project team shall submit documentation from the contractor showing a minimum of 75% of the demolition and construction debris, by weight, has been diverted from a landfill and/or incinerator for the following materials:

- Asphalt concrete

- Portland cement concrete
- Steel
- 75% diversion - all recommended materials

One point can be achieved for pursuing this credit. To achieve this credit, the Project team shall submit documentation from the contractor showing a minimum of 75% of the demolition and construction debris, by weight, has been diverted from a landfill and/or incinerator for the following materials:

- Metals – Steel, Aluminum, Copper, Zinc, Stainless Steel, Iron, etc.
- Concrete Paving, pipe, etc.
- Asphalt paving
- Non-chlorinated plastic pipe
- Masonry
- Glass
- Curbing materials
- Clean Dimensional Wood
- Cardboard
- Packaging
- Plastics
- Biodegradable materials

**Chapter 6 - Construction Cost Estimate**

**6.01 Overview**

The table below has been included to summarize the current cost estimates for the Contract 11 Modification of Fender System at the 65th Street Facility. The recommended design includes demolition of the existing fender system and construction of a fender and mooring system within to berth two, four-track wide car floats simultaneously in Slips No. 1 and Slip No. 2 at the 65th Street Facility. Spreadsheets containing cost estimates for the below disciplines can be found in Appendix B.

Drawing details are located in Appendix A.

Summary of Cost Estimate - Contract 11	
65th Street Facility - Fender & Mooring System Re-Design	
Discipline	65th Street Facility Slip 1 & 2 Fender System Re-Design New Fender System
Architectural	\$ 81,000
Civil	\$ NA
Electrical	\$ 3,000
Mechanical	\$ NA
Structural	\$ 1,770,888
General Conditions	\$ 202,889
Geotechnical	\$ 174,000
Subtotal	\$ 2,231,777
Overhead/Profit (10%)	\$ 223,178
Engineering Contingency (10%)	\$ 111,589
Bonding (1%)	\$ 25,870
Extra Work (8%)	\$ 161,693
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,862,257</b>

To arrive at the above estimated costs, several assumptions have been made and are as follows:

- No architectural or engineering fees for the contractor are included
- Overtime is excluded and escalation is not included
- The extra work line covers heavy and difficult construction (i.e. working around the existing CHFP transfer operations, utilizing heavy equipment, etc.)
- The construction of a contractor staging area is included within the general conditions number
- Construction will take place during normal business hours
- Net Cost Work allowances are not reported in the below numbers. A Net Cost Work line item represents an allowance to cover change orders and unforeseen items such as additional abatement costs, etc.
- Working in contaminated soils, machinery replacement costs, permits, removal of existing barges, construction of a contractor staging area, lead paint/asbestos abatement are all excluded at this time. Basis of Estimate

This estimate is based on the drawings and documents prepared by the HDR team for the re-design of the 65th Street facility fender and mooring system to accommodate four-track wide car floats, simultaneously berthed in slips 1 and 2. Specifically, drawings SK-101, SK-102, SK-103, SK-104, SK-105, SK-106 & SK-107 dated 01/11/2013 were utilized to develop material take-offs, quantities and other requirements of the new fender and mooring system.

**Qualifications / Clarifications:**

- The labor costs included in this estimate was developed at local union rates, and excludes a Project Labor Agreement (PLA). Escalation is not included.
- The following items were specifically not included in this estimate:
  - o Architecture and Engineering Fees.
  - o Working in contaminated soils.
  - o Special seismic requirements.
  - o Third party commissioning costs.
  - o Temporary Shoring costs.
  - o Machinery replacement.
  - o Permit preparation.
  - o Mechanical.
  - o Construction enclosure fence.
  - o Lead abatement.
  - o Asbestos abatement.
  - o PANYNJ - Safety/ Maintenance crew during the work

**Chapter 7 - Construction Phasing, Staging and Schedule****7.01 Overview**

The construction schedule for upgrades to the 65th Street Rail Yard fender and mooring system have several variables that could impact the timeline, including the permitting related to in water work for dredging and pile driving. Samples of the proposed dredge materials have not yet been obtained however this effort will be completed in the forthcoming weeks.

Ultimately, construction planning actions and sequences will be defined by the contractor's own means and methods. The anticipated construction schedule for Contract 11 can be found in Appendix C.

**7.02 Construction Phasing**

This facility is an active rail site and will remain active during construction. Of paramount importance is the impression upon the contractor that dredging, fender removal and proposed structure installation should not impede normal transfer operations at more than one of the two bridges at 65th Street at any one time. The contractor will have to phase his operations as delineated in Appendix A, SK-104, and execute the work in such a way as to not impact transfer operations. This could result in night/weekend work or scheduled rehabilitation actions to coincide with transfer bridge downtime during normal working hours.

There are two work zones identified on SK-104, depicting the proposed project site. The two zones are divided along the centerline between Slip No. 1 and No. 2. South Slip No. 1 is designated as the phase one work zone, as it is currently not operating. North Slip No. 1 is designated as the Phase 2 work zone. Work in Zone 2 shall not begin until work in Zone 1 is complete and the contractor has vacated. The 100% construction drawings will further define the rail yard operation and egress requirements so that the contractor has a clear understanding for bidding the project.

The facility's car floats should be given right-of-way on the water.

**7.03 Construction Staging and Schedule**

All construction operations for this work under Contract 11, occur a minimum of one hundred feet from shore. It is expected that the contractor will work from the water and bring materials and equipment to and from the site via barges. It is not expected that the contractor will need an upland material staging area, however, the Port Authority will be consulted for a suitable location to be designated in the 100% design drawings. The contract will need to consider appropriate equipment which may include work barges, floating cranes, a clam shell dredge bucket, pile driving hammer, etc.

The overall project schedule from award to final acceptance by NYNJR is anticipated to roughly take 6 months. Although at the contractor's discretion and while observing the operational requirements of the facility, the production work may be divided into six general categories:

**7.03.01 Phase I**

- 1) Demolition of the existing structures in Slip No. 1
- 2) Dredge Slip No. 1
- 3) Install proposed of the proposed monopile dolphins within in Slip No. 1

**7.03.02 Phase II**

- 4) Demolition of the existing structures in Slip No. 2
- 5) Dredge Slip No. 2
- 6) Install proposed of the proposed monopile dolphins within in Slip No. 2

**Appendix A - Sketches**

A.01 SK - 101 65th Street Rail Yard Cross Harbor Freight Program Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 ..... A-2

A.01 SK - 102 65th Street Rail Yard Cross Harbor Freight Program Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 ..... A-3

A.01 SK - 103 65th Street Rail Yard Cross Harbor Freight Program Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 ..... A-4

A.01 SK - 104 65th Street Rail Yard Cross Harbor Freight Program Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 ..... A-5

A.01 SK - 105 65th Street Rail Yard Cross Harbor Freight Program Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 ..... A-6

A.01 SK - 106 65th Street Rail Yard Cross Harbor Freight Program Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 ..... A-7

A.01 SK - 107 65th Street Rail Yard Cross Harbor Freight Program Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 ..... A-8

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

**65TH STREET RAIL YARD  
CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM  
FENDER AND MOORING SYSTEM  
SLIP NO. 1 & 2**

**CONTRACT NO. NYNJR-644.536**

BOOK SUBMISSION  
07/11/2013

Pa Date Recd Approved

ISSUED BY DEPARTMENT

NY

PROJECT NUMBER IS

NY

DATE ISSUED

NY

Drawn  
Number

SK-101

NY 1118700

THE PORT AUTHORITY  
OF NY&NJ

60% SUBMISSION  
01/11/2013

No.	Draw.	Revision	Description
			ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
			NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY RAILROAD, LLO

CROSS HATCHING PROGRAM  
INDEX AND LOGGING SYSTEM  
SIP VOL 182  
AT NEW BETHLEHEM, PA

VICINITY MAP  
LOCATION PLAN  
AND  
DRAWING INDEX

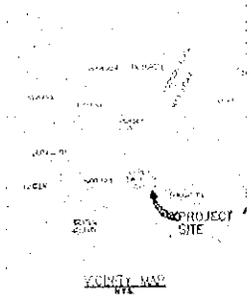
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY&NJ. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND LOCATION INDICATED HEREON. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY&NJ. THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY&NJ ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS, OR REVENUE, OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, ARISING OUT OF OR FROM THIS DRAWING, OR FROM THE USE OF THIS DRAWING, OR FROM THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, OR FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY WORK BASED ON THIS DRAWING, OR FROM THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, OR FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY WORK BASED ON THIS DRAWING.

Drawn by: [Blank] Checked by: [Blank]  
 Date: 01/15/13

Contract No. NYNJR-844.538

Sheet No. SK-102

DRAWING INDEX	
NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	GENERAL NOTES
2	PROPOSED PLAN AND ELEVATION
3	PROPOSED SECTION
4	PROPOSED ELEVATION
5	PROPOSED PLAN
6	PROPOSED SECTION
7	PROPOSED ELEVATION
8	PROPOSED PLAN
9	PROPOSED SECTION
10	PROPOSED ELEVATION
11	PROPOSED PLAN
12	PROPOSED SECTION
13	PROPOSED ELEVATION
14	PROPOSED PLAN
15	PROPOSED SECTION
16	PROPOSED ELEVATION
17	PROPOSED PLAN
18	PROPOSED SECTION
19	PROPOSED ELEVATION
20	PROPOSED PLAN
21	PROPOSED SECTION
22	PROPOSED ELEVATION
23	PROPOSED PLAN
24	PROPOSED SECTION
25	PROPOSED ELEVATION
26	PROPOSED PLAN
27	PROPOSED SECTION
28	PROPOSED ELEVATION
29	PROPOSED PLAN
30	PROPOSED SECTION
31	PROPOSED ELEVATION
32	PROPOSED PLAN
33	PROPOSED SECTION
34	PROPOSED ELEVATION
35	PROPOSED PLAN
36	PROPOSED SECTION
37	PROPOSED ELEVATION
38	PROPOSED PLAN
39	PROPOSED SECTION
40	PROPOSED ELEVATION
41	PROPOSED PLAN
42	PROPOSED SECTION
43	PROPOSED ELEVATION
44	PROPOSED PLAN
45	PROPOSED SECTION
46	PROPOSED ELEVATION
47	PROPOSED PLAN
48	PROPOSED SECTION
49	PROPOSED ELEVATION
50	PROPOSED PLAN
51	PROPOSED SECTION
52	PROPOSED ELEVATION
53	PROPOSED PLAN
54	PROPOSED SECTION
55	PROPOSED ELEVATION
56	PROPOSED PLAN
57	PROPOSED SECTION
58	PROPOSED ELEVATION
59	PROPOSED PLAN
60	PROPOSED SECTION
61	PROPOSED ELEVATION
62	PROPOSED PLAN
63	PROPOSED SECTION
64	PROPOSED ELEVATION
65	PROPOSED PLAN
66	PROPOSED SECTION
67	PROPOSED ELEVATION
68	PROPOSED PLAN
69	PROPOSED SECTION
70	PROPOSED ELEVATION
71	PROPOSED PLAN
72	PROPOSED SECTION
73	PROPOSED ELEVATION
74	PROPOSED PLAN
75	PROPOSED SECTION
76	PROPOSED ELEVATION
77	PROPOSED PLAN
78	PROPOSED SECTION
79	PROPOSED ELEVATION
80	PROPOSED PLAN
81	PROPOSED SECTION
82	PROPOSED ELEVATION
83	PROPOSED PLAN
84	PROPOSED SECTION
85	PROPOSED ELEVATION
86	PROPOSED PLAN
87	PROPOSED SECTION
88	PROPOSED ELEVATION
89	PROPOSED PLAN
90	PROPOSED SECTION
91	PROPOSED ELEVATION
92	PROPOSED PLAN
93	PROPOSED SECTION
94	PROPOSED ELEVATION
95	PROPOSED PLAN
96	PROPOSED SECTION
97	PROPOSED ELEVATION
98	PROPOSED PLAN
99	PROPOSED SECTION
100	PROPOSED ELEVATION



VICINITY MAP







THE PORT AUTHORITY  
OF NY & NJ

BOX SUBMISSION  
01/11/2013

No.	Date	Revision	Approved
1			

Downloaded from

NEW YORK AND  
NEW JERSEY  
RAILROAD, LLC

THE  
CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM  
TRACK AND MOORING SYSTEM  
S.P. NO. 111  
AT WEST 30TH ST. YARD

MOORING  
ARRANGEMENT PLAN

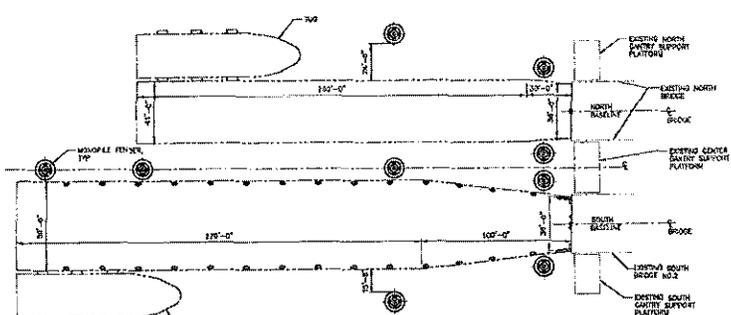
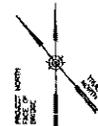
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREIN. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ. THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR INJURY TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY, INCLUDING CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING FROM THE USE OF THIS DRAWING. THE USER OF THIS DRAWING SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND AGENCIES OF GOVERNMENT. THE USER OF THIS DRAWING SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND AGENCIES OF GOVERNMENT. THE USER OF THIS DRAWING SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND AGENCIES OF GOVERNMENT.

DESIGNED BY: NYS/JR  
DRAWN BY: NYS/JR  
CHECKED BY: NYS/JR  
DATE: 01/16/11

Contract Number: NYNJ-R-844-ESB

Drawing Number: SK-106

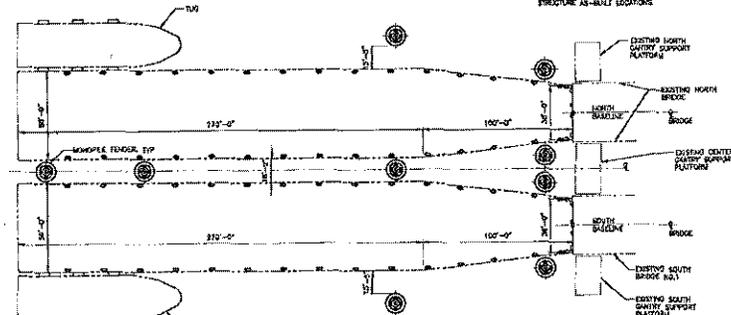
REV 11/2002



PROPOSED CAR FLOAT CONFIGURATION 1  
SCALE 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE: EXISTING & PROPOSED CAR FLOAT MAY SURGE ABOUT 6' FACILITY, SEE SURVEY.

- NOTE:
1. FOR GENERAL NOTES SEE DWG. SK-105.
  2. PROPOSED CAR FLOATS MAY BE UP TO 10'-0" SHORTER IN L&A AND UP TO 2'-0" WIDER IN BEAM THAN SHOWN.
  3. CLEARANCE MAY VARY DEPENDING ON FENDER & MOORING STRUCTURE AS-BUILT LOCATIONS.



PROPOSED CAR FLOAT CONFIGURATION 2  
SCALE 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE: EXISTING & PROPOSED CAR FLOAT MAY SURGE ABOUT 6' FACILITY, SEE SURVEY.

- NOTE:
1. FOR GENERAL NOTES SEE DWG. SK-105.
  2. PROPOSED CAR FLOATS MAY BE UP TO 10'-0" SHORTER IN L&A AND UP TO 2'-0" WIDER IN BEAM THAN SHOWN.
  3. CLEARANCE MAY VARY DEPENDING ON FENDER & MOORING STRUCTURE AS-BUILT LOCATIONS.



**Appendix B - Cost Estimate**

8.01 Project Fender and Mooring System Slip No. 1 & 2 - Construction cost estimate of proposed modifications to the facility..... B-2







**HDR Engineering, Inc.**

Cross Harbor Freight Program – Contract No. 11 – 65th Street Facility Fender and Mooring System

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

FID# 12189000 January 11, 2013

**Appendix C - Construction Schedule**

C.01 Cross Harbor Freight Program - 65th St. Rail Yard - Schedule ..... C-2



**Appendix D - Support Documents**

D.01 List of specifications.....	D-2
D.02 Design Calculations .....	D-3
D.03 Catalogue Cut Sheets.....	D-11
D.04 Mooring Analysis Report.....	D-14
D.05 110421_SIG_CreditChecklist_Contract 11 Rev A .....	D-25
D.06 65th Street Rail Yard Transfer Bridges AS-BUILT DRAWINGS .....	D-31
D.07 Geotechnical Monopile Calculations.....	D-57
D.08 Evaluation Analysis of Existing Center Fender Rack.....	D-63



**WorleyParsons**

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL  
CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT  
SPECIFICATIONS

---

**APPENDIX D – SUPPORT DOCUMENTS**

D.01 LIST OF SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATION 1	02383 STEEL PIPE PILES A 1-8-17
SPECIFICATION 2	02392 ZINC-RICH EPOXY-COAL TAR EPOXY COATING SYSTEM FOR STEEL PILING A 04-01-11
SPECIFICATION 3	03301 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE LONG FORM A 05-12-09
SPECIFICATION 4	05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING
SPECIFICATION 5	05508 MISCELLANEOUS STEEL A 5-31-08
SPECIFICATION 6	09910 PAINTING A 02-24-10

FENDER SYSTEM  
STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS

Prepared For:

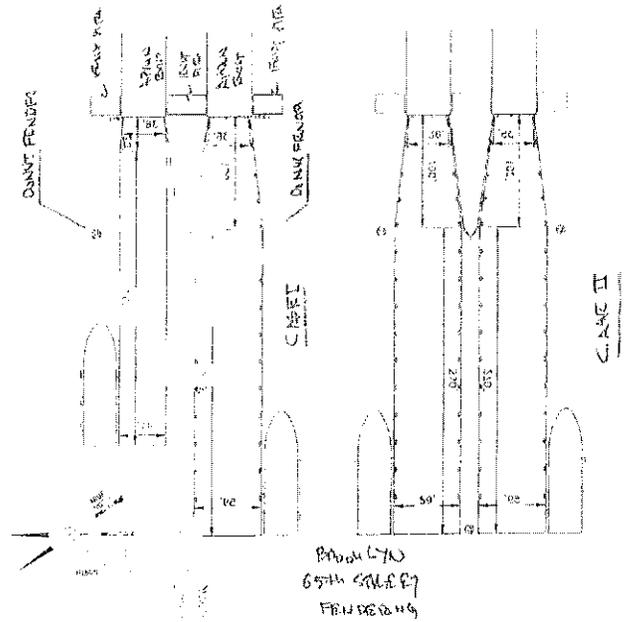
HDR

WorleyParsons Project No. 309101-03888

Jan-13

GIVEN: DOWN FENDER LAYOUTS

YR



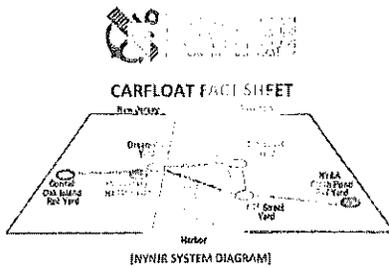
FROM LTR  
65TH STREET  
FRIDAY

REVIEWING: K. J. L. OF DOWN FENDERS.

TITLE:	Structural Calcs	BY:	RRL	PROJECT No.:	309101-03888
PROJECT:	CHFP 65th Street Rail Yrd Bridges 1 & 2	DATE:	12/7/12	CUSTOMER:	PANYNJ
				PAGE:	Cover

3/11

3/11



New York New Jersey Rail, LLC, (reporting mark NYNJ) is a unique short line marine railroad, owned by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ). NYNJR Operation provides a definitive short cut for rail transportation across the metro NY/NJ Harbor.

- HARBOR CROSSING TIME: 40 Minutes (one-way voyage across harbor)
- DAYS OF SERVICE: Monday to Friday (0700-1500)
- UNLOADING/LOAD TIME: 20 Minutes per load or unload
- CARFLOAT TRIPS PER DAY: Current 1-2 Carfloats when traffic available; 3-4 per day possible (8 hour day) of increased traffic
- CURRENT TRAFFIC LIMITS: The only operating Carfloat #16 supports current traffic of 4-5 Carfloat trips per week; could support triple traffic level increase.
- NY&A INTERCHANGE (BAYBRIDGE): Monday - Friday
- CONRAIL INTERCHANGE (GREENVILLE): Monday - Friday

**Fisher,**

**From:** Jim Fisher, Afshin (Vancouver)  
**Sent:** Monday, 12 11:54 AM  
**To:** James  
**Cc:** Jim Fisher, Afshin (Bellevue)  
**Subject:** Port of New York Cross Harbor Freight Terminal - Car Float Buoyancy Information  
**Attachments:** Appendix A - Drawings.pdf

Jim,

The buoyancy information for four track car float alternatives is summarized in the table below.

Car Float Capacity	Self-weight (lbs)	Loaded Displacement (lbs)	Car Float Depth (ft)	Car Float Empty Draft (ft)	Car Float Fully Loaded Draft (ft)
18 Rail Car Float	3,900,000	9,000,000	12 → 14	3.25	7.3 → 9.5
22 Rail Car Float	5,600,000	12,000,000	14.5	3.9	8.3
26 Rail Car Float	7,400,000	15,000,000	16.5	4.5	9.0

I have also attached the latest revision of the conceptual drawings. Please let me know if any other information is needed.

Regards,

Afshin Esfandiari, Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 Senior Structural Engineer  
 BC Business Unit  
 Infrastructure & Environment Operations, WorleyParsons Canada  
 Tel: 604-273-8116 ext 1220  
 Fax: 604-273-8116  
 Email: afshin.esfandiari@wpcanada.com

Lee, Rick (Portland)

From: Johnson, Jerry (Vancouver)  
 Sent: May-02-12 12:18 PM  
 To: Lee, Rick (Portland)  
 Cc: Esfandiari, Afshin (Vancouver); Kukucka, James  
 Subject: RE: New barge Characteristics (46039)  
 Attachments: 60 ft Cars.pdf

Rick,

The drawing for the Alternative 1 car float is attached. For your impact calculations, add 18 cars at 286,000 lbs each to the lightship displacement of 3.9 million lbs. In other words, the loaded vessel weight is 4,524 short tons. Thanks

Jerry

Jerry R. Johnson, P. Eng., P.E.  
 Technical Director, Naval Architecture  
 BC Business Unit  
 Infrastructure & Environment Operations, WorleyParsons Canada  
 Tel: +1 770 545 2425 | Mob: +1 604 267 0291 | Fax: +1 604 885 2581  
 Doka 600 | 4381 51st Street | Burnaby, BC V5G 6G7 | Canada  
 www.worleyparsons.com | jry@jrhinc.com | jry@parsons.com

This communication involves confidential information. It is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named recipient you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the named recipient you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.

and for those persons for whom a copy is intended, if you are not the named recipient of that e-mail, do not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.

From: Kukucka, James  
 Sent: May-02-12 11:52 AM  
 To: Lee, Rick (Portland)  
 Cc: Johnson, Jerry (Vancouver); Esfandiari, Afshin (Vancouver)  
 Subject: RE: New barge Characteristics (46039)

Rick,

The PA has still not made their decision, although I think they are going to go with the 18 x 60 ft. rail car float. I will advise when this is confirmed. Afshin, can you send Rick the drawing of that car float?

Jim

James Kukucka  
 Manager of Transportation, Ports, Terminals & Rail | WorleyParsons Group  
 Tel: (616) 834-6808 | Mob: (616) 899-0414

From: Lee, Rick (Portland)  
 Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2012 2:49 PM  
 To: Esfandiari, Afshin (Vancouver)  
 Cc: Kukucka, James; Johnson, Jerry (Vancouver)  
 Subject: New barge Characteristics (46039)

3/1

3/1

(18x60ft DRG)  
 CARFLOAT #16

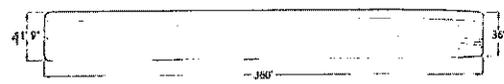


LENGTH 290' X 40' (9' sidewall)  
 743' OF TRACK SPACE.

EMPTY				LOADED				Tonnage capacity
Starboard Track	Center Track	Port Track	Total	Starboard Track	Center Track	Port Track	Total	
273'	197'	273'	743'	273'	197'	273'	743'	900
4-60' cars	3-60'	4-60'	11 cars	3-60' cars	2-60'	3-60'	8 cars	
3-90' cars	2-90'	3-90'	8 cars	2-90' cars	2-90'	2-90'	6 cars	

18x60ft DRG (18' x 60' x 12' h) Esfandiari, Afshin

CARFLOAT #29



LENGTH 360' X 41' (9' sidewall)  
 957' OF TRACK SPACE.

EMPTY				LOADED				Tonnage capacity
Starboard Track	Center Track	Port Track	Total	Starboard Track	Center Track	Port Track	Total	
345'	267'	345'	957'	345'	267'	345'	957'	1100
5-60' cars	4-60'	5-60'	14 cars	3-60' cars	4-60'	3-60'	10 cars	
3-90' cars	2-90'	3-90'	8 cars	3-90' cars	2-90'	3-90'	8 cars	

SN: Carfloat #29 is moored at NYNR Greenville Yard Harbor and not in service.

www.nynr.com

11-61157	By: JF	Date: 10/1/01	6 of 14
	(M)		

DESIGN PARAMETERS

- $C_E = 0.0$
- $C_D = 0.9$
- $C_M = 1.5$      $C = 0.8$
- $C_S = 1.0$
- $C_R = 1.0$

DESIGN WINDS

events  $\rightarrow 210' \times 54' \times 11'$     MW 3024.9  
 $210' \times 11' \times 12'$     MW 2700.9

$$W = \frac{1578 \times 2700.9}{32.2 \times 11} = 281'$$

$$E_D = \frac{1}{2} \times 281^2 \times 0.8 \times \frac{1}{2} \times C = 72'$$

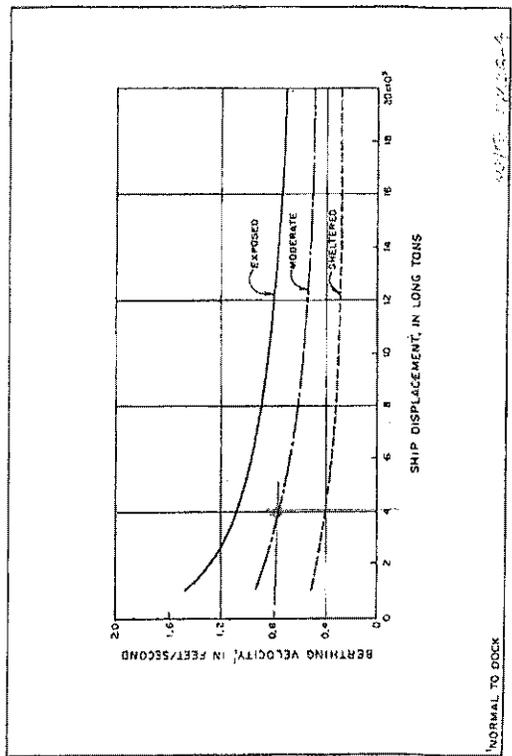
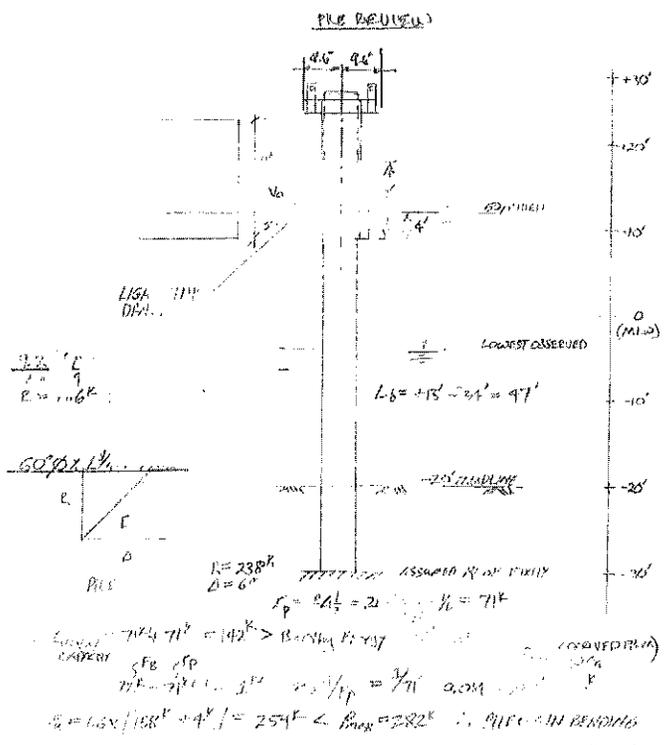
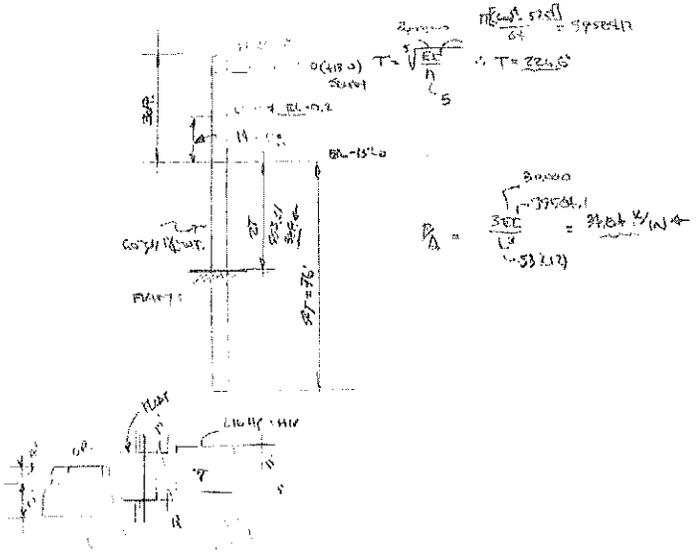


FIGURE 41 Berthing Velocity, V<sub>b</sub>, Versus Ship Displacement and Relative Environmental Condition

CONCRETE  
 1.0  
 2.0  
 3.0  
 4.0  
 5.0  
 6.0  
 7.0  
 8.0  
 9.0  
 10.0  
 11.0  
 12.0  
 13.0  
 14.0  
 15.0  
 16.0  
 17.0  
 18.0  
 19.0  
 20.0  
 21.0  
 22.0  
 23.0  
 24.0  
 25.0  
 26.0  
 27.0  
 28.0  
 29.0  
 30.0  
 31.0  
 32.0  
 33.0  
 34.0  
 35.0  
 36.0  
 37.0  
 38.0  
 39.0  
 40.0  
 41.0  
 42.0  
 43.0  
 44.0  
 45.0  
 46.0  
 47.0  
 48.0  
 49.0  
 50.0  
 51.0  
 52.0  
 53.0  
 54.0  
 55.0  
 56.0  
 57.0  
 58.0  
 59.0  
 60.0  
 61.0  
 62.0  
 63.0  
 64.0  
 65.0  
 66.0  
 67.0  
 68.0  
 69.0  
 70.0  
 71.0  
 72.0  
 73.0  
 74.0  
 75.0  
 76.0  
 77.0  
 78.0  
 79.0  
 80.0  
 81.0  
 82.0  
 83.0  
 84.0  
 85.0  
 86.0  
 87.0  
 88.0  
 89.0  
 90.0  
 91.0  
 92.0  
 93.0  
 94.0  
 95.0  
 96.0  
 97.0  
 98.0  
 99.0  
 100.0

CONCRETE  
 1.0  
 2.0  
 3.0  
 4.0  
 5.0  
 6.0  
 7.0  
 8.0  
 9.0  
 10.0  
 11.0  
 12.0  
 13.0  
 14.0  
 15.0  
 16.0  
 17.0  
 18.0  
 19.0  
 20.0  
 21.0  
 22.0  
 23.0  
 24.0  
 25.0  
 26.0  
 27.0  
 28.0  
 29.0  
 30.0  
 31.0  
 32.0  
 33.0  
 34.0  
 35.0  
 36.0  
 37.0  
 38.0  
 39.0  
 40.0  
 41.0  
 42.0  
 43.0  
 44.0  
 45.0  
 46.0  
 47.0  
 48.0  
 49.0  
 50.0  
 51.0  
 52.0  
 53.0  
 54.0  
 55.0  
 56.0  
 57.0  
 58.0  
 59.0  
 60.0  
 61.0  
 62.0  
 63.0  
 64.0  
 65.0  
 66.0  
 67.0  
 68.0  
 69.0  
 70.0  
 71.0  
 72.0  
 73.0  
 74.0  
 75.0  
 76.0  
 77.0  
 78.0  
 79.0  
 80.0  
 81.0  
 82.0  
 83.0  
 84.0  
 85.0  
 86.0  
 87.0  
 88.0  
 89.0  
 90.0  
 91.0  
 92.0  
 93.0  
 94.0  
 95.0  
 96.0  
 97.0  
 98.0  
 99.0  
 100.0





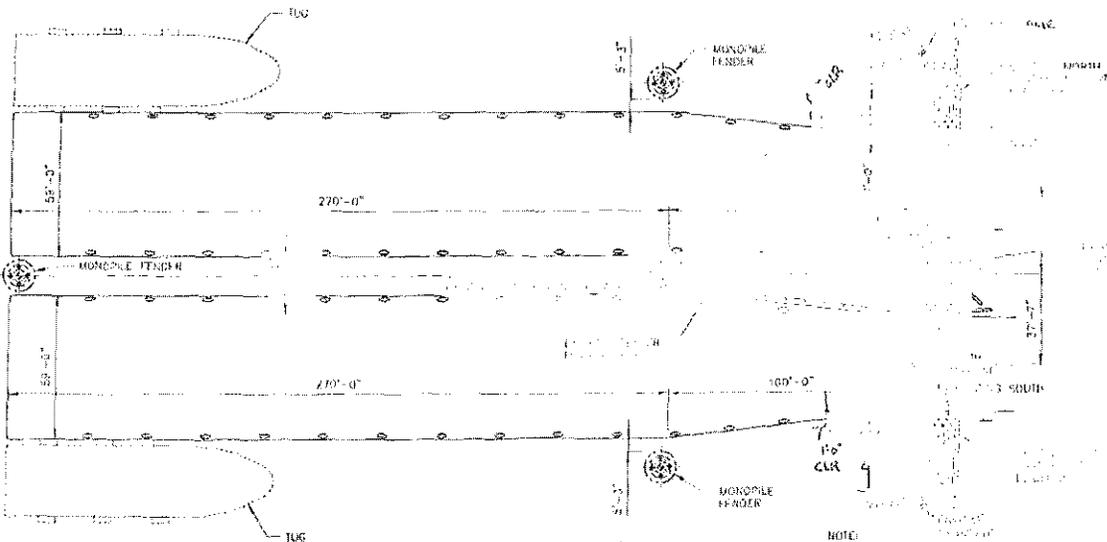


19/14

1.5M  
FAD

10' 0" RAIL IN BEAM DIM

3. ... VARY ...



PROPOSED CAR FLOAT CONFIGURATION 2  
SCALE 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE:

1. ...
2. ... VARY OF UP
3. ... VARY

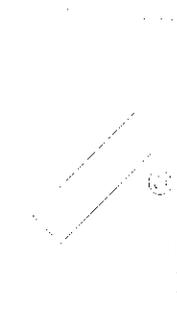


## Applications

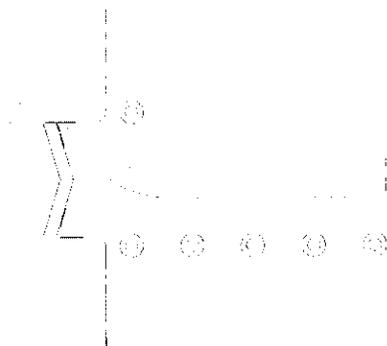
Breasting dolphins



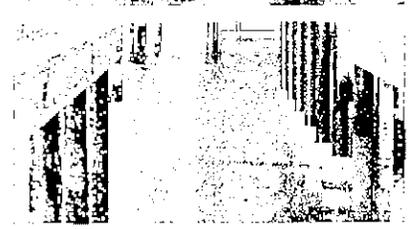
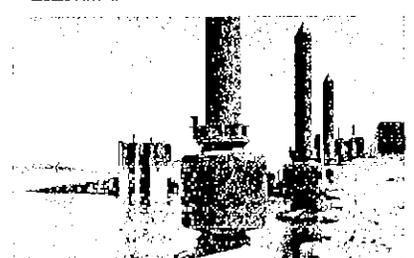
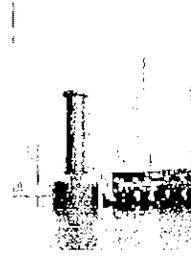
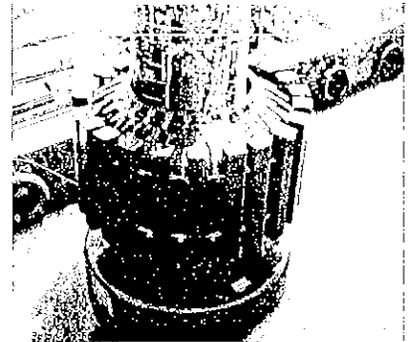
Corner protection



Guiding structures



## Proven in practice





THE M704-5 OFFERS EXCEPTIONAL VALUE IN A COMPACT, DURABLE, USER-FRIENDLY DESIGN.

- 4 KM RANGE FOR MOST LOCATIONS<sup>1</sup>
- UP TO 155 CD IALA PEAK
- PROVEN TECHNOLOGY PLATFORM
- GPS SYNCHRONIZED FLASH OPTION
- USCG PATON 33CFR66 & 33CFR67 CLASS B & C

**Applications**

The M704-5 is used for a wide range of applications including:

- Port and harbor surveillance
- Search and rescue
- Environmental monitoring
- Security and perimeter protection
- Marine traffic monitoring
- Search and rescue
- Environmental monitoring
- Security and perimeter protection
- Marine traffic monitoring

**Key Features**

• 4 km range for most locations<sup>1</sup>

**Low Maintenance**

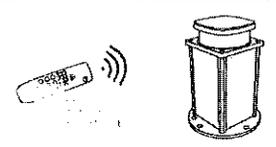
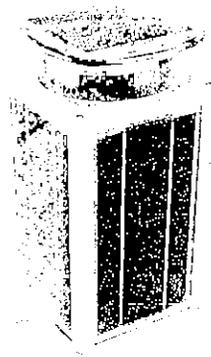
• Proven technology platform

**Reliable**

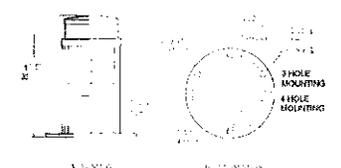
• USCG PATON 33CFR66 & 33CFR67 CLASS B & C

**Tactical**

• GPS synchronized flash option



Model	Range	Peak	Class
M704-5	4 km	155 CD	Class B & C
M704-4	2 km	100 CD	Class B & C
M704-3	1 km	50 CD	Class B & C
M704-2	0.5 km	25 CD	Class B & C
M704-1	0.2 km	10 CD	Class B & C



Model	Range	Peak	Class
M704-5	4 km	155 CD	Class B & C
M704-4	2 km	100 CD	Class B & C
M704-3	1 km	50 CD	Class B & C
M704-2	0.5 km	25 CD	Class B & C
M704-1	0.2 km	10 CD	Class B & C

The M704-5 meets the following standards:

- MIL-STD-883C for shock and vibration
- MIL-STD-883D for Explosive Atmosphere
- IP 65 Ingress rating
- USCG PATON 33CFR66 and PATON 33CFR67 Class B & C
- CE
- RoHS / WEEE compliant



carmanah  
SABIK

carmanah  
SABIK



EcoNomics



NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

# 65th Street Railcar Freight Terminal Mooring Analysis

308101-03888  
4 January 2013

WorleyParsons  
10940 NE 33rd Place, Suite 202  
Bellevue, WA 98004 USA  
Phone: +1 425.822.2462  
Facsimile: +1 425.822.1235  
www.worleyparsons.com  
© Copyright 2013 WorleyParsons

PROJECT 308101-03888 - 65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
FILE LOC.: BELLEVUE,

REV	DESCRIPTION	ORIG	REVIEW	WORLEY-PARSONS APPROVAL	DATE	CLIENT APPROVAL	DATE
A	Issued for review	W. Chen	R. Lee	J. Krauck	04-Jan-13		



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### Disclaimer

*This Document [is conceptual in nature and] represents the work of WorleyParsons Group, Inc. performed to recognized engineering principles and practices appropriate for [conceptual engineering work and] the terms of reference provided by the WorleyParsons Group, Inc. contractual Customer, New York New Jersey Rail, LLC. (the "Customer"). This Document may not be relied upon for detailed implementation or any other purpose not specifically identified within this Document. This Document is confidential and prepared solely for the use of the Customer. The contents of this Document may not be relied upon by any party other than the Customer, and neither WorleyParsons Group, Inc., its subconsultants nor their respective employees assume any liability for any reason, including, but not limited to, negligence, to any other party for any information or representation herein. The extent of any warranty or guarantee of this Document or the information contained therein in favor of the Customer is limited to the warranty or guarantee, if any, contained in the contract between the Customer and WorleyParsons Group, Inc.*



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.	DESIGN ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	3
2.1	Water Levels .....	3
2.2	Winds .....	4
2.3	Currents .....	6
2.4	Waves .....	6
3.	MOORING ANALYSIS – MODEL SETUP .....	8
3.1	OPTIMOOR Software .....	8
3.2	Railcar Float Particulars .....	8
3.3	Berth Configuration .....	9
3.4	Mooring Line Properties .....	10
3.5	Fender System.....	11
3.6	Load Cases .....	11
4.	MOORING OPTIMIZATION AND DESIGN LOADS .....	13
4.1	Optimized Mooring Arrangement.....	13
4.2	Design Mooring Loads .....	15
4.2.1	Wind and Current Loads .....	15
4.2.2	Line Tensions.....	16
4.2.3	Mooring Loads on Dolphins .....	16
4.2.4	Mooring Loads on Fender Panels.....	16
5.	SUMMARY .....	17

### Tables within Text

TABLE A	TIDAL ELEVATIONS .....	3
TABLE B	ANNUAL HIGH AND LOW WATER LEVELS .....	3



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

TABLE C	JOINT FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF WINDS (%)	5
TABLE D	EXTREME HOURLY WIND SPEEDS	5
TABLE E	DESIGN WIND SPEEDS FOR MOORING ANALYSIS	6
TABLE F	DESIGN CURRENTS	6
TABLE G	DESIGN WIND SPEEDS FOR MOORING ANALYSIS	7
TABLE H	RAILCAR FLOAT PARTICULARS	8
TABLE I	RECOMMENDED MOORING ROPE SPECIFICATIONS	10
TABLE J	LOAD CASES	12
TABLE K	MOORING / BERTHING DOLPHIN PLACEMENT	14
TABLE L	MAXIMUM UNDER TRANSVERSE WIND AND CURRENT LOADS	15
TABLE M	MAXIMUM MOORING LINE TENSIONS	16
TABLE N	MAXIMUM MOORING LOADS ON DOLPHINS	16
TABLE O	MAXIMUM MOORING LOADS ON FENDERS	16

### Figures within Text

FIGURE A	PROJECT SITE AND VICINITY (COURTESY OF GOOGLE MAPS - ©2012 GOOGLE)	1
FIGURE B	WIND ROSES (A) ALL WINDS; (B) STORM WINDS (WIND SPEED > 35 MPH)	4
FIGURE C	TERMINAL SITE PLAN	8
FIGURE D	MOORING ROPE LOAD – ELONGATION CURVE	10
FIGURE E	DONUT FENDER PERFORMANCE CURVE	11
FIGURE F	MOORING CONFIGURATION FOR NORMAL CONDITION	13
FIGURE G	RECOMMENDED MOORING CONFIGURATION FOR STORMY CONDITION	15



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

## 1. INTRODUCTION

This report summarizes the results of rail car float mooring analysis for the 65<sup>th</sup> Street Rail Yard terminal, undertaken as part of the New York (NY) and New Jersey (NJ) Railroad, LLC. Cross Harbor Freight Program (CHFP). This study follows a previous mooring study conducted for the Greenville Yard Terminal. Figure A shows the cross-harbor rail car route between the 65<sup>th</sup> Street terminal on the NY side and Greenville Yard terminal on the NJ side. There are two existing bridge slips at the 65<sup>th</sup> Street Terminal Slip No. 1 and Slip No. 2. Per client's request, the mooring structures at the facility are being redesigned to accommodate larger size four-rail wide car float for both loading / unloading operations and overnight (non-operation) moorage.

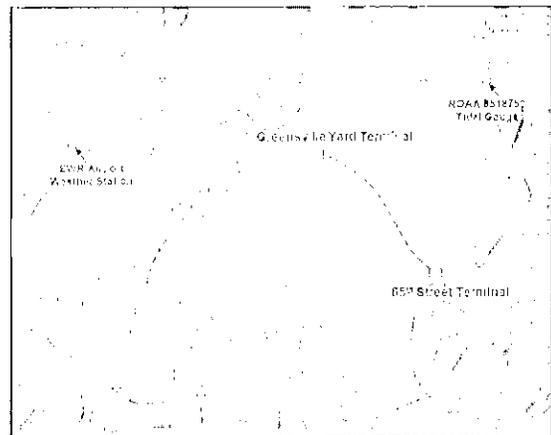


Figure A Project Site and Vicinity (Courtesy of Google Maps - ©2012 Google)



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

In this study, the design environmental conditions for a mooring analysis were established based on previous study results and additional data newly available and specific to the 65<sup>th</sup> Street Terminal. The mooring analysis was performed for the proposed design layout using OPTIMOOR software.

The main objectives of this mooring analysis are as follows:

- Evaluate mooring requirements for car float loading/unloading operations.
- Evaluate mooring requirements for car float non-operation moorage.
- Optimize mooring element configurations.
- Assess potential operation limiting conditions.
- Develop design loads for marine structural design.



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

## 2. DESIGN ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

### 2.1 Water Levels

The water level at the project site is affected by tidal variations as well as storm surges from the Atlantic Ocean. Long-term water level data (1988 - 2011) collected from NOAA Station 8518750 at the Battery, NY (see Figure A) were analyzed and reported in the separate mooring study for the Greenville Yard Terminal. Some of the results are presented below. Note that the Mean Low Water (MLW) is adopted as the reference vertical datum for the project.

The primary tidal elevations for the project site as adopted from NOAA are presented in Table A.

Table A Tidal Elevations

Description	Abbreviation	Elevation (ft., MLW)
Highest Astronomical Tide	HAT	6.15
Mean Higher High Water	MHHW	4.85
Mean High Water	MHW	4.53
Mean Tidal Level	MTL	2.27
Mean Low Water	MLW	0.00
Mean Lower Low Water	MLLW	-0.20
Lowest Astronomical Tide	LAT	-1.99

The statistical annual high and low water levels based on the 46-year time series are summarized in Table B. Also shown is the newly recorded maximum water level during Hurricane Sandy on October 29<sup>th</sup>, 2012, which broke the historical record and may be considered as an extreme event with a return period of over 100 years.

Table B Annual High and Low Water Levels

Description	Wave Level (ft., MLW)
Recorded Maximum during Hurricane Sandy (2012)	13.9
Recorded Maximum (1988 - 2011)	8.6
Average Annual High	7.4
Average Annual Low	-3.0
Recorded Minimum (1988 - 2011)	-4.6





# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

Following the recommendation of Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF, 2005), the 30-second average wind speeds were used for the mooring analysis. The 3-second design wind speeds were converted to both 1-hour average wind speeds and 30-second average wind speeds, as presented in Table E. The wind speeds in knots, which are used in the OPTIMOOR model, are also presented in the table.

Table E Design Wind Speeds for Mooring Analysis

Condition	3-Sec Average		30-Sec Average		1-Hour Average		Direction
	(mph)	(knot)	(mph)	(knot)	(mph)	(knot)	
Survival Condition	104	91	91	79	69	60	All directions
	73	63	63	55	48	42	N Wind
Operating Condition	40	35	35	30	26	23	All directions
	40	35	35	30	26	23	N Wind

### 2.3 Currents

Current at the vicinity of the berth location result from tides and the runoff flow. Current measurement data at the vicinity is not available at the time of the study. For the purpose of this mooring analysis, the average design current speed at the site is estimated to be 1.0 knots toward downstream (ebb current). Flood current is mostly sheltered at the berth location. These design currents are presented in Table F.

Table F Design Currents

Berth	Current Speed	Current Direction
North Bridge Slip	1.0 knots	65 deg. (toward Berth Face)
South Bridge Slip	1.0 knots	- 65 deg. (off Berth Face)

### 2.4 Waves

Waves in the bay area are limited to local wind-generated waves or ship-traffic generated wakes. The worst wave scenario that may impact terminal operation at the 65<sup>th</sup> Street is the northerly wind waves. Design waves associated with northerly design winds were predicted using US Army Corps of Engineers' ACE software package. The results are presented in Table G.



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

Table G Design Wind Speeds for Mooring Analysis

Condition	Significant Wave Height (ft.)	Peak Wave Period (s)	Peak Wave Direction
Survival Condition	3.7	3.4	±45 deg. (toward / off Berth Face)
Operating Condition	1.7	2.8	±45 deg. (toward / off Berth Face)



**WorleyParsons**

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### 3. MOORING ANALYSIS – MODEL SETUP

#### 3.1 OPTIMOOR Software

OPTIMOOR is a mooring analysis computer program widely used for planning and design of vessel mooring systems and marine terminal structures. The standard mooring analysis in OPTIMOOR is based on the quasi-static approach, which solves force / moment balances and the equilibrium position of the moored vessel under combined static environmental loads. The dynamic mode of OPTIMOOR can be used to analyze dynamic response of a moored vessel under time-varying wind, current, tidal conditions and any other external forces.

For this study, the mooring analysis was performed using both static and seakeeping modules to optimize mooring configurations, and to determine design mooring loads on bollards and dolphins under the combined loads of winds, currents and waves.

The required model input for OPTIMOOR includes vessel shape and dimensions, topside wind areas, berth and mooring configurations, and environmental conditions.

#### 3.2 Railcar Float Particulars

Three railcar floats of different dimensions, as shown in Table H, are expected to be put in service. Only the largest four-rail car float (Proposed No. 2) was analyzed as the design conditions are governed by the largest car float. Besides the float particulars specified in Table H, the windage area of the over-deck box car for the fully loaded case was estimated to be 560 ft.<sup>2</sup> end-on, and 4550 ft.<sup>2</sup> broadside.

Table H Railcar Float Particulars

Car Float	Existing	Proposed No. 1	Proposed No. 2
Displacement (short ton)	2,500	4,520	4,520
LOA (ft.)	290	360	370
Beam (ft.)	41	57	59
Depth (ft.)	9	12	14
Loaded Draft (ft.)	5	7	7
Lightship Draft (ft.)	2	3	3



**WorleyParsons**

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### 3.3 Berth Configuration

Figure C shows the design site plan and car float berth configuration at the 65<sup>th</sup> Street bridge slips. Due to a symmetric berth configuration for the north (No. 2) and south (No. 1) bridge slips, only the north berth, No. 2, was considered. The proposed berth configuration consists of the following:

- The existing bridge apron with at least two shore-mounted high capacity winches.
- Six monopile dolphins, each equipped with a floatable Donut Fender and a four-bollard ring.

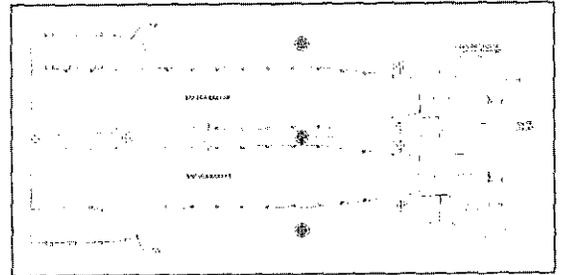


Figure C Terminal Site Plan



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### 3.4 Mooring Line Properties

The mooring lines are assumed to be broke-in polyester ropes with a minimum breaking strength (MBS) of 125 kips. The typical load-elongation curve of the polyester rope as provided in OCIMF is shown in Figure D. Following OCIMF recommendation, the 50% MBS is adopted as the upper limit of the safe working load for the synthetic mooring rope.

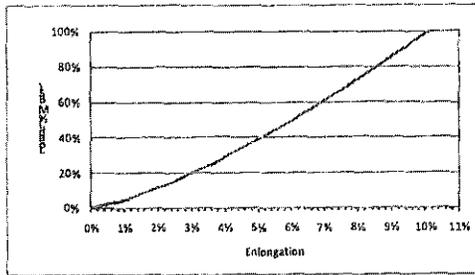


Figure D Mooring Rope Load - Elongation Curve

Two Samson mooring ropes with similar elasticity are recommended for consideration for this application. The main specifications of these ropes are provided in Table I.

Table I Recommended Mooring Rope Specifications

Item	Samson RP-12 SSR-1200	Samson Ultra Blue-8
Samson Product Code	416	252
Strand	12	8
Specific Gravity	1.20	0.94
Diameter	2-1/4 in	2-5/8 in
Weight per 100 ft.	135 lb	131 lb.
Minimum Breaking Load (MBL)	125 kips	128 kips
Elongation at 30% Working Load	4.04 %	4.20 %



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### 3.6 Fender System

The Trolleborg donut fender used on each monopile dolphin is designed to accommodate design berthing energy and impact loads. Each fender unit is 14 ft. long and has a rated load of 291 kips at a maximum compression of 1.44 ft. (80% of foam wall thickness). The stiffness curve of the donut fender is shown in Figure E.

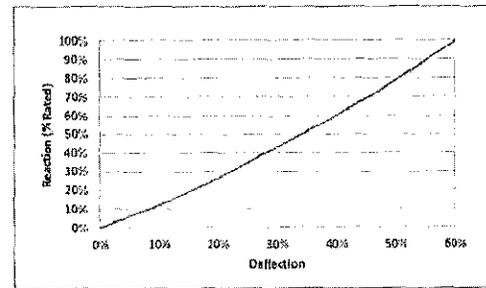


Figure E Donut Fender Performance Curve

### 3.8 Load Cases

The selected load cases for mooring analyses are presented in Table J. These load cases reflect worst scenarios for both operating and non-operating conditions.

The wind speeds in Table K are the 30-second average wind speeds in knots, as taken from Table E. For the simulation cases with no wave load, the wind direction is noted as "all directions". In the OPTIMOOR program, the maximum mooring loads on mooring lines or bollards can be identified by sweeping the wind direction from 0 to 360 degrees. The maximum wind load is expected to occur when wind is approximately in the beam-on directions (SW or NE) toward the float, in which cases waves are insignificant at the berth. As such wave loads are neglected in these cases. For the cases associated with northerly winds, the directions of wind, wave and current are all presented as the approaching angles relative to the stern side of the car float. Both positive and negative angles are considered, which reflect the cases for a car float at north slip (No. 2) and south slip (No. 1) respectively.



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

The results of mooring optimization and mooring loads based on the analysis of those load cases are summarized in the next section.

Table J Load Cases

Load Case		Wind (30-sec average)		Wave			Current	
Condition	Loading	Speed (knot)	Direction	H <sub>s</sub> (m)	T <sub>p</sub> (s)	Direction	Speed (knot)	Direction
Operation	Loaded	30	all directions	-	-	-	1.0	±65 deg to stern
		30	±45 deg to stern	1.7	2.8	±45 deg to stern		
Non-operation	Lightship	79	all directions	-	-	-	1.0	±65 deg to stern
		55	±45 deg to stern	3.7	3.4	±45 deg to stern		



# WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

## 4. MOORING OPTIMIZATION AND DESIGN LOADS

### 4.1 Optimized Mooring Arrangement

Mooring arrangements for the design car float for both operating (loading / unloading) and non-operating (over-night moorage) conditions were proposed and optimized through mooring analysis. Figure F shows the optimized berth configuration and the mooring line arrangements, as validated by the OPTIMOOR model. Table K depicts the recommended placement of monopile dolphins measured from the bridge apron for optimal mooring and berthing efficiency.

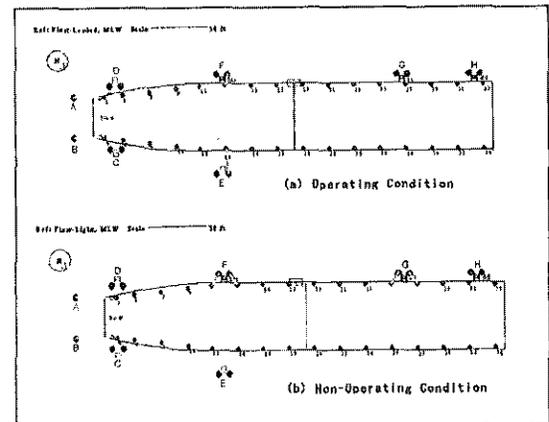


Figure F Mooring Configuration for Normal Condition

Table K Mooring / Berthing Dolphin Placement

Monopile	C	D	E	F	G	H
Distance from Bridge Apron (ft.)	18.5	18.5	116	118	285	351

Under the operating condition, two head lines and two breast lines are generally required. Proper pretensions should be applied to one or two of the head lines depending on the wind and wave conditions. Mooring analysis indicated that the slack line at dolphin F will exceed the 50% MBS when strong wind is blowing the float off the berth. Therefore it is recommended that under windy conditions double breasting lines can be applied at Dolphin F (as shown in Figure G), or alternatively another breast line be added at Dolphin G, to ensure that the car float is being held in place during loading / unloading operations.

Under the non-operating condition, the car float needs to be pulled 9 to 10 ft. away from the bridge apron. This allows that the two breasting dolphins, F and G, are approximately aligned to the centre of two adjacent cleats on the float. Two head lines and four breasting lines are generally sufficient for securing the car float against breasting dolphins. No line pretension is needed. Loose tie-up actually helps reduce line loads under rough sea conditions, however the slackness should be uniform on all breasting lines in order to avoid load concentration on individual lines.

More breasting lines would be necessary when stormy northerly winds combined with waves approach the float at an angle greater than 30 degrees to the stern. Therefore in expectation of any extreme northerly wind storm event, 8 breasting lines should be employed for the over-night moorage. Figure G further illustrates the recommended mooring arrangements for stormy weather conditions.

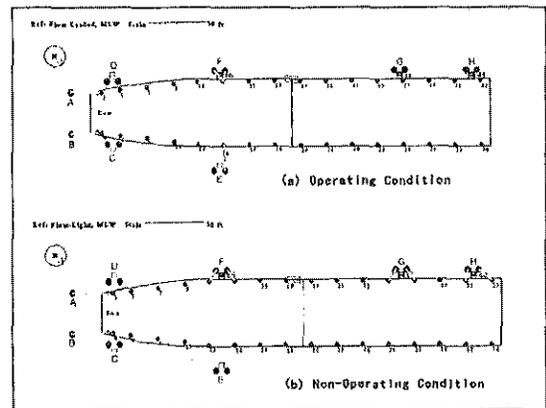


Figure G Recommended Mooring Configuration for Stormy Condition

## 4.2 Design Mooring Loads

### 4.2.1 Wind and Current Loads

The expected maximum transverse (broadside) wind and current loads under the limiting operating condition and the survival condition are presented in Table L.

Table L Maximum Under Transverse Wind and Current Loads

Load Case		Wind Speed (30-sec, knot)	Wind Load (kip)	Current Load (kip)
Operation	Loaded	30	41	7
Non-Operation	Lightslip	70	105	2



## WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### 4.2.2 Line Tensions

The maximum single line tensions for both operating and non-operating conditions are presented in Table M. These loads were obtained based on recommended mooring line arrangement for stormy weather conditions (Figure G). Mooring analysis results confirmed that the 30-ton design load capacity for bollards and 125-kip MBS for proposed mooring lines are appropriate. Two bridge mounted winches (on the bridge slip) with 50-ton load capacity are required for holding the float in place and pretensioning the head lines during loading / unloading operations.

Table M Maximum Mooring Line Tensions

Load Case		Head Line	Breasting Lines
Operation	Loaded	83 kip	37 kip
Non-Operation	Lightship	21 kip	60 kip

### 4.2.3 Mooring Loads on Dolphins

The maximum mooring loads on a dolphin resulting from combined line pull are presented in Table N.

Table N Maximum Mooring Loads on Dolphins

Load Case		Load
Operation	Loaded	74 kip
Non-Operation	Lightship	85 kip

### 4.2.4 Mooring Loads on Fender Panels

The maximum mooring loads on fenders are presented in Table O.

Table O Maximum Mooring Loads on Fenders

Load Case		Load
Operation	Loaded	
Non-Operation	Lightship	73 kip



## WorleyParsons

resources & energy

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC.  
65TH STREET RAILCAR FREIGHT TERMINAL  
MOORING ANALYSIS

### 5. SUMMARY

A mooring analysis was performed to assess mooring requirements for the proposed new car floats and berth configuration at the 65<sup>th</sup> Street cross-harbor freight terminal. In this study, the design environmental conditions for mooring consideration were established and a set of worst-scenario mooring cases were analyzed for both loading / unloading operation and the over-night (non-operation) moorage. The gust wind speed of 40 mph was adopted as the limiting operating condition, and the 50-year return period storm conditions was adopted as the survival condition for non-operation moorage.

Based on the mooring analysis results, new berth configuration and mooring line arrangements have been optimized. The recommended monopile placement and mooring line layouts are presented in Table K and Figure F and Figure G. The results of mooring loads under the design conditions are summarized in Section 4.2. These results suggest that the proposed design mooring concepts will meet the mooring requirements for proposed car floats under the proposed design conditions. The resulting loads on structures are within the expected range. For a more severe scenario such as a major hurricane approach, the float should be taken for sheltering in advance of the event.

The above results and conclusions are drawn based on assumptions the analysis is currently based upon, which include mooring rope specifications and proper mooring procedures. Additional analysis may be required in the case of any future changes in environmental conditions or mooring conditions.

**SUSTAINABLE INFRASTRUCTURE GUIDELINES  
PROJECT CREDIT DOCUMENTATION FORM**

**PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>	For each credit, provide applicable documentation type (drawing #, specification # or narrative) as indicated in project manual.	<b>GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION</b>	<b>PROJECT NAME:</b>	Enter project name here		
	All documentation is required at the end of Stage 3 and/or 4 as indicated below.		<b>FACILITY:</b>	Enter facility here		
			<b>LEIA or RE:</b>	Enter LEIA or RE name here		
			<b>PHONE:</b>	Enter phone number here		
			<b>EMAIL:</b>	Enter email address here		
			<b>PID #</b>	Enter PID number here		
			<b>CONTRACT #</b>	Enter contract number here		
			<b>DATE:</b>			

Credit Number	Credit Title	Documentation Stage	Contract Drawing Number	Reference Specification Number	Narrative Description
---------------	--------------	---------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------

**SITE SECTION**

IS-1	UTILIZE AN INTEGRATED TEAM APPROACH	1, 2, & 3			
IS-2	PREPARE A SITE ASSESSMENT	1, 2, & 3			
IS-3	MAXIMIZE USE OF PREVIOUSLY DEVELOPED SITES	3			
IS-4	MAXIMIZE USE OF KNOWN CONTAMINATED SITES	3, 4			
IS-5	PROTECT ECOLOGICAL HEALTH OF WETLAND, FLOODPLAINS & RIPARIAN BUFFERS	3			
IS-6	PROTECT AND MAINTAIN ABSORBENT LANDSCAPES	3			
IS-7	UTILIZE PERVIOUS PAVEMENT	3			
IS-8	UTILIZE APPROPRIATE VEGETATION.	3, 4			

Credit Number	Credit Title	Documentation Stage	Contract Drawing Number	Reference Specification Number	Narrative Description
IS-9	USE TURFGRASS APPROPRIATELY	3, 4			
IS-10	AMEND AND REUSE EXISTING SOILS	3, 4			
IS-11	BALANCE EARTHWORK	3			
IS-12	COORDINATE UTILITY WORK	3			
IS-13	UTILIZE TRENCHLESS TECHNOLOGY	3			
IS-14	MITIGATE HEAT ISLAND EFFECT	3			
IS-15	MINIMIZE LIGHT POLLUTION	3			
IS-16	OPTIMIZE PUBLIC ENVIRONMENTS - BICYCLES AND PEDESTRIANS	3			
IS-17	OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SAFETY	3			
IS-18	OPTIMIZE ROADWAY ALIGNMENT SECTION	3			
IS-19	EXPAND OR ENHANCE INTERMODAL CONNECTIVITY	3			
IS-20	USE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT	3			
IS-21	USE TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGIES	3			
<b>WATER SECTION</b>					
IW-1	IMPLEMENT STORMWATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES STRATEGIES	3			

Credit Number	Credit Title	Documentation Stage	Contract Drawing Number	Reference Specification Number	Narrative Description
W-2	IMPLEMENT RAINWATER NEUTRALITY	3			
W-3	REDUCE USE OF POTABLE WATER FOR IRRIGATION	3			
W-4	UTILIZE END USE METERING - WATER	3			
<b>ENERGY SECTION</b>					
IE-1	OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE	3			
IE-2	COMMISSION ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS	3, 4			
IE-3	UTILIZE END USE METERING - ENERGY	3			
IE-4	USE ON-SITE RENEWABLE ENERGY	3			
IE-5	PROTECT OZONE LAYER	3			
IE-6	PROVIDE ALTERNATIVE FUELING STATIONS	3			
<b>MATERIAL SECTION</b>					
IM-1	USE RECYCLED MATERIALS	3, 4			
IM-2	USE LOCAL / REGIONAL MATERIALS	3, 4			
IM-3	REUSE MATERIALS	3			
IM-4	USE DURABLE MATERIALS	3			

Credit Number	Credit Title	Documentation Stage	Contract Drawing Number	Reference Specification Number	Narrative Description
IM-5	USE SUSTAINABLY HARVESTED WOOD	3, 4			
IM-6	MINIMIZE USE OF TOXIC AND/OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	3			
IM-7	ENHANCE PAVEMENT LIFECYCLE	3			
IM-8	UTILIZE THIN SURFACE PAVING	3			
IM-9	UTILIZE WARM-MIX ASPHALT TECHNOLOGY	3			
<b>CONSTRUCTION SECTION</b>					
IC-1	MINIMIZE POLLUTION FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY	3, 4			
IC-2	PROTECT EXISTING NATURAL SYSTEMS	3, 4			
IC-3	UTILIZE TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION	3, 4			
IC-4	UTILIZE GREEN CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT	3, 4			
IC-5	REDUCE NOISE AND VIBRATION ABATEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION	3, 4			
IC-6	IMPLEMENT CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT	3, 4			
IC-7	IMPLEMENT INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION	3, 4			
<b>OPERATIONS &amp; MAINTENANCE SECTION</b>					
IO-1	IMPLEMENT SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	3			

Credit Number	Credit Title	Document-ation Stage	Contract Drawing Number	Reference Specification Number	Narrative Description
10-2	MAINTAIN SOIL QUALITY	3			

**SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING FRAMEWORK** **PORT ANTHONY OIL & GAS**

**CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INFORMATION**

PROJECT ID: [ ] ISSUES: [ ]

PROJECT NAME: [ ]

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

By using the data below the project team will be able to report on the following issues:

1. Environmental Impact

2. Social Impact

3. Economic Impact

4. Safety

5. Quality

6. Health and Safety

7. Community Relations

8. Compliance

9. Risk Management

10. Stakeholder Engagement

11. Innovation

12. Sustainability

13. Governance

14. Leadership

15. Ethics

16. Transparency

17. Accountability

18. Integrity

19. Honesty

20. Fairness

21. Respect

22. Responsibility

23. Commitment

24. Passion

25. Dedication

26. Hard Work

27. Persistence

28. Determination

29. Focus

30. Concentration

31. Attention

32. Care

33. Diligence

34. Industry

35. Professionalism

36. Expertise

37. Knowledge

38. Skills

39. Ability

40. Talent

41. Potential

42. Capacity

43. Performance

44. Productivity

45. Efficiency

46. Effectiveness

47. Quality

48. Reliability

49. Consistency

50. Accuracy

51. Precision

52. Detail

53. Thoroughness

54. Completeness

55. Timeliness

56. Promptness

57. Speed

58. Agility

59. Flexibility

60. Adaptability

61. Resilience

62. Endurance

63. Stamina

64. Strength

65. Power

66. Influence

67. Authority

68. Credibility

69. Trustworthiness

70. Reliability

71. Dependability

72. Accountability

73. Responsibility

74. Commitment

75. Dedication

76. Passion

77. Enthusiasm

78. Energy

79. Motivation

80. Drive

81. Ambition

82. Aspiration

83. Vision

84. Inspiration

85. Creativity

86. Innovation

87. Originality

88. Uniqueness

89. Novelty

90. Freshness

91. Modernity

92. Contemporary

93. Current

94. Up-to-date

95. Relevant

96. Applicable

97. Useful

98. Valuable

99. Significant

100. Impactful

101. Meaningful

102. Important

103. Essential

104. Critical

105. Key

106. Central

107. Core

108. Fundamental

109. Basic

110. Primary

111. Main

112. Major

113. Significant

114. Substantial

115. Considerable

116. Notable

117. Remarkable

118. Outstanding

119. Exceptional

120. Superior

121. Excellent

122. Outstanding

123. Exceptional

124. Superior

125. Excellent

126. Outstanding

127. Exceptional

128. Superior

129. Excellent

130. Outstanding

131. Exceptional

132. Superior

133. Excellent

134. Outstanding

135. Exceptional

136. Superior

137. Excellent

138. Outstanding

139. Exceptional

140. Superior

141. Excellent

142. Outstanding

143. Exceptional

144. Superior

145. Excellent

146. Outstanding

147. Exceptional

148. Superior

149. Excellent

150. Outstanding

151. Exceptional

152. Superior

153. Excellent

154. Outstanding

155. Exceptional

156. Superior

157. Excellent

158. Outstanding

159. Exceptional

160. Superior

161. Excellent

162. Outstanding

163. Exceptional

164. Superior

165. Excellent

166. Outstanding

167. Exceptional

168. Superior

169. Excellent

170. Outstanding

171. Exceptional

172. Superior

173. Excellent

174. Outstanding

175. Exceptional

176. Superior

177. Excellent

178. Outstanding

179. Exceptional

180. Superior

181. Excellent

182. Outstanding

183. Exceptional

184. Superior

185. Excellent

186. Outstanding

187. Exceptional

188. Superior

189. Excellent

190. Outstanding

191. Exceptional

192. Superior

193. Excellent

194. Outstanding

195. Exceptional

196. Superior

197. Excellent

198. Outstanding

199. Exceptional

200. Superior

201. Excellent

202. Outstanding

203. Exceptional

204. Superior

205. Excellent

206. Outstanding

207. Exceptional

208. Superior

209. Excellent

210. Outstanding

211. Exceptional

212. Superior

213. Excellent

214. Outstanding

215. Exceptional

216. Superior

217. Excellent

218. Outstanding

219. Exceptional

220. Superior

221. Excellent

222. Outstanding

223. Exceptional

224. Superior

225. Excellent

226. Outstanding

227. Exceptional

228. Superior

229. Excellent

230. Outstanding

231. Exceptional

232. Superior

233. Excellent

234. Outstanding

235. Exceptional

236. Superior

237. Excellent

238. Outstanding

239. Exceptional

240. Superior

241. Excellent

242. Outstanding

243. Exceptional

244. Superior

245. Excellent

246. Outstanding

247. Exceptional

248. Superior

249. Excellent

250. Outstanding

251. Exceptional

252. Superior

253. Excellent

254. Outstanding

255. Exceptional

256. Superior

257. Excellent

258. Outstanding

259. Exceptional

260. Superior

261. Excellent

262. Outstanding

263. Exceptional

264. Superior

265. Excellent

266. Outstanding

267. Exceptional

268. Superior

269. Excellent

270. Outstanding

271. Exceptional

272. Superior

273. Excellent

274. Outstanding

275. Exceptional

276. Superior

277. Excellent

278. Outstanding

279. Exceptional

280. Superior

281. Excellent

282. Outstanding

283. Exceptional

284. Superior

285. Excellent

286. Outstanding

287. Exceptional

288. Superior

289. Excellent

290. Outstanding

291. Exceptional

292. Superior

293. Excellent

294. Outstanding

295. Exceptional

296. Superior

297. Excellent

298. Outstanding

299. Exceptional

300. Superior

301. Excellent

302. Outstanding

303. Exceptional

304. Superior

305. Excellent

306. Outstanding

307. Exceptional

308. Superior

309. Excellent

310. Outstanding

311. Exceptional

312. Superior

313. Excellent

314. Outstanding

315. Exceptional

316. Superior

317. Excellent

318. Outstanding

319. Exceptional

320. Superior

321. Excellent

322. Outstanding

323. Exceptional

324. Superior

325. Excellent

326. Outstanding

327. Exceptional

328. Superior

329. Excellent

330. Outstanding

331. Exceptional

332. Superior

333. Excellent

334. Outstanding

335. Exceptional

336. Superior

337. Excellent

338. Outstanding

339. Exceptional

340. Superior

341. Excellent

342. Outstanding

343. Exceptional

344. Superior

345. Excellent

346. Outstanding

347. Exceptional

348. Superior

349. Excellent

350. Outstanding

351. Exceptional

352. Superior

353. Excellent

354. Outstanding

355. Exceptional

356. Superior

357. Excellent

358. Outstanding

359. Exceptional

360. Superior

361. Excellent

362. Outstanding

363. Exceptional

364. Superior

365. Excellent

366. Outstanding

367. Exceptional

368. Superior

369. Excellent

370. Outstanding

371. Exceptional

372. Superior

373. Excellent

374. Outstanding

375. Exceptional

376. Superior

377. Excellent

378. Outstanding

379. Exceptional

380. Superior

381. Excellent

382. Outstanding

383. Exceptional

384. Superior

385. Excellent

386. Outstanding

387. Exceptional

388. Superior

389. Excellent

390. Outstanding

391. Exceptional

392. Superior

393. Excellent

394. Outstanding

395. Exceptional

396. Superior

397. Excellent

398. Outstanding

399. Exceptional

400. Superior

401. Excellent

402. Outstanding

403. Exceptional

404. Superior

405. Excellent

406. Outstanding

407. Exceptional

408. Superior

409. Excellent

410. Outstanding

411. Exceptional

412. Superior

413. Excellent

414. Outstanding

415. Exceptional

416. Superior

417. Excellent

418. Outstanding

419. Exceptional

420. Superior

421. Excellent

422. Outstanding

423. Exceptional

424. Superior

425. Excellent

426. Outstanding

427. Exceptional

428. Superior

429. Excellent

430. Outstanding

431. Exceptional

432. Superior

433. Excellent

434. Outstanding

435. Exceptional

436. Superior

437. Excellent

438. Outstanding

439. Exceptional

440. Superior

441. Excellent

442. Outstanding

443. Exceptional

444. Superior

445. Excellent

446. Outstanding

447. Exceptional

448. Superior

449. Excellent

450. Outstanding

451. Exceptional

452. Superior

453. Excellent

454. Outstanding

455. Exceptional

456. Superior

457. Excellent

458. Outstanding

459. Exceptional

460. Superior

461. Excellent

462. Outstanding

463. Exceptional

464. Superior

465. Excellent

466. Outstanding

467. Exceptional

468. Superior

469. Excellent

470. Outstanding

471. Exceptional

472. Superior

473. Excellent

474. Outstanding

475. Exceptional

476. Superior

477. Excellent

478. Outstanding

479. Exceptional

480. Superior

481. Excellent

482. Outstanding

483. Exceptional

484. Superior

485. Excellent

486. Outstanding

487. Exceptional

488. Superior

489. Excellent

490. Outstanding

491. Exceptional

492. Superior

493. Excellent

494. Outstanding

495. Exceptional

496. Superior

497. Excellent

498. Outstanding

499. Exceptional

500. Superior

501. Excellent

502. Outstanding

503. Exceptional

504. Superior

505. Excellent

506. Outstanding

507. Exceptional

508. Superior

509. Excellent

510. Outstanding

511. Exceptional

512. Superior

513. Excellent

514. Outstanding

515. Exceptional

516. Superior

517. Excellent

518. Outstanding

519. Exceptional

520. Superior

521. Excellent

522. Outstanding

523. Exceptional

524. Superior

525. Excellent

526. Outstanding

527. Exceptional

528. Superior

529. Excellent

530. Outstanding

531. Exceptional

532. Superior

533. Excellent

534. Outstanding

535. Exceptional

536. Superior

537. Excellent

538. Outstanding

539. Exceptional

540. Superior

541. Excellent

542. Outstanding

543. Exceptional

544. Superior

545. Excellent

546. Outstanding

547. Exceptional

548. Superior

549. Excellent

550. Outstanding

551. Exceptional

552. Superior

553. Excellent

554. Outstanding

555. Exceptional

556. Superior

557. Excellent

558. Outstanding

559. Exceptional

560. Superior

561. Excellent

562. Outstanding

563. Exceptional

564. Superior

565. Excellent

566. Outstanding

567. Exceptional

568. Superior

569. Excellent

570. Outstanding

571. Exceptional

572. Superior

573. Excellent

574. Outstanding

575. Exceptional

576. Superior

577. Excellent

578. Outstanding

579. Exceptional

580. Superior

581. Excellent

582. Outstanding

583. Exceptional

584. Superior

585. Excellent

586. Outstanding

587. Exceptional

588. Superior

589. Excellent

590. Outstanding

591. Exceptional

592. Superior

593. Excellent

594. Outstanding

595. Exceptional

596. Superior

597. Excellent

598. Outstanding

599. Exceptional

600. Superior

601. Excellent

602. Outstanding

603. Exceptional

604. Superior

605. Excellent

606. Outstanding

607. Exceptional

608. Superior

609. Excellent

610. Outstanding

611. Exceptional

612. Superior

613. Excellent

614. Outstanding

615. Exceptional

616. Superior

617. Excellent

618. Outstanding

619. Exceptional

620. Superior

621. Excellent

622. Outstanding

623. Exceptional

624. Superior

625. Excellent

626. Outstanding

627. Exceptional

628. Superior

629. Excellent

630. Outstanding

631. Exceptional

632. Superior

633. Excellent

634. Outstanding

635. Exceptional

636. Superior

637. Excellent

638. Outstanding

639. Exceptional

640. Superior

641. Excellent

642. Outstanding

643. Exceptional

644. Superior

645. Excellent

646. Outstanding

647. Exceptional

648. Superior

649. Excellent

650. Outstanding

651. Exceptional

652. Superior

653. Excellent

654. Outstanding

655. Exceptional

656. Superior

657. Excellent

658. Outstanding

659. Exceptional

660. Superior

661. Excellent

662. Outstanding

663. Exceptional

664. Superior

665. Excellent

666. Outstanding

667. Exceptional

668. Superior

669. Excellent

670. Outstanding

671. Exceptional

672. Superior

673. Excellent

674. Outstanding

675. Exceptional

676. Superior

677. Excellent

678. Outstanding

679. Exceptional

680. Superior

681. Excellent

682. Outstanding

683. Exceptional

684. Superior

685. Excellent

686. Outstanding

687. Exceptional

688. Superior

689. Excellent

690. Outstanding

691. Exceptional

692. Superior

693. Excellent

694. Outstanding

695. Exceptional

696. Superior

697. Excellent

698. Outstanding

699. Exceptional

700. Superior

701. Excellent

702. Outstanding

703. Exceptional

704. Superior

705. Excellent

706. Outstanding

707. Exceptional

708. Superior

709. Excellent

710. Outstanding

711. Exceptional

712. Superior

713. Excellent

714. Outstanding

715. Exceptional

716. Superior

717. Excellent

718. Outstanding

719. Exceptional

720. Superior

721. Excellent

722. Outstanding

723. Exceptional

724. Superior

725. Excellent

726. Outstanding

727. Exceptional

728. Superior

729. Excellent

730. Outstanding

731. Exceptional

732. Superior

733. Excellent

734. Outstanding

735. Exceptional

736. Superior

737. Excellent

738. Outstanding

739. Exceptional

740. Superior

741. Excellent

742. Outstanding

743. Exceptional

744. Superior

745. Excellent

746. Outstanding

747. Exceptional

748. Superior

749. Excellent

750. Outstanding

751. Exceptional

752. Superior

753. Excellent

754. Outstanding

755. Exceptional

756. Superior

757. Excellent

758. Outstanding

759. Exceptional

760. Superior

761. Excellent

762. Outstanding

763. Exceptional

764. Superior

765. Excellent

766. Outstanding

767. Exceptional

768. Superior

769. Excellent

770. Outstanding

771. Exceptional

772. Superior

773. Excellent

774. Outstanding

775. Exceptional

776. Superior

777. Excellent

778. Outstanding

779. Exceptional

780. Superior

781. Excellent

782. Outstanding

783. Exceptional

784. Superior

785. Excellent

786. Outstanding

787. Exceptional

788. Superior

789. Excellent

790. Outstanding

791. Exceptional

792. Superior

793. Excellent

794. Outstanding

795. Exceptional

796. Superior

797. Excellent

798. Outstanding

799. Exceptional

800. Superior

801. Excellent

802. Outstanding

803. Exceptional

804. Superior

805. Excellent

806. Outstanding

807. Exceptional

808. Superior

809. Excellent

810. Outstanding

811. Exceptional

812. Superior

813. Excellent

814. Outstanding

815. Exceptional

816. Superior

817. Excellent

818. Outstanding

819. Exceptional

820. Superior

821. Excellent

822. Outstanding

823. Exceptional

824. Superior

825. Excellent

826. Outstanding

827. Exceptional

828. Superior

829. Excellent

830. Outstanding

831. Exceptional

832. Superior

833. Excellent

834. Outstanding

835. Exceptional

836. Superior

837. Excellent

838. Outstanding

839. Exceptional

840. Superior

841. Excellent

842. Outstanding

843. Exceptional

844. Superior

845. Excellent

846. Outstanding

847. Exceptional

848. Superior

849. Excellent

850. Outstanding

851. Exceptional

852. Superior

853. Excellent

854. Outstanding

855. Exceptional

856. Superior

857. Excellent

858. Outstanding

859. Exceptional

860. Superior

861. Excellent

862. Outstanding

863. Exceptional

864. Superior

865. Excellent

866. Outstanding

867. Exceptional

868. Superior

869. Excellent

870. Outstanding

871. Exceptional

872. Superior

873. Excellent

874. Outstanding

875. Exceptional

876. Superior

877. Excellent

878. Outstanding

879. Exceptional

880. Superior

881. Excellent

882. Outstanding

883. Exceptional

884. Superior

885. Excellent

886. Outstanding

887. Exceptional

888. Superior

889. Excellent

890. Outstanding

891. Exceptional

892. Superior

893. Excellent

894. Outstanding

895. Exceptional

896. Superior

897. Excellent

898. Outstanding

899. Exceptional

900. Superior

901. Excellent

902. Outstanding

903. Exceptional

904. Superior

905. Excellent

906. Outstanding

907. Exceptional

908. Superior

909. Excellent

910. Outstanding

911. Exceptional

912. Superior

913. Excellent

914. Outstanding

915. Exceptional

916. Superior

917. Excellent

918. Outstanding

919. Exceptional

920. Superior

921. Excellent

922. Outstanding

923. Exceptional

924. Superior

925. Excellent

926. Outstanding

927. Exceptional

928. Superior

929. Excellent

930. Outstanding

931. Exceptional

932. Superior

933. Excellent

934. Outstanding

935. Exceptional

936. Superior

937. Excellent

938. Outstanding

939. Exceptional

940. Superior

941. Excellent

942. Outstanding

943. Exceptional

944. Superior

945. Excellent

946. Outstanding

947. Exceptional

948. Superior

949. Excellent

950. Outstanding

951. Exceptional

952. Superior

953. Excellent

954. Outstanding

955. Exceptional

956. Superior

957. Excellent

958. Outstanding

959. Exceptional

960. Superior

961. Excellent

962. Outstanding

963. Exceptional

964. Superior

965. Excellent

966. Outstanding

967. Exceptional

968. Superior

969. Excellent

970. Outstanding

971. Exceptional

972. Superior

973. Excellent

974. Outstanding

975. Exceptional

976. Superior

977. Excellent

978. Outstanding

979. Exceptional

980. Superior

981. Excellent

982. Outstanding

983. Exceptional

984. Superior

985. Excellent

986. Outstanding

987. Exceptional

988. Superior

989. Excellent

990. Outstanding

991. Exceptional

992. Superior

993. Excellent

994. Outstanding

995. Exceptional

996. Superior

997. Excellent

998. Outstanding

999. Exceptional

1000. Superior

CONSTRUCTION	ISSUES	POINTS	ACHIEVED	PERCENTAGE
1	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...
26</				

**HDR Engineering, Inc.**

Cross Harbor Freight Program - Contract No. 11 - 85th Street Facility Fender and Mooring System

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

PID# 12189000 January 11, 2010

**Appendix E - Technical Specification Outlines**

E.01 Section 06120 STRUCT STEEL FRAMING ..... E-2

APPENDIX E - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OUTLINES

E.01 SECTION 05120

STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section describes the fabrication and erection of structural steel components.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. AISC: American Institute of Steel Construction.
- B. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials.
1. ASTM A36: Carbon Structural Steel
  2. ASTM A108: Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
  3. ASTM A307: Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength
  4. ASTM A325: Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
  5. ASTM A490: Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
  6. ASTM A500: Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
  7. ASTM A501: Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
- C. AWS: American Welding Society.
1. AWS A5.1: Carbon Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding
  2. AWS A5.5: Low Alloy Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding
  3. AWS A5.17: Carbon Steel Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Welding
  4. AWS A5.18: Carbon Steel Electrodes and Rods for Gas Shielded Arc Welding
  5. AWS A5.20: Carbon Steel Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding
  6. AWS A5.23: Low Alloy Steel Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Welding
  7. AWS A5.28: Low Alloy Steel Electrodes and Rods for Gas Shielded Arc Welding
  8. AWS A5.29: Low Alloy Steel Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding
  9. AWS D1.1: Structural Welding Code, Steel - latest edition.
- D. Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PA)
- E. IBC International Building Code.
1. D1.4-04: Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts and Connections in Reinforced Concrete Construction.

- F. ICC: International Code Council.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit complete details and schedules for fabrication and erection.
- B. Product Data: Laboratory test reports and mill certifications for all steel.
- C. Connections designed by the fabricator as part of the preparation of shop drawings shall bear the stamp and signature of a professional engineer registered in the State of New Jersey.
- D. Three sets of welder qualification records, for shop welders, field welders, welding operators, and tackers shall be submitted to the PA directly from the PA-approved testing laboratory.
- E. Submit three sets of written procedures for all welded joints to PA for review and approval. Procedures shall be prepared in a manner so that field personnel can understand and use them without referencing the applicable codes. Welding procedures may be AWS prequalified as listed in AWS D1.1:2004, or they shall be qualified in accordance with AWS by the testing laboratory.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

- A. Rolled Steel Plates, channels, angles and Bars: ASTM A36, unless otherwise shown.
- B. Wide flanges and Tees: ASTM A992
- C. Structural Steel Tubular Products: ASTM A500 OR B for rectangular and round HSS.
- D. Bolts: ASTM A307, A325, or A490 as shown on the drawings.
- E. Headed Stud Shear Connectors: ASTM A108, Grade 1015 or 1020, cold finished carbon steel; with dimensions complying with AISC.
- F. Grout: Comply with Section Non Metallic Grout.
- G. Electrodes:
1. Electrodes for shielded metal arc welding shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of ANS/AWS A5.1, Specification for Mild Steel Covered Arc Welding Electrodes, or to the requirements of ANS/AWS A5.5, Specification for Low Alloy Steel Covered Arc Welding Electrodes. The minimum tensile strength of the filler material shall be 486 MPa (70 ksi).

2. The bare electrodes and flux used in combination for submerged arc welding of steels shall conform to the requirements in the latest edition of ANSI/AWS A5.17, Specification for Bare Mild Steel Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Welding, or to the requirements of the latest edition of ANSI/AWS A5.23, Specification for Low Alloy Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Welding.
3. The electrodes and shielding for gas metal arc welding or flux cored arc welding for producing weld metal with minimum specified yield strengths of 60,000 psi (415 MPa) or less, shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of ANSI/AWS A5.18, Specification for Carbon Steel Filler Metals for Gas Shielded Arc Welding, or ANSI/AWS A5.20, Specification for Carbon Steel Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding, as applicable.
4. The electrodes and shielding for gas metal arc welding for producing weld metal with a minimum specified yield strength greater than 60,000 psi (415 MPa) shall conform with the latest edition of ANSI/AWS A5.28, Specification for Low Alloy Steel Filler Metals for Gas Shielded Arc Welding.
5. The electrodes and shielding gas for flux cored arc welding for producing weld metal with a minimum specified yield strength greater than 60,000 psi (415 MPa) shall conform to the latest edition of ANSI/AWS A5.29, Specification for Low Alloy Steel Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding.

## 2.2 SHOP FABRICATION

- A. Comply with AISC, Manual of Steel Construction, current edition, including Part 16, Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.
- B. Fabricate in accordance with approved shop drawings and referenced standards.
- C. Weld shop connections and bolt field connections, unless otherwise noted.
- D. Provide holes indicated for securing other work to structural steel framing, and for passage of other work through structural steel members. Provide threaded nuts, welded to framing, and other specialty items as shown, to receive other work.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 ERECTION

- A. Erect steel in accordance with approved shop and erection drawings, and AISC Manual of Steel Construction.
  1. Anchor Bolts:
    - a. Set anchor bolts with double nuts and templates.
    - b. Cast anchor bolts in cast-in-place concrete.
  2. Bearing Plates:
    - a. Set bearing plates on cleaned bearing surfaces, using wedges or other adjustments, as required.

- b. Grouting:
  - 1) Solidly pack below bearing plates with non-metallic, non-shrink grout, or place hydraulically with a flowable grout.
  - 2) See Specification for grout.
3. Field Bolting:
  - a. Install bolted connections in accordance with approved drawings.
  - b. Comply with AISC Specification for Structural Joints using ASTM A325 or A490 bolts.

### 3.2 WELDING

- A. Welded pipe and tubing joints shall be 100 percent full penetration welds and shall be continuous around the full circumference of the joint.
- B. The acceptance/rejection criteria for all welds shall be as specified in AWS D1.1-04, Chapter 2, Design of Welded Connections.
  1. Non-Tubular Connections:
    - a. For statically loaded connections, use Parts A and B.
    - b. For cyclically loaded connections, use Parts B and C.
- C. The extent of both visual and NDT shall be 10% of all welds if no repairs are required. If repairs are required then the extent shall be doubled for each repair to the extent limit of 100 percent.
- D. Welds which do not meet the requirements of the specifications shall be repaired and retested as necessary at the Contractor's expense. Inspection by the Port shall in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the performance of welding which meets the requirements of said specifications for quality and workmanship.
- E. Rejection of any portion of a weld inspected on a less than 100 percent basis shall require inspection of 100 percent of that weld.

### 3.3 STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Repair rejected field welds.
- B. Replace or correct defective members and adjust alignment to meet AISC tolerances.
- C. Adjust members that are more than 3/8 inch from design tolerances, as stated in AISC.

END OF SECTION

**Appendix F - Field Data**

F.01 65th Street Rail Yard Hydrographic Survey ..... F-2

**HDR Engineering, Inc.**

*Cross Harbor Freight Program - Contract No. 11 - 65th Street Facility Fender and Mooring System*

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

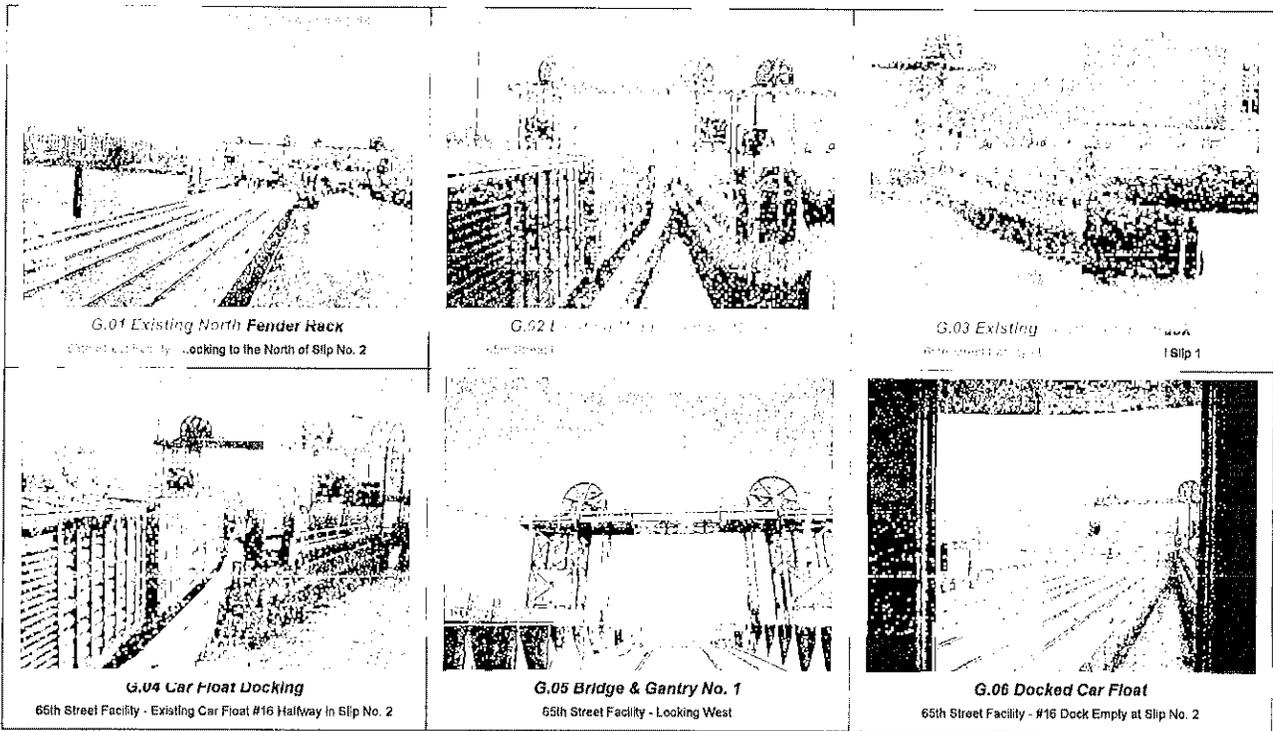
*PID# 12189000 January 11, 2013*

**F.01 65th Street Rail Yard Hydrographic Survey**

Hydrographic Survey Data

**Appendix G - Photos**

G.01 Existing North Fender Rack.....	G-2
G.02 Existing Middle Fender Rack.....	G-2
G.03 Existing South Fender Rack.....	G-2
G.04 Car Float Docking.....	G-2
G.05 Bridge & Gantry No. 1.....	G-2
G.06 Docked Car Float.....	G-2





NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC

February 23, 2015

Jonathan M. Broder, Esq.  
Vice President – Corporate Development and  
Chief Legal Officer  
Consolidated Rail Corporation  
1717 Arch Street, Suite 1310  
Philadelphia, PA 19103

Re: Consolidated Rail Corporation (“Conrail”) / New York New Jersey  
Rail, LLC (“NYNJ”) - Greenville Yard, Jersey City, NJ (“Greenville  
Yard”) - Construction of New Transfer Bridge #10

Dear Mr. Broder:

I refer you to the Property Lease, dated as of December 15, 2002, between Conrail, as landlord, and New York Cross Harbor Railroad Terminal Corporation (“NYCHRTC”), as tenant, as assigned by NYCHRTC to NYNJ, and as amended by that certain Lease Amendment dated as of July 25, 2013 (as so assigned and amended, the “Lease”).

Pursuant to the Lease, Conrail leases approximately 27 acres of real property at Greenville Yard, Jersey City, New Jersey, to NYNJ for use in its operations.

As you are aware, prior to Superstorm Sandy in 2012, a transfer bridge owned by NYNJ and located at Greenville Yard (“Bridge #11”) was used on a daily basis in support of NYNJ’s cross-harbor marine carfloat system.

Superstorm Sandy effectively destroyed Bridge #11, in addition to three other non-operational transfer bridges at Greenville Yard, causing a suspension of carfloat operations. NYNJ was forced to move a floating pontoon bridge located at 51<sup>st</sup> Street Yard in Brooklyn, New York to Greenville Yard, and to install such pontoon bridge at Greenville Yard as a temporary improvement allowing NYNJ to resume carfloat operations. The pontoon bridge has a limited life span and is not the permanent solution for the loss of Bridge #11. In order to continue operating its

26 Colony Road  
Jersey City, New Jersey 07305  
Tel: 201-433-0360

marine carfloat system on a reliable basis, NYNJR must build a new, more robust transfer bridge at Greenville Yard in replacement of former Bridge #11.

In accordance with Section 11 of the Lease, this letter serves as Conrail's consent to NYNJR's construction and operation of a new transfer bridge at Greenville Yard, as a permanent replacement of Bridge #11 to be known as new Bridge #10, subject to the following conditions:

1- NYNJR shall construct new Bridge #10 substantially in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth on "Exhibit A" attached hereto and made a part hereof, which plans and specifications have been reviewed and approved by Conrail. NYNJR must submit any proposed material change or alteration to such plans and specifications to Conrail's Engineering Department for its review and approval prior to implementing any such change or alteration.

2-NYJR shall construct new Bridge #10 in the approximate location shown on the plan attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and made a part hereof.

3-Upon completion of construction, NYNJR shall supply a set of as-built drawings of new Bridge #10 to Conrail's Engineering Department, along with a certification from a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of New Jersey that such bridge has been constructed substantially in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

4 - Title to new Bridge #10 will be held by NYNJR.

5-NYJR's construction, operation and maintenance of Bridge #10 is subject to NYNJR's compliance with the terms and conditions of the Lease.

6-Conrail and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") are currently negotiating the terms of an agreement (the "Project Agreement") providing for the redevelopment of Greenville Yard into a modern intermodal freight facility, including construction, operation and maintenance of a revised track layout which will allow for improved NYNJR carfloat operations and a new Intermodal Container Transfer Facility. Once the Project Agreement is executed between Conrail and the Port Authority, track connections between Greenville Yard and the new Bridge #10 will be constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Project Agreement. If Conrail and the Port Authority cease negotiations or otherwise fail to reach agreement on a mutually acceptable Project Agreement, in accordance with Section 11 of the Lease, Conrail hereby further consents to give NYNJR the right, but not the obligation, to construct a track connection, at NYNJR's expense, between the then-existing Greenville Yard and the new Bridge #10, subject to submitting such proposed track connection for prior approval by Conrail's Engineering Department, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. Title to such track connection will be held by NYNJR.

7-Nothing contained herein modifies any of the terms and conditions of the Lease, which terms and conditions remain in full force and effect.

If this accurately describes our understanding with respect to the construction of new Bridge #10 and any track connection between such bridge and Greenville Yard, kindly confirm this by signing the enclosed copy of this letter on behalf of Conrail and returning it to my attention.

Yours truly,

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, I.I.C.

By: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, its sole Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Patrick J. Foye

Title: Executive Director

Port Authority Use Only:	
Approval as to Terms:	Approval as to Form:
TEDY	[Signature]

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED:

CONSOLIDATED RAIL CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

**ACQUISITION OF THE NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL CORPORATION AND  
AUTHORIZATION OF CERTAIN AGREEMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH  
THE POTENTIAL ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY FROM  
CONSOLIDATED RAIL CORPORATION AT GREENVILLE YARD, NEW  
JERSEY**

It was recommended that the Board authorize the Executive Director to enter into an assignment agreement with Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail), whereby Conrail would assign to the Port Authority all of Conrail's rights and obligations with respect to a "right of first refusal" to purchase (the Assignment Agreement) the New York New Jersey Rail Corporation LLC (the Company) on the terms and conditions of Conrail's right of first refusal, at a price not to exceed \$20 million, so that the Port Authority might exercise the right of first refusal to purchase the Company before such right expires. It also was recommended that the Board authorize the Executive Director to enter into a Letter of Intent, Term Sheet and Exclusivity Agreement (the LOI) authorizing the Port Authority to negotiate a Contract of Purchase and Sale for the purchase of certain property located in Jersey City, New Jersey (the Conrail Property). Execution of the Assignment Agreement and acquisition of the Company would neither authorize nor obligate the Port Authority to purchase the Conrail Property, and the LOI would make such acquisition subject to future action by the Boards of both parties. Accordingly, acquisition of the Conrail Property by the Port Authority would require future Board authorization.

The Company is the current tenant of approximately 27 acres of the Conrail Property. The Company has a lease with Conrail that expires on December 31, 2032. Conrail now has a right of first refusal to purchase the Company. The Company currently is for sale, and staff was conducting due diligence and negotiating a letter of intent when the Company announced it had entered into an exclusivity agreement with another potential purchaser. Staff discovered that Conrail has (1) a right of first refusal to purchase the Company, and (2) an absolute right to consent to any transfer of the lease or any sublease. Pursuant to the terms of Conrail's right of first refusal, Conrail must match the terms of the potential purchaser's offer. Conrail has indicated to staff that it has no independent interest in exercising the right of first refusal or in purchasing the Company. However, Conrail is permitted to assign its right of first refusal, which must be acted upon on or about September 7, 2008.

The Assignment Agreement would enable the Port Authority to purchase the Company in place of Conrail. As consideration for this assignment, the Port Authority would agree to the following: indemnify Conrail for any lawsuits arising as a result of the assignment; maintain the viability of the float operation; charge a fair and reasonable fee for the float service; and negotiate in good faith a railroad side track agreement covering Conrail's freight operations in Port Newark. Pursuant to the terms of Conrail's right of first refusal, Conrail must match the terms of an offer by another potential purchaser of the Company. Conrail has the right to assign its right of first refusal; however, the right to exercise such right will expire on or about September 7, 2008. The Port Authority would be obligated to honor all terms set forth in the Letter of Intent negotiated between the Company and its prospective purchaser, so long as the total acquisition cost is not in excess of \$20 million. The estimated total acquisition cost (pursuant to the Assignment Agreement) is between \$15.2 and \$17 million.

Timely acquisition of the Company would provide the Port Authority with a once-in-a-generation opportunity to address the freight capacity needs of the region by restoring and protecting the service provided by this unique intermodal facility. Although rail float is currently underutilized, interest in rail freight as a means of regional freight movement is growing, caused in part by ongoing highway congestion and rising fuel prices. Expanding freight rail and barge service are the only readily available means to add transportation capacity in the region. Such transportation capacity enhancements would not include transportation services for such things as municipal solid waste services and facilities, without further Board approval.

Conrail has also indicated a willingness to sell the leasehold property (consisting of 27 acres) and three adjacent upland parcels – a total of approximately 44 upland acres. Conrail has also indicated its willingness to sell between 40 and 72 riparian acres. The cost of the upland acreage is estimated at \$750,000 to \$1,200,000 an acre (subject to the receipt of an appraisal). The cost of the riparian acreage is subject to appraisal and negotiation. It is staff's intent to recommend purchase of the 44 upland acres and up to 72 riparian acres. In anticipation of Conrail's acquisition of the leasehold for the properties at Oak Island Yard, New Jersey, Conrail also would like to discuss funding for the Phase II of regional rail enhancements, concurrent with the property negotiations. Although authorization is being sought to negotiate a Contract of Purchase and Sale for the Conrail Property, such purchase, as well as any Port Authority commitment for Phase II regional rail enhancements, would be the subject of further Board authorization.

Due to the sensitive nature of the matters being negotiated, the actions being authorized will remain confidential until the Port Authority exercises the right of first refusal and executes all necessary agreements and contracts to purchase the Company.

Pursuant to the foregoing report, the following resolution was adopted in executive session with Commissioners Bauer, Blakeman, Chasanoff, Coscia, Ferer, Holmes, Mack, Pocino, Sartor and Silverman voting in favor; none against; Commissioner Steiner recused:

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, subject to prior approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Operations, to enter into an assignment agreement with Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail), whereby Conrail will assign to the Port Authority all of Conrail's rights and obligations with respect to a "right of first refusal" to purchase the New York New Jersey Rail Corporation LLC on the terms and conditions of Conrail's right of first refusal, at a price not to exceed \$20 million, so that the Port Authority might exercise the right of first refusal before such right expires; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, subject to prior approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Operations, to enter into a Letter of Intent, Term Sheet and Exclusivity Agreement with Conrail authorizing the Port Authority to negotiate a Contract of Purchase and Sale for the purchase of certain property located in Jersey City, New Jersey, with the final sale to be subject to further action by the Board; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, subject to prior approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Operations, to take any and all action necessary to effectuate the foregoing, including the execution of agreements, contracts and other documents to facilitate such action, together with amendments and supplements thereof, including amendments and supplements to existing agreements, and to take action in accordance with the terms of such agreements; contracts and other documents, as may be necessary in connection therewith; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the form of all agreements, contracts and other documents in connection with the foregoing shall be subject to the approval of General Counsel or his authorized representative.

**GREENVILLE YARD-PORT AUTHORITY MARINE TERMINAL – REGIONAL GOODS MOVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEW YORK-NEW JERSEY RAIL FLOAT SYSTEM – PROJECT AUTHORIZATION**

It was recommended that the Board authorize: (1) a project (Project) to put the New York-New Jersey Rail Float System (Float System) on a more efficient and reliable footing, at an estimated cost of \$118.1 million, by effectuating the acquisition of certain real property, making certain improvements to rail facilities, and refining the design and layout of the Greenville Yard, including the provision of facilities for the transportation and transloading of containerized municipal solid waste (CMSW); and (2) the Executive Director to: (a) take such actions as are necessary to effectuate the Project, including the expenditure of federal earmark and other grant funding in support of the Project; the execution of an interim operating agreement with New York City Economic Development Corporation (NYCEDC), subject to the approval of the Chair of the Committee on Operations, for development of the 51<sup>st</sup> Street Rail Terminal and 65th Street Rail Terminal in Brooklyn, New York, and such other contracts, leases and operating agreements as he deems necessary and appropriate in order to effectuate the Project; and provide an appropriate governance structure for the New York New Jersey Rail, LLC (Rail LLC), consistent with the governance structure required of wholly owned entities of the Port Authority; and (b) negotiate the terms of an agreement(s) with the City of New York, a third-party operator and others to design, construct, and operate rail facilities for the transportation of CMSW. The authorized actions would be undertaken by the Port Authority and/or through its wholly owned entities or subsidiaries, including, but not limited to, Rail LLC or the New York and New Jersey Railroad Corporation.

At its meeting of October 18, 2007, the Board authorized a multi-modal Regional Goods Movement Improvement Program for: the development of comprehensive long-term plans to facilitate and improve the movement of goods into and through the Port District; the assumption of the local sponsorship of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Cross Harbor Freight Movement Project (CHFMP); responsibility for conducting the EIS; and the acceptance of up to \$100 million in federal earmarked funds for CHFMP-related freight studies and investments. The real property acquisition and facility improvements to the Float System that would be authorized under the current action are among the CHFMP projects contemplated in the federal earmark, and, as such, earmarked funds are available to reimburse the Port Authority for the costs of such projects, subject to a 20-percent local match requirement.

At its meeting of August 14, 2008, the Board authorized the purchase of Rail LLC at a price not to exceed \$20 million. Rail LLC is wholly owned by the Port Authority and is the operator of the only cross-Hudson River rail service in the Port District, and operates rail car barge service between Brooklyn and Greenville Yard in Jersey City, New Jersey. The purchase of Rail LLC included the lease of approximately 27 acres at Greenville Yard from Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail), operating rights at the 51st Street Bush Terminal in Brooklyn, and rights to purchase certain property and riparian rights owned by Conrail at Greenville Yard.

The proposed authorization would improve the operations of the Float System and lay the groundwork for a unique and fully integrated intermodal facility at Greenville Yard.

Because of decades of neglect under prior ownership, the Float System has been underutilized and is in need of repair to make the facilities safe, reliable and efficient. To maximize the use of the Float System, it is necessary to finalize and execute the purchase of property at Greenville Yard from Conrail (approximately 47 upland acres and up to 72 acres of riparian rights), and to shift barge service operations in Brooklyn from the 51st Street/Bush Terminal Railyard to the 65th Street Railyard. Finally, to fully realize the potential of Greenville Yard as an integrated freight facility, it is desirable to refine and revise the design and layout of the yard to include accommodation of an intermodal container transfer facility (ICTF), similar to existing Port Authority ExpressRail facilities, for the transfer of containers from oceangoing vessels to rail, along with a lift-on/lift-off facility for transferring containerized cargo from barges to rail, including CMSW. In each case, containers would be loaded directly onto railcars and moved along the national rail freight network without the need for costly drayage to truck-to-rail transloading sites. Facilities for the movement of CMSW would allow municipal solid waste to be transported by barge in sealed containers from New York City to Greenville Yard, and then transferred to rail for shipment to disposal sites, instead of transporting the waste by truck. The Float System, the ICTF, and facilities for the movement of CMSW would complement and support each other by utilizing certain common trackage and rail infrastructure at Greenville Yard.

The August 14, 2008 authorization of the purchase of Rail LLC required that capacity enhancements involving CMSW be resubmitted to the Board for further approval. The New York City Department of Sanitation (NYCDOS) is currently conducting a competitive procurement process for long-term services to ship and dispose of the City's municipal solid waste. NYCDOS envisions shipping the waste in sealed, watertight containers by barge from various in-City marine transfer stations to transloading sites, where the containers would be loaded directly onto railcars and then shipped by rail to disposal sites outside of New York City. Staff has been contacted by several bidders in the NYCDOS procurement process, which have expressed interest in moving CMSW through the Greenville Yard. Rail shipment of containerized commodities, including CMSW, is a growing and potentially significant business nationwide, and development of appropriate barge-to-rail transfer facilities at Greenville Yard would allow the Port Authority to capture a sizeable portion of this business. Such development would also have the benefit of reducing truck traffic and associated congestion on area highways and improving air quality in the region, through reduced air emissions from fewer trucks.

The Executive Director would negotiate the terms of an agreement with, a third-party operator capable of designing, constructing, and operating appropriate CMSW transloading facilities at Greenville Yard. The Executive Director would request further authorization from the Board prior to entering into any such agreement.

With the availability of a federal earmark and other federal and state funding for railcar float infrastructure improvements, there is a unique opportunity to develop this important freight corridor, which would allow a higher volume of goods and material movement while significantly lowering the environmental impact of such operations through a reduction in truck traffic, roadway congestion, and air emissions. In addition, development of barge-to-rail transloading infrastructure would open up another potentially significant source of business for the Port Authority (coupled with Port Authority support of The City of New York's Long-term Solid Waste Management Plan).

Pursuant to the foregoing report, the following resolution was adopted with Commissioners Bauer, Chasanoff, Coscia, Grayson, Holmes, Moerdler and Pocino voting in favor; none against; Commissioners Sartor and Steiner recused:

**RESOLVED**, that a project (Project) to put the New York-New Jersey Rail Float System (Float System) on a more efficient and reliable footing, at an estimated cost of \$118.1 million, by completing any actions necessary to comply with federal or state environmental review laws, improving, rehabilitating, and developing Float System facilities, and, subject to the approval of the Chair of the Committee on Operations, consummating the purchase of certain real property and riparian rights at Greenville Yard, as described in the foregoing report, be and it hereby is authorized; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that in designing and implementing the Project, sufficient allowance be made in the design and layout of Greenville Yard to accommodate the design, construction, and operation of additional facilities for the transloading and transportation of containerized municipal solid waste, and for the integration of such facilities with the other freight activities being conducted at Greenville Yard; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, in connection with the implementation of the foregoing Project, to: (1) expend federal earmark and other federal and state grant funding in support of such Project; (2) provide for an appropriate governance structure for New York New Jersey Rail, LLC; and (3) subject to the approval of the Chair of the Committee on Operations, enter into an interim operating agreement(s) with New York City Economic Development Corporation or others for the development and use of the 51<sup>st</sup> Street Rail Terminal and 65th Street Terminal in Brooklyn, New York; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, to negotiate the terms of an agreement(s) with the City of New York, a third-party operator and others to design, construct, and operate facilities for the transloading and transportation of containerized municipal solid waste at Greenville Yard, subject to further authorization from the Board prior to entering into any such agreement; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the foregoing authorized actions be undertaken by the Port Authority and/or through any of its wholly owned entities or subsidiaries, including, but not limited to, New York New Jersey Rail, LLC, and the New York and New Jersey Railroad Corporation; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, to take any all other actions necessary to effectuate the foregoing Project, including the execution of agreements, contracts and other documents to facilitate such actions, together with amendments and supplements thereof, including amendments and supplements to existing agreements, and to take action in accordance with the terms of such agreements,

contracts, and other documents as may be necessary in connection therewith; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the form of all contracts and agreements in connection with the foregoing Project shall be subject to the approval of General Counsel or his authorized representative.

**GREENVILLE YARD–PORT AUTHORITY MARINE TERMINAL – REDEVELOPMENT  
– PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS**

It was recommended that the Board: (1) authorize a program to provide for the redevelopment of the Greenville Yard-Port Authority Marine Terminal (Greenville Yard) into a modern, multi-modal freight rail terminal (Program), at a total estimated cost of \$356 million, of which the Port Authority would contribute approximately \$320 million, and approximately \$36 million would be contributed by the Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail) and Global Terminal and Container Services, LLC (Global), with specific elements of the Program to include: (a) the final design and construction of an Intermodal Container Transfer Facility (ICTF), at a total project cost to the Port Authority of approximately \$149 million, which cost is included within the proposed Program authorization, and with such costs to be fully recoverable through the Cargo Facility Charge (CFC), pursuant to the Marine Terminal Tariff – Federal Maritime Commission Schedule No. PA-10 (Marine Terminal Tariff), with Global to contribute an additional amount of approximately \$15 million for the procurement and installation of rail-mounted gantry cranes at the ICTF; (b) reauthorization of a project to stabilize and improve the New York-New Jersey Rail, LLC (NYNJRR) cross-harbor carfloat system (NYNJRR Float System Project), including an estimated increase of \$14.9 million in project cost, from \$118.1 million to a total estimated cost of \$133 million, which cost is included within the proposed Program authorization, and of which a minimum of approximately \$80 million would be reimbursed to the Port Authority through federally earmarked funds and other grants; and (c) the design, construction and installation of certain offsite rail improvements in northern New Jersey by Conrail, in order to ensure that the redeveloped Greenville Yard functions smoothly and efficiently, at a total estimated cost of \$59 million, which cost is included within the proposed Program authorization, and of which the Port Authority would provide a payment of up to \$38 million to Conrail for such improvements and Conrail would cover the balance of the cost of such improvements; (2) make the necessary findings and determinations to enable the Port Authority to acquire, by agreement, condemnation or eminent domain, certain property interests or rights located in the vicinity of Greenville Yard, Jersey City, New Jersey that may be required to support the Program; (3) authorize the Executive Director and General Counsel, either one acting individually, to acquire, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, by agreement, condemnation or eminent domain, pursuant to applicable law, the required property interests or rights for the Program, to enter into all agreements necessary to effectuate such acquisition, and to incur all costs and expenses and execute all documents and agreements, involving, among other matters, due diligence activities, subdivision of properties, environmental studies, subsurface remediation, repairs, removal of structures, appraisals, surveys, title searches, and title insurance necessary or incidental to acquire any property interests or to effectuate the Program; and (4) authorize the Executive Director to: (a) enter into an agreement with Global for the operation and maintenance of the ICTF; (b) award Contract PJ-664.503 for the Redevelopment of Greenville Yard-Port Authority Marine Terminal Phase I, at an estimated construction cost of \$129 million, inclusive of an eight-percent extra work allowance; (c) enter into agreements with Conrail to provide for, among other things, the extension of the term of the current lease between Conrail and NYNJRR for an additional 40-year period from the date of execution of the lease extension, the reconfiguration of the current leasehold thereunder, and the letting of additional property under a new lease; (d) enter into agreements with Conrail with respect to the construction, operation and maintenance of railroad infrastructure improvements within Greenville Yard and the payment to Conrail of an amount of up to \$38 million for the construction of off-site improvements; (e) award Contract NYNJRR-644.531 for Transfer Bridge #10 Reconstruction at Greenville Yard Terminal in Jersey City, New Jersey and Fender Modifications at 65<sup>th</sup> Street Yard Terminal in Brooklyn, New York, at an estimated

construction cost of \$32 million, inclusive of an eight-percent extra work allowance; (f) increase the amount of a contract with Henningson, Durham & Richardson Architecture and Engineering, P.C. from \$13,513,744 to \$14,443,744, which is reimbursable through federally earmarked funds, subject to a 20-percent local match by the Port Authority, to provide for the completion of expert professional engineering services in connection with the Program; (g) enter into an agreement with Public Service Electric and Gas Company, at a cost to the Port Authority of approximately \$1.5 million, providing for the relocation of a gas line at Greenville Yard, which cost is included within the proposed Program authorization; and (h) award and/or enter into all such other agreements as may be necessary to effectuate the Program.

The Program consists of three elements. The first element consists of construction of an ICTF at Greenville Yard. At its meeting of April 30, 2009, the Board authorized the acquisition of approximately 100 acres of property owned by Global, located on the Port Jersey Channel in Bayonne/Jersey City, and a new 37-year lease with Global for the 100-acre parcel and the adjacent approximately 70 acres of property at the Port Jersey-Port Authority Marine Terminal (Port Jersey) for the development of a new container terminal facility.

Pursuant to its lease agreement with Global, the Port Authority is obligated to design and construct an operational ICTF at Greenville Yard with a minimum capacity of 125,000 container lifts annually, to be known as ExpressRail Port Jersey, by July 1, 2014. Because this deadline has not been met, the rent payable by Global under the lease is subject to reduction. Completion of Phase I of the ICTF, which would provide such minimum capacity, is now anticipated to occur on or about July 2016.

At its meeting of October 21, 2010, the Board authorized planning and preliminary design work for the ICTF, at an estimated total amount of \$3 million. Early-action pre-construction work was authorized by the Board subsequently on October 20, 2011, at an estimated total amount of \$13.8 million. Under the currently proposed authorization, the full build-out of the ICTF would be achieved in two phases, at a cost currently estimated at \$149 million, inclusive of the aforementioned previously authorized funds. Work would include the construction of approximately 10,000 linear feet of working track, 32,000 linear feet of support track and switches, paved container transfer space, and infrastructure to support rail-mounted gantry cranes and rail operations. All costs associated with the construction of the ICTF are fully recoverable through the CFC, pursuant to the Marine Terminal Tariff. The implementation of the ICTF project is contingent on the continued existence of the CFC, which is expected to cover the cost of the project. Global would contribute approximately \$15 million for the procurement and installation of rail-mounted gantry cranes at the ICTF. The Port Authority would enter into an agreement with Global for the operation and maintenance of the ICTF, which is anticipated to be coterminous with Global's lease for its container terminal facility at Port Jersey.

The Program's second element relates to a series of improvements to the cross-harbor carfloat system operated by NYNJR. At its meeting of October 18, 2007, the Board authorized a multi-modal Regional Goods Movement Improvement Program, including the development of a comprehensive long-term goods movement plan and assumption of the local sponsorship for, and completion of, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Cross Harbor Freight Movement Project (CHFMP), and the acceptance of up to \$100 million in federal funds earmarked for the Port Authority for CHFMP-related freight studies or investments. The earmarked funds are available to reimburse the Port Authority for eligible rail float system project costs and are subject to a 20-

percent local match requirement. Expenditures under that authorization were limited to \$10 million for completion of the EIS. At its meeting of August 14, 2008, the Board authorized the purchase by the Port Authority of NYNJ and its operations. NYNJ, now wholly owned by the Port Authority, is the operator of the only cross-Hudson River rail service in the Port District, transporting rail cars via barge (carfloat) between Greenville Yard and the 65<sup>th</sup> Street Yard in Brooklyn.

The carfloat system requires extensive upgrades and improvements. At its meeting of May 18, 2010, the Board authorized the NYNJ Float System Project, at an estimated total cost of \$118.1 million, of which approximately \$89 million was reimbursable to the Port Authority through federally earmarked funds and other grants. The project provided for: the purchase of certain real property and riparian rights at Greenville Yard from Conrail; improving, rehabilitating and developing carfloat system facilities operated by NYNJ; and improving Greenville Yard.

Staff concluded that instead of purchasing the real property from Conrail, the NYNJ Float System Project would be better served by extending the term of the existing lease for the property, so that it has an additional 40 years to run from the date of execution of the lease extension. A lease would establish a degree of site control that satisfies federal requirements for reimbursement, and would ensure the long-term availability of Greenville Yard as a rail freight transportation asset. Damage from Hurricanes Irene and Sandy resulted in the need for additional funds to construct new infrastructure, as opposed to stabilizing and upgrading existing facilities. The scope of the NYNJ Float System Project has been revised to include: construction of up to two new transfer bridges (including fendering systems and support tracks) at Greenville Yard; work at the 65<sup>th</sup> Street lift bridges in Brooklyn; construction and purchase of two larger carfloats; and the purchase of up to four new, ultra-low-emissions locomotives. Under the reauthorized NYNJ Float System Project, the funding amount would be increased by \$14.9 million, for a revised total project cost of approximately \$133 million, of which amount a minimum of approximately \$80 million would be reimbursable to the Port Authority through federally earmarked funds and other grants. In order to construct the ICTF, the NYNJ Float System Project must be advanced at the same time, so that various carfloat facilities are moved and rebuilt, making room for construction of the ICTF and its support tracks.

The Program's third element provides for the design, construction and installation of certain offsite rail improvements in northern New Jersey by Conrail, in order to ensure that the redeveloped Greenville Yard functions smoothly and efficiently, at a total estimated cost of \$59 million. The Port Authority would reimburse Conrail up to \$38 million for the cost of such improvements, and Conrail would cover the balance of the costs associated with the work.

Pursuant to the foregoing report, the Board adopted the following resolution, with Commissioners Bagger, Degnan, Laufenberg, Lipper, Lynford, Rechler and Schuber voting in favor; Commissioners Moerdler and Steiner recused and did not participate in the consideration of, or vote on, this item. General Counsel confirmed that sufficient affirmative votes were cast for the action to be taken, a quorum of the Board being present.

**RESOLVED**, that a program to provide for the redevelopment of the Greenville Yard-Port Authority Marine Terminal (Greenville Yard) into a modern, multi-modal freight rail terminal (Program), at a total estimated cost of \$356 million, of which the Port Authority would contribute approximately \$320 million, and approximately \$36 million would be contributed by the Consolidated Rail Corporation (Conrail) and Global

Terminal and Container Services, LLC (Global), with specific elements of the Program to include: (1) the final design and construction of an Intermodal Container Transfer Facility (ICTF) to improve the flow of goods to and from the Port of New York and New Jersey, and in accordance with the lease agreement with Global, at a total project cost to the Port Authority of approximately \$149 million, which cost is included within the proposed Program authorization and which includes a total of \$16.8 million in previously authorized Port Authority funds, with the Port Authority's costs to be fully recoverable through the Cargo Facility Charge, pursuant to the Marine Terminal Tariff – Federal Maritime Commission Schedule No. PA-10, with Global to contribute an additional amount of approximately \$15 million for the procurement and installation of rail-mounted gantry cranes at the ICTF; (2) reauthorization of a project to stabilize and improve the New York-New Jersey Rail, LLC (NYNJRR) cross-harbor carfloat system, including an estimated increase of \$14.9 million in project cost, from \$118.1 million to a total estimated cost of \$133 million, which cost is included within the proposed Program authorization and of which a minimum of approximately \$80 million will be reimbursed to the Port Authority through federally earmarked funds and other grants; and (3) design, construction and installation of certain offsite rail improvements in northern New Jersey by Conrail, in order to ensure that the redeveloped Greenville Yard functions smoothly and efficiently, at a total estimated cost of \$59 million, which cost is included within the proposed Program authorization, and of which the Port Authority will provide a payment of up to \$38 million to Conrail for such improvements, and Conrail will cover the balance of the cost of such improvements; be and it hereby is authorized; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary, convenient and desirable for a public use and for marine terminal purposes and purposes incidental thereto for the Port Authority to acquire fee simple absolute title to, or lesser property interests and rights in, all or a part of the real property shown as Block 3401, Lots 8, 9, and 1 (formerly, Block 1507, Lots 28, 33, and 35) on the tax maps of the City of Jersey City, County of Hudson, State of New Jersey (collectively, the Tax Lots), and in such other lands generally located in the vicinity of Greenville Yard, Jersey City, New Jersey as may be required to support the Program within or adjacent to the right of way shown on the map attached hereto, the boundaries of which will be subject to, at the time of acquisition, a more precise description prepared by a licensed land surveyor; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director and General Counsel, either one acting individually, be and they hereby are authorized to acquire, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, the property interests and rights in the Tax Lots and the lands generally located in the vicinity of Greenville Yard, Jersey City, New Jersey as may be required to support the Program within or adjacent to the right of way shown on the map attached hereto, which were found and determined by the Board as being necessary, convenient or desirable to be acquired for a public use and marine terminal purposes and purposes incidental thereto, by agreement, condemnation or eminent domain, pursuant to applicable law, to enter into all agreements necessary to effectuate such acquisition, and to incur all costs and expenses and execute all documents and agreements, involving, among other matters, due diligence activities, subdivision of properties, environmental studies, subsurface remediation, repairs, removal of structures, appraisals, surveys, title searches, and title insurance necessary or incidental to acquire any property interests or

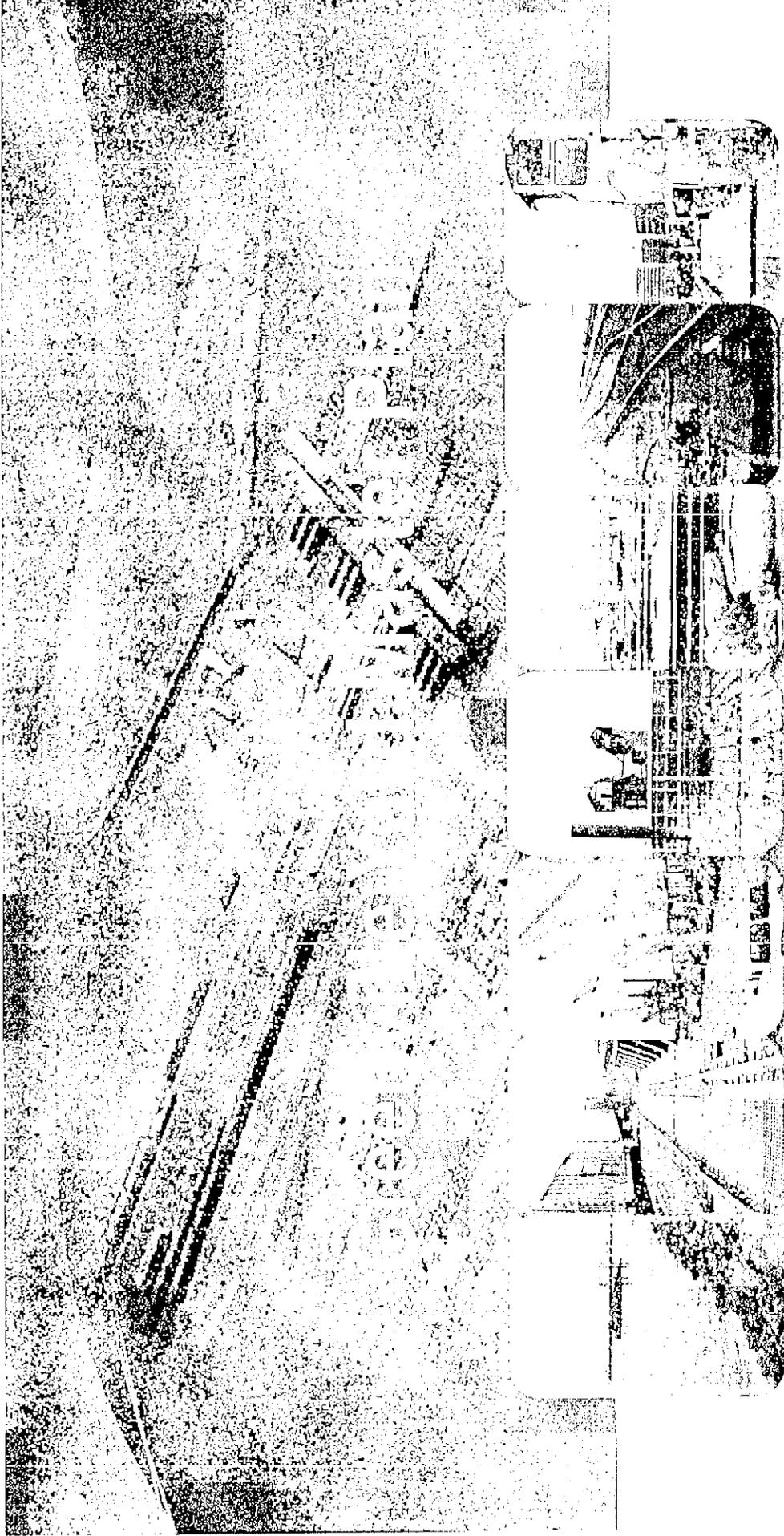
to effectuate the Program; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, to: (1) enter into an agreement with Global for the operation and maintenance of the ICTF; (2) award Contract PJ-664.503 for the Redevelopment of Greenville Yard-Port Authority Marine Terminal Phase I, at an estimated construction cost of \$129 million, inclusive of an eight-percent extra work allowance; (3) enter into agreements with Conrail to provide for, among other things, the extension of the term of the current lease between Conrail and NYNJRR for an additional 40-year period from the date of execution of the lease extension, the reconfiguration of current leasehold thereunder, and the letting of additional property under a new lease; (4) enter into agreements with Conrail with respect to the construction, operation and maintenance of the railroad infrastructure improvements within Greenville Yard, and the payment to Conrail of an amount of up to \$38 million for the construction of off-site improvements; (5) award Contract NYNJRR-644.531 for Transfer Bridge #10 Reconstruction at Greenville Yard Terminal and Fender Modifications at 65<sup>th</sup> Street Yard Terminal in Brooklyn, New York, at an estimated construction cost of \$32 million, inclusive of an eight-percent extra work allowance; (6) increase the amount of a contract with Henningson, Durham & Richardson Architecture and Engineering, P.C. from \$13,513,744 to \$14,443,744, which will be reimbursable through the earmarked federal funds, subject to a 20-percent local match by the Port Authority, to provide for the completion of expert professional engineering services in connection with the Program; (7) enter into an agreement with Public Service Electric and Gas Company providing for the relocation of a gas line at Greenville Yard, at a cost to the Port Authority of approximately \$1.5 million; and (8) award such other contracts and/or enter into such other agreements as may be necessary to effectuate the Program; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director be and he hereby is authorized, for and on behalf of the Port Authority, to take action with respect to construction contracts, contracts for professional and advisory services and such other contracts and agreements as may be necessary to effectuate the foregoing Program; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the foregoing authorized actions may be undertaken by the Port Authority in its own name and/or through any of its related entities; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that the form of all documents and agreements in connection with the foregoing Program shall be subject to the approval of General Counsel or his authorized representative.



# Development Presentation December 4th, 2009





# Traffic Flow -- Annual Summary

Total Rail Cars*	58,518	98,060	119,316
------------------	--------	--------	---------

Annual Track Feet	7,733,260	13,575,420	16,701,320
-------------------	-----------	------------	------------



Loaded Rail Cars <sup>2</sup>	8,970	17,274	21,763
Empty Rail Cars	2,242	4,317	5,341
<sup>2</sup> Average 310-foot cars			

Westbound Loads	45,812	94,930	110,170
Eastbound Empties	45,812	94,930	110,170
Total Rail Cars <sup>3</sup>	22,906	47,465	55,085

<sup>3</sup>Average 90-foot cars

Containers	84,714	163,148	201,763
------------	--------	---------	---------



# Rail Transfer Bridge:



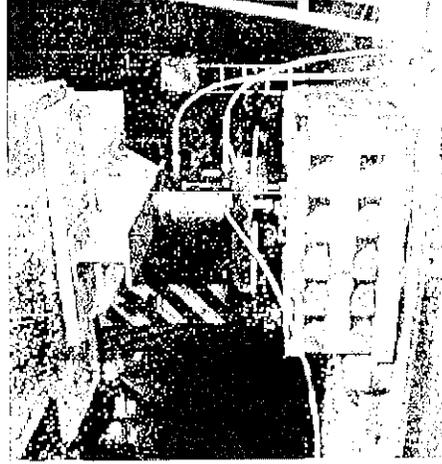
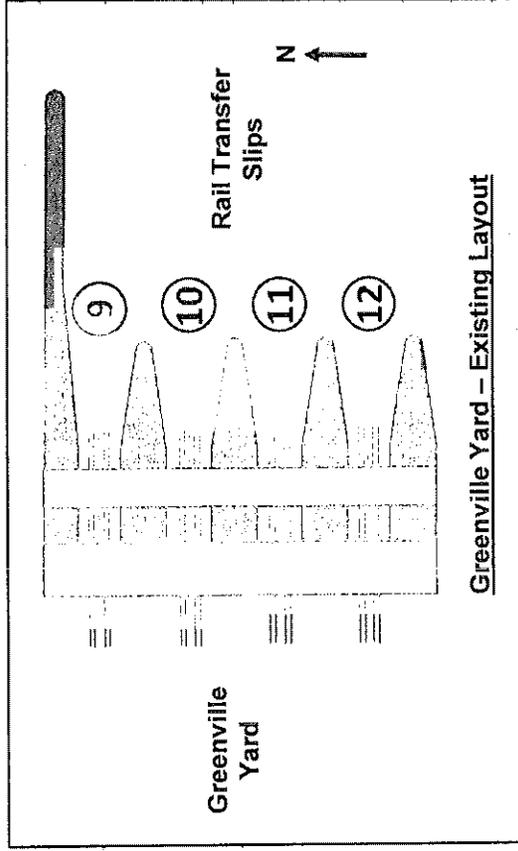
Containers	18,300	21,753	27,845
Merchandise	6,100	7,251	9,282

## Key Drivers:

- Accommodate larger rail barges
- Anticipate increases in demand
- Minimize permit issues
- Meet grant requirements
- Reconstruct on existing site
- Develop in phases
- Incorporate flexible / efficient technology

## Design Alternatives Considered:

- Bridge Gantry: \$4.5 Million
- Hydraulic Lift: \$4 Million
- Pontoon: \$6.8 Million



Hydraulic Lift Principle



# Rail Transfer Bridge Design

The hydraulic rail transfer bridge option is recommended for the following reasons:

- Hydraulic operation is highly controllable and can be adjusted under full load.
- Hydraulic operation will permit an articulated bridge that is designed to minimize “high-center” allisions at the hinge points.
- A hydraulic system is cost effective and uses equipment that is common to other industrial applications.
- A hydraulic system can be installed at the existing slips without removing the gallows frame structure or dredging beneath the bridge.



# Rail Float Cost Estimate - Slip 10 Rail Bridge

SUMMARY	
Conceptual Construction Budget Estimate	
Greenville Yard Rail Float Bridge Cross Harbor Rail Float 10	
<b>CONSTRUCTION COST</b>	
SITE WORK	\$2,803,000
UTILITIES	\$1,967,000
TRANSFER BRIDGE	\$3,923,000
WATERFRONT AREA	\$1,921,000
BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES	\$277,000
<b>SUBTOTAL, CONSTRUCTION COST</b>	<b>\$10,891,000</b>
<b>DEVELOPMENT FEES</b>	
DESIGN FEE	7% \$763,000
PERMITTING AND GEOTECHNICAL FEE	3% \$327,000
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION FEE	3% \$327,000
MOBILIZATION	3% (To a maximum of \$500,000) \$326,730
CONSTRUCTION COST CONTINGENCY	30% \$3,791,000
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST BUDGET ESTIMATE</b> (not including operating equipment)	<b>\$16,425,730</b>



# Rail Float Cost Estimate - Slip 10 Support Tracks

SUMMARY	
Conceptual Construction Budget Estimate	
Greenville Yard Rail Float Bridge Cross Harbor Rail Float 10	
<b>CONSTRUCTION COST</b>	
SITE WORK	\$868,000
RAIL	\$6,549,000
UTILITIES	\$1,097,000
<b>SUBTOTAL, CONSTRUCTION COST</b>	<b>\$8,514,000</b>
<b>DEVELOPMENT FEES</b>	
DESIGN FEE	7% \$596,000
PERMITTING AND GEOTECHNICAL FEE	3% \$256,000
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION FEE	3% \$256,000
MOBILIZATION	3% (To a maximum of \$500,000) \$255,420
CONSTRUCTION COST CONTINGENCY	30% \$2,964,000
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST BUDGET ESTIMATE</b> (not including operating equipment)	<b>\$12,841,420</b>



## **Greenville and 65th Street Yards Categorical Exclusion Re-evaluation Statement**

---

### **A. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The following is a complete list of the elements of Cross Harbor Project, Project Identification Number (PIN) X500.491.121, which is the subject of the analysis in this National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) document:

#### **GREENVILLE YARD LOCATION**

- Purchase of up to two replacement lift bridges
- New Fenders at the replacement lift bridges
- On-bridge operator control station
- Support tracks to connect up to two lift bridges to the rail network
- Raising the elevation of the yard from 5 NAVD to 9 NAVD
- Drainage, lighting and security improvements within the yard
- Purchase of two carfloats, each with four tracks
- Dredging as needed to accommodate new carfloats
- Purchase of up to two ultra-low emission locomotives
- Relocation of tracks currently used by adjacent Tropicana Facility

#### **65TH STREET YARD LOCATION**

- Track work
- Dredging as needed to accommodate new carfloats
- Purchase of up to two ultra-low emission locomotives
- Reconstruction of existing fendering system

This re-evaluation documents the potential effects of those elements of the Cross Harbor Project (proposed project) that have been updated or revised since the completion of prior Categorical Exclusion documents for the proposed project and assesses the potential effects of those revised or new project elements.

Specifically, this re-evaluation documents the potential effects of the following, relative to the conclusions of the previous Categorical Exclusion designations:

- Long-term lease (instead of purchase) of portions of Greenville Yard, Jersey City, NJ, which would be used primarily for the cross-harbor railcar float system operated by New York

New Jersey Rail, LLC (NYNJR; i.e., Cross Harbor). Unlike other elements of the Project Description mentioned above, the lease would not be federally funded.

- Additional site work and track improvements on the portion of Greenville Yard that would be used for Cross Harbor;
- Design and construction of an additional replacement carfloat;
- Procurement of up to four ultra-low emission locomotives, as replacement for two existing locomotives that are inefficient and have become functionally obsolete; and
- Track rehabilitation and fender system modifications at 65th Street Yard, Brooklyn, NY.

To allow the railcar float operation to achieve a throughput capacity at Greenville of up to 23,000 revenue freight cars per year, while preserving the potential for further development of additional freight facilities on the Greenville peninsula in the future, tracks currently used by an existing Tropicana facility to the north of the Project site would have to be relocated. The relocation of these tracks would be funded separately from the proposed project, but due to the relationship between relocation of the Tropicana tracks and preserving both the option of further development and the achievement by Cross Harbor of its targeted throughput capacity at Greenville, the potential environmental effects of the Tropicana tracks relocation are considered in this document.

## B. PROJECT BACKGROUND

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ) is advancing the Cross Harbor Freight Program with the goal of improving goods movement across New York Harbor. As part of the overall environmental review process for the Program, PANYNJ, acting as co-lead agency with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), is preparing a Tier I Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to evaluate alternatives—various mode, alignment, and termini combinations—that would provide short-term and long-term strategies for improving the regional freight network, reducing traffic congestion, improving air quality, and providing economic benefits.

Parallel to the preparation of the EIS, and as part of the overall Cross Harbor Freight Program, PANYNJ is undertaking several near-term freight network improvements in various locations in New York and New Jersey, including the rehabilitation and improvement of Greenville Yard in Jersey City, New Jersey (proposed project). This re-evaluation statement considers changes to the proposed project subsequent to the completion of *Categorical Exclusion for the Acquisition of Private Property and Replacement of Greenville Yard Lift Bridge* (CatEx 1B; March 2011)<sup>1</sup>. This re-evaluation has been prepared in accordance with 23 CFR§ 771.117 and 23 CFR§ 771.129 to determine whether the conclusions of the previous Categorical Exclusion designation remain valid or whether any additional environmental analysis is needed.

As set out in Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) regulations, 23 CFR 771.117 states that:

- (a) Categorical exclusions (CEs) are actions which meet the definition contained in 40 CFR 1508.4, and, based on past experience with similar actions, do not involve significant

---

<sup>1</sup> PIN X500.491.121

environmental impacts. They are actions which: do not induce significant impacts to planned growth or land use for the area; do not require the relocation of significant numbers of people; do not have a significant impact on any natural, cultural, recreational, historic or other resource; do not involve significant air, noise, or water quality impacts; do not have significant impacts on travel patterns; or do not otherwise, either individually or cumulatively, have any significant environmental impacts.

As set out in FHWA regulations, 23 CFR 771.129 states that:

After approval of the ROD, Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), or Categorical Exclusion (CE) designation, the applicant shall consult with the Administration prior to requesting any major approvals or grants to establish whether or not the approved environmental document or CE designation remains valid for the requested Administration action. These consultations will be documented when determined necessary by the Administration.

In addition to the aforementioned regulations, PANYNJ will adhere to all pertinent environmental regulations, including Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. It is anticipated that the Section 106 consultation process currently being carried out for Greenville Yard Lift Bridge will serve as sufficient consultation with NJHPO; separate consultation with New York State Historic Preservation Office will be required for 65th Street Yard.

#### **PURPOSE AND NEED**

Greenville Yard is the western terminus of the railcar float system operated by New York New Jersey Rail, LLC (NYNJR), a limited liability company which is wholly-owned by PANYNJ. Although there were once dozens of railcar float operations in New York Harbor, as a result of a lack of public interest and private sector financial disinvestment, all of these have been closed or abandoned, with the exception of NYNJR. Its system is currently the only rail freight link across the Harbor.

In the past few years, PANYNJ, from its unique position as a bi-state transportation agency, has taken major steps in securing the future of Greenville Yard, thus ensuring that freight movements on this vital cross-harbor link were maintained, despite the seriously deteriorated condition of the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge and the yard itself. As part of these efforts, in 2008, PANYNJ acquired NYNJR, which operates the railcar float system across New York Harbor, between Greenville Yard in Jersey City, NJ and 65th Street Yard in Brooklyn, NY (see **Figures 1 and 2**).

The purpose of the proposed project is to upgrade and replace the rail infrastructure and marine transfer equipment at NYNJR's Greenville Yard railcar float operation, in order to secure the future of the railcar float operation as a vital cross-harbor freight transfer link operated by PANYNJ. As noted previously, the proposed project elements will allow the railcar operation to achieve a throughput capacity of up to 23,000 revenue freight cars per year.

## PREVIOUSLY CONDUCTED ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

At the time of the acquisition of the NYNJ operations in 2008, only four slips of the then-existing Greenville Yard Lift Bridge (known as Transfer Bridges #9 through #12) were still present on the site; of those four, only Transfer Bridge #11 was intact enough to operate. Within the past few years, PANYNJ had performed a number of urgent mechanical, structural, and electrical repairs to stabilize Transfer Bridge #11 and to maintain the continuity of freight traffic across the harbor. Since these repairs were funded through FHWA, PANYNJ completed the appropriate NEPA approval documentation to authorize these actions: Categorical Exclusion for Immediate Rehabilitation and Repair<sup>1</sup> (a.k.a. CatEx 1A) was completed in September 2010. In a letter dated September 27, 2010, FHWA concurred that the mechanical and structural repairs to the lift bridge, limited track work, and carfloat repairs covered by CatEx 1A would not induce significant environmental impacts and agreed that the Project met the criteria for a NEPA Class II action (Categorical Exclusion with Documentation). These repairs were begun by the PANYNJ in 2012, however the work was cut short and never completed as a result of Superstorm Sandy.

In the longer term, PANYNJ planned for the replacement of the dilapidated Greenville Yard Lift Bridge with a modern hydraulic bridge. CatEx 1B, completed in March 2011 described the following actions proposed at that time: the acquisition of three parcels making up Greenville Yard (approximately 42 acres); the purchase of a new larger carfloat, specially designed and built for the NYNJ operation; the replacement of Greenville Yard Lift Bridge with a new hydraulic structure; the construction of a new fendering system; and upgrades to track within the rail yard itself. In a letter dated March 18, 2011, FHWA concurred that these actions met the criteria for a Categorical Exclusion with Documentation and would not induce significant environmental impacts, with conditions:

- The Project was expected to have no effect on federally listed threatened and endangered species present near the Project site with the understanding that PANYNJ would adhere to a number of restrictions to the maximum extent practicable, related to in-water work needed for the construction of the replacement hydraulic bridge and fender system.
- During the course of the environmental review, the New Jersey State Historic Preservation Office (NJHPO) determined that the demolition of the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge would have an adverse effect on the State and National Register of Historic Places-eligible Bridge itself, and two of the surrounding historic districts. As a result, PANYNJ and FHWA agreed to develop and implement measures to minimize and mitigate the adverse effect, including recordation of the lift bridge and its component parts to augment previous historic records, and a salvage and relocation plan for components of the lift bridge. These commitments were pledged in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between PANYNJ, FHWA, and NJHPO, signed on March 17, 2011.

Since the signing of the aforementioned MOA, PANYNJ had advanced the actions described in CatEx 1B by engaging a consultant team to design the replacement bridges and yard track layout. PANYNJ has also submitted a draft Salvage and Relocation Plan and Marketing Plan to

---

<sup>1</sup> PIN X500.391.121

the NJHPO which described the relocation of portions of the lift bridge to an interested site to establish an interpretive exhibit. PANYNJ also engaged a videographer to record the lift bridge in operation so that previous Historic American Engineering Record video could be supplemented with modern footage.

#### **POTENTIAL FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OF THE GREENVILLE YARD**

PANYNJ has begun considering further development of Greenville Yard with additional multi-modal freight facilities. This potential further development could include a new facility to transfer containerized municipal solid waste (CMSW) from barges to rail and an Intermodal Container Transfer Facility (ICTF) serving the nearby Global Marine Terminal to transfer international shipping containers between truck and rail (see **Figure 3**). These proposed facilities are not part of the proposed project, have not yet been fully approved or funded by PANYNJ, and may or may not be implemented. None of the elements of the proposed project are dependent upon moving forward with these other facilities, which would have independent utility

For these reasons, the definition of the proposed project does not include potential further development of Greenville Yard as outlined above and the environmental review contained herein considers only the elements of the proposed project (as described in Section A). It is expected that if PANYNJ decides to develop additional freight facilities at Greenville, outside of the scope of the proposed project, environmental review of such actions will occur during the appropriate federal and state permitting processes. However, the definition of the proposed project does include the relocation of Tropicana tracks, as described previously. The incorporation of this relocation into the proposed Cross Harbor track layout at this time would result in a throughput capacity of up to 23,000 revenue railcars per year for the NYNJR railcar float operation, while not precluding potential further development.

#### **SUPERSTORM SANDY**

On October 29th and 30th, 2012, Superstorm Sandy came ashore near Atlantic City, New Jersey as a Category 1 hurricane, with reported sustained winds of 80 mph. The hurricane inundated much of coastal New Jersey, and caused a 13-foot storm surge over shorelines in New York Harbor.

Post-storm inspection revealed that the gantries of the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge had shifted considerably (nearly 9 feet), largely due to a buckling of the apron gantry main support columns. Several other support columns lost their concrete footings; bracing members were also weakened by debris impacts (See **Figure 4**, photo a). A contractor's drill barge, moored nearby, was slammed into Bridge #10 by the storm surge and was impaled on the fender piles. The fender system around Bridge #11 and the mooring cells north of the lift bridge were also significantly damaged (See **Figure 4**, photos b and c).

The upland portions of Greenville Yard sustained minimal damage, however the tidal surge deposited a significant amount of debris and caused some local erosion. The office trailers utilized by NYNJR staff were swept away, and smaller trailers were destroyed. A new electrical house installed at Bridge #11 as part of previous PANYNJ repairs was found intact; however, it suffered serious damage from salt water inundation. Barge #29, the 14-railcar

carfloat used in NYNJR operations and which had been moored nearby for repairs was damaged irreparably and sunk near the south side of Bridge #12, partially blocking access to Bridge #11 (See **Figure 4**, photo d).

The post-Sandy field inspection conducted by the PANYNJ Engineering Department determined that the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge gantry structures would need to be demolished and immediately removed due to extreme life/safety concerns. Prior to the demolition of the transfer bridges on November 19, 2013, the PANYNJ sent letters of notification and emails to the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP), the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, FHWA, and NJHPO to advise these agencies of the status of the Greenville Yard assets.

Since, at the time, PANYNJ was still in the process of implementing the provisions of the MOA signed as part of CatEx 1B, PANYNJ requested that it be released from provisions of the MOA requiring salvage and relocation of the lift bridge and its components; PANYNJ committed to completing remaining feasible MOA provisions, such as the HAER package, and continued coordination with NJHPO to find other opportunities to mitigate the adverse impact to the lift bridge and surrounding historic districts from the demolition.

At the 65th Street Yard in Brooklyn, the electrical house, which houses most of the electrical equipment to operate the transfer bridges there was flooded with approximately 4.5 feet of water. Portions of the electrical controls, such as the power panel, were severely damaged. Other components of the operation, such as the bridge winch motors, were removed for service to eliminate the presence of any corrosion or damage. Approximately 200 cubic yards of debris were removed from the yard itself.

### **EXISTING CONDITIONS**

In late December 2012, to restore the operations of NYNJR and to maintain cross-harbor freight transfer capacity, PANYNJ installed a pontoon float bridge at Greenville Yard as a short-term solution. With the permission of the New York State Department of Transportation (who had provided funding for the pontoon bridge), the pontoon float bridge was moved from a former terminus of NYNJR at 51st Street, Brooklyn to Greenville Yard to establish temporary limited service from the former Bridge #11 slip. While the pontoon bridge has allowed NYNJR to resume operations in record time, it is not designed to be a long term improvement. The height of the pontoon bridge cannot be controlled with the same precision as a lift bridge, and the pontoon bridge requires the use of the switch locomotive as a ballasting device, which is inefficient. In addition, a pontoon bridge cannot support extremely heavy loads. The existing operation transfers approximately 1,500 revenue (a.k.a. loaded) railcars per year. Because of this relatively low volume, the frequency of trains and the number of cars per train varies greatly.

The 65th Street Yard transfer bridges, which did not suffer as much structural damage during the storm, were forced to operate on generator power for a number of months after the storm.

## C. PROPOSED PROJECT CHANGES

As described in the following sections, PANYNJ proposes to construct a permanent replacement facility at Greenville Yard and bring 65th Street Yard to a state of good repair in order to ensure the long-term sustainability of NYNJR operations. Where appropriate, the differences between the CatEx 1B approved actions and the Project as currently proposed are noted.

### PROPOSED OPERATIONS

To ensure operational control and long-term sustainability of the following physical Project elements, PANYNJ will extend its lease of Greenville Yard from Conrail to the year 2053. The boundaries of the leasehold will differ slightly from the collection of parcels identified for purchase in CatEx 1B (see **Figure 5**), as a result of a series of land swaps that PANYNJ will undertake to enable full development of the Greenville yard, including the Cross Harbor near-term improvements and preserve the opportunity for potential further development of the peninsula. These swaps would not result in significant changes to the size of PANYNJ's leasehold. PANYNJ currently leases 26.94 acres; the leasehold would total 27.10 acres after the aforementioned changes. Additionally, to accommodate a more efficient layout of Cross Harbor track, PANYNJ may obtain a small portion of the southeastern corner of the Tropicana property. This land totals approximately 0.91 acres (see **Figure 5**; as noted on Figures 5c and 5d, the acreages and boundaries specified on those figures and throughout this document are subject to revisions, as final negotiations take place between PANYNJ, Conrail, and Tropicana). However, locations where physical components of the Project would be constructed would not differ significantly from those described in CatEx 1B (see **Figure 2**); the engineering of these components has simply progressed enough from the completion of CatEx 1B that their locations can now be described. The aforementioned land swaps would simply ensure that PANYNJ will maintain operational control over appropriate portions of Greenville Yard to ensure full access to the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge and the surrounding facilities. PANYNJ control of Greenville Yard will, in turn:

- Safeguard the federal investment in the lift bridge by ensuring that any other freight facilities developed in the future at Greenville do not encroach on the property improved via the federal investment; and
- Allow for an efficient track and switch layout (as shown in **Figure 6**) that would ensure that unrestricted operations at the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge are maintained throughout the functional life of the bridge.

The physical Project elements listed below will allow NYNJR to increase the frequency and reliability of the cross-harbor transfer operations, upgrading the transfer capacity to approximately 23,000 revenue railcars per year from the current 1,500 railcars per year. The upgraded system will operate between five and six days per week, i.e. 260 to 312 days per year, depending on the availability of freight, weather conditions, equipment maintenance windows, etc. Each train would be made up of 36 railcars. Four trips per day (two trains) would be moved through the system in order to achieve the full transfer capacity of 23,000 revenue cars per year that would be possible with the proposed Cross Harbor improvements.

According to PANYNJ demand projections, approximately 60 percent of the freight moved by NYNJ will consist of commercial solid waste from sources other than New York City; the remainder will comprise commodities, such as dry and liquid bulk cargo, building materials, beverages and food, etc.

### PROPOSED ELEMENTS

#### *CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT TRANSFER BRIDGES*

As previously identified in CatEx 1B, PANYNJ proposes to construct two replacement lift bridges—one in the location of the former Bridge #10, and one additional bridge in location of either former Bridge #9 or #11. Preliminary design indicates that both bridges will be driven by hydraulic cylinders (see **Figure 7**), which will lower and raise the bridge to meet each carfloat in accordance with the tide. A hydraulic bridge drive provides an unlimited vertical clearance and can handle large loads. This type of bridge can also be raised out of the water to protect the splash zone, the area of the bridge's substructure most vulnerable to corrosion from contact with saltwater. Preliminary designs also suggest a double wide through girder construction for the bridge deck. The girders would serve as a protective barrier from the elements and would help protect the bridge tracks from saltwater exposure; the two girder system would allow for a wide open bridge deck. The bridge deck would be of a double articulated design, with a hinge at the land side, and one in the middle of the deck (instead of one long span). This would allow the bridge operators greater control while pinning carfloats to the bridge during loading and unloading.

The construction of the replacement bridges will require a new fender system, which will likely consist of monopiles wrapped in donut fenders (foam-filled fenders that slip onto each pile). A modern operator house will also be constructed as part of this replacement action.

#### *GREENVILLE YARD SITE WORK AND TRACK IMPROVEMENTS*

A system of support tracks will be required to connect each bridge to the rail network. The layout presented in **Figure 8** represents a comprehensive planning effort on behalf of PANYNJ, NYNJ, Conrail, Global Marine Terminal, and the two Class I railroads serving Greenville (CSX and NS). This collaboration ensures that all of the proposed project facilities and further potential development of Greenville under consideration would be designed in a way that would ensure reliable Cross Harbor operations.

To help control flooding at the yard and to ease the transition through the "A" Yard portion of Greenville Yard (which is located at a much higher elevation than the rest of the yard), the grade of the portion of the yard between Colony Road and the waterfront (i.e. the grade under most of the green tracks depicted on **Figure 3**) will be raised. To protect the proposed Greenville Yard capital investment and continued operations from flooding, the grade in the proposed project areas currently below an elevation of 9 feet NAVD88 would be raised to 9 feet NAVD. This proposed undertaking was not included in CatEx 1B, because at the time, preliminary design information for the yard was not available and the optimal amount of grade increase had not yet been determined.

Currently, the eastern portion of the yard is at an elevation of 5 feet above the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88), which is substantially lower than the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) 100-year floodplain elevation of 9 feet referenced to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD29, approximately 8 feet NAVD88). As discussed in more detail under the Natural Resources section following, FEMA has recently issued preliminary work maps, according to which the 100-year flood plain elevation is 12 feet NAVD88 for most of the site. A small portion of the site along the coast is within the wave action zone, where the 100-year flood elevation is 17 feet NAVD88. Under the existing conditions the yard floods during extreme tides and weather conditions. While the proposed increase to 9 feet is not at an elevation that would completely eliminate flooding during an extreme event like Superstorm Sandy, it would drastically reduce the adverse effects of such a storm, and would eliminate flooding in a storm like Hurricane Irene, which struck the area in 2011. The 9-foot elevation represents a compromise between the elevation necessary to provide storm protection and the constructability of the replacement bridges, since increasing the grade of the yard further would mean longer, and therefore heavier and more costly, bridges.

In addition, the re-grading would bring the site much closer to conformance with current American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association (AREMA) safety standards for this type of yard. The current grade to "A" Yard and the rest of the rail network beyond is steep, and will be considerably more dangerous as freight volumes increase and blocks of cars become longer and heavier. The existing grade also puts increased stress on the rails and the locomotives. With the proposed change in grade, the stress on the rails and locomotives would be reduced, also improving safety, as well as reducing fuel use and air pollutant emissions.

The net effect of this re-grading work is that the proposed project site will be (approximately) 9 feet NAVD88 at the water's edge, and rise with a very slight grade moving west along the site, until Colony Road. This elevation increase will require an increase in the elevation of the existing bulkhead. No fill be placed at the shoreline or in the water.

The clean fill (meeting NJDEP residential standards) that will be used to build up grade is currently being used as surcharge on a portion of the site to allow for potential future development, to compact that portion of the site before design and construction of any additional facilities can begin, but will no longer be needed once that site is sufficiently compacted.

In addition to the aforementioned improvements, PANYNJ will conduct other necessary yard enhancements related to drainage, lighting, and security. New trailers for site personnel will also be installed.

#### *DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT CARFLOATS*

As part of the proposed project, PANYNJ will purchase two carfloats specially designed for NYNJR operation. Each carfloat will be approximately 370 feet long and 36 feet wide at the bow (see **Figure 9**). Each carfloat will have four tracks and will be able to accommodate 18 60-foot railcars. This Project element represents a minor change from CatEx 1B, which described the purchase of only one new carfloat. At the time, PANYNJ planned to continue using Barge #29, which, as mentioned above, has since been destroyed by Hurricane Sandy.

The replacement carfloats may have deeper drafts than the previously used carfloats and may require that both Greenville Yard and 65th Street Yard approaches be dredged to a depth of 15 feet. 65th Street Yard may require the removal of up to 23,000 cubic yards of sediment. Up to 18,000 cubic yards of dredging would be required at Greenville Yard, as compared to 5,600 cubic yards identified under CatEx 1B. This additional amount of dredging is required to accommodate larger carfloats and to account for deposition of sediment from Superstorm Sandy.

No modifications to the existing Barge #16 are proposed as part of this project.

### *PURCHASE OF REPLACEMENT LOCOMOTIVES*

To replace the two functionally obsolete and fuel-inefficient 1950's-era locomotives currently used by NYNJ for cross harbor carfloat operations, PANYNJ will purchase up to four new ultra-low emission locomotives. Two of these will be based at Greenville Yard and one or two will be based at 65th Street Yard in Brooklyn. The purchase of the locomotives represents a new Project element.

### *65TH STREET YARD AND SUPPORT TRACKWORK*

Track work at 65th Street Yard will be performed in order to improve capacity and efficiency of assembling trains at this yard. Track work would be limited to the replacement and realignment of tracks #6 through #9 (see **Figure 10**) and would involve minimal ground disturbance. Work at 65th Street Yard represents an addition to the Project as it was defined in CatEx 1B. However, since Greenville Yard and 65th Street Yard function as two termini of the same system, work at both yards will be included in the Project as currently proposed to allow for comprehensive planning.

### *65TH STREET YARD FENDER SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS*

The existing fendering system at 65th Street Yard (which can accommodate only three-track carfloats) will be rebuilt to accommodate the two new four-track carfloats that will be designed and constructed specifically for the operation. The fender system will likely be similar to the one planned for Greenville Yard, comprising monopiles wrapped in donut fenders. This Project element is an addition to the Project as previously defined.

## **D. ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS**

As mentioned above, this re-evaluation statement considers changes to the proposed project subsequent to the completion of CatEx 1B: the lease (instead of purchase) of portions of Greenville Yard, additional site work and track improvements within Greenville Yard, track rehabilitation and fender system modifications at 65th Street Yard, and the purchase of two replacement carfloats (instead of the one carfloat planned under CatEx 1B). Where relevant, changes in site conditions resulting from Superstorm Sandy are discussed.

The Project elements proposed at 65th Street Yard, i.e. track rehabilitation and fender system modifications were not previously evaluated in CatEx 1B. Therefore, each technical analysis

area below includes a brief discussion of the existing conditions as 65th Street Yard, forming a basis from which to evaluate these new Project elements.

The remaining new element of the proposed project, the procurement of up to four ultra-low emission locomotives for the cross harbor carfloat operation, does not warrant extensive environmental analysis and is only mentioned below if appropriate (e.g. under Air Quality).

## **LAND USE, ZONING, AND PUBLIC POLICY**

### *GREENVILLE YARD*

As previously established in CatEx 1B, a large portion of the Greenville Yard study area currently comprises industrial and transportation uses. These uses would continue under the proposed project, which is designed explicitly to integrate with these existing uses and other industrial and transportation uses being considered for further development of the study area. As discussed in CatEx 1B, the construction and operation of the proposed project would be concentrated mainly within Greenville Yard itself, and the closest residential development to the Project site—which is located more than 2,000 feet away—is separated from the Project site by a metal recycling operation. The residential communities of Jersey City and Bayonne are located more than 5,000 feet away and separated from the Project site by highways (New Jersey Turnpike and NJ Route 440) and rail lines.

The proposed project, as currently defined, is not expected to substantially increase the number of Cross Harbor related trains traveling on the Greenville Branch and National Docks Secondary, as compared to CatEx 1B. As mentioned previously, the existing operation transfers a relatively low volume of railcars, and therefore the frequency of trains and the number of cars per train varies greatly, however can be assumed for the purposes of this comparison to be one to two trains per day (i.e. up to four train trips per day). The slight increase to four trips per day proposed under this Project would not constitute a significant change; Cross Harbor trains would simply get longer under the proposed project. Therefore, CatEx 1B determined that an increase in the number of trains or cars per train serving the yard from existing traffic would not represent a marked change in conditions for the surrounding residential neighborhoods, which are already located adjacent to freight and light rail tracks. This conclusion remains correct for the Project as defined in this re-evaluation.

The three parcels of land that were planned to be purchased by PANYNJ from Conrail under CatEx 1B will no longer be purchased. Instead, land will continue to be leased. As noted above, the extent of the leasehold currently held by NYNJR will be adjusted to ensure the efficient development and operation of Greenville Yard and any additional facilities that PANYNJ elects to advance (see **Figure 5**); this adjustment will include a negotiation with Tropicana for control over the aforementioned southeastern corner of the property. Any land added to the leasehold as a result of such adjustments is similar in general character and prior usage to land which is included in the leasehold today and does not contain any environmental resources that would be affected by this change in leasehold boundaries. In addition, the operation of the yard and the surrounding uses are expected to remain the same throughout the remaining 40-year term of the lease. Therefore, the changes in the proposed project would not substantially change the conclusions of CatEx 1B or require any additional analysis with respect to land use or planned development in the area.

*65TH STREET YARD*

65th Street Yard is located on the Brooklyn waterfront, on the shore of Upper New York Bay. Residential uses are present within 1,000 feet to the south and east of the 65th Street Yard. There is a mix of residential and industrial uses to the east, and generally residential uses and open space to the south. The Brooklyn Army Terminal complex is located immediately adjacent to the north and much of the study area in the vicinity of the 65th Street Yard to the north is characterized by industrial uses and transportation infrastructure. The industrial waterfront is generally inaccessible to the public. East of Second Avenue, the land use is transitional, between the industrial waterfront and residential neighborhood uses further inland. The land uses in this transitional section include a mix of both manufacturing and residential.

Under the proposed project, land use surrounding 65th Street Yard is expected to remain the same. The proposed track rehabilitation and fender system modifications, along with proposed improvements at Greenville Yard, would increase the number of trains traveling on the Bay Ridge Branch (to 4 trips per day), which is not an increase that would significantly affect conditions for the surrounding residential neighborhoods, which are currently adjacent to industrial uses and transportation infrastructure.

Therefore, the proposed project would not induce substantial impacts on land use or planned development in the area.

**ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE**

*GREENVILLE YARD*

An Environmental Justice analysis had been prepared for CatEx 1B, to identify and address any potential adverse impacts on minority or low-income populations that could result from the proposed project. The analysis demonstrated that the study area has a larger proportion of minority and low-income residents than Hudson County overall, with the minority and low income populations located mainly in the Jersey City portion of the study area. The Greenville Yard study area was therefore identified as a minority and low-income community.

CatEx 1B concluded that the proposed project is designed to enhance existing rail yard operations and will not result in the temporary or permanent displacement of any residents or businesses in the study area. The construction and operation of the proposed project would be concentrated mainly in Greenville Yard itself, with the residential communities of Jersey City and Bayonne located more than 5,000 feet away.

The proposed project is not expected to substantially increase the number of trains or railcars traveling on the Greenville Branch and National Docks Secondary serving the yard. The planned increase in the number of trains and cars per train, for trains transferred via the replacement bridge, would not represent a marked change in conditions for the surrounding residential neighborhoods, which are currently adjacent to freight and light rail tracks.

Therefore, the changes in the proposed project would not substantially change the conclusions of CatEx 1B or require any additional analysis with respect to effects on minority and low income communities.

### 65TH STREET YARD

Because much of the general alignment of the Cross Harbor Freight Program runs through dense urban areas in New York City, environmental justice populations can be found throughout the entire alignment, including near 65th Street Yard. Approximately 70 percent of the overall Cross Harbor Freight Program (including rail yards) is located in or near environmental justice communities. The lines and yards in Brooklyn, specifically along the Bay Ridge Branch, are located in or alongside environmental justice communities, approximately half of which are minority and low-income, with the remainder divided between exclusively minority (not low-income) and exclusively low-income (not minority) communities.

The proposed project would increase the number of train trips on the Bay Ridge Branch to 4 per day. The projected increase in the number of trains and cars per train would not represent a marked change in conditions for the surrounding residential neighborhoods, which are currently adjacent to transportation infrastructure.

Therefore, the proposed project would not be expected to result in any substantial effects on the minority and low-income community in the area. Similarly, the proposed project would not result in disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority and low-income populations in the study area.

### NOISE AND VIBRATION

#### EXISTING CONDITIONS

As detailed in CatEx 1B, Greenville Yard is located in an area with a concentration of industrial, warehousing, and transportation use which generate ambient noise. A number of rail lines serve the study area, including the Greenville Branch that serves Greenville Yard and a branch of Hudson-Bergen Light Rail. Traffic noise from I-78, RT-440, and RT-185 also contributes to ambient noise levels. The Federal Transportation Administration (FTA) guidance manual, *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment* (May 2006) dictates that the screening distance for the assessment of noise from rail yards is 1,000 feet for unobstructed distances, and 650 feet for distances with intervening buildings. The closest potentially sensitive receptor is the Port Liberte development, located approximately 2,000 feet to the north of the lift bridge and separated from the Project site by the Sims Hugo Neu metal recycling facility which contributes to the ambient noise through its metal recycling and blasting operations.

The proposed project is designed to enhance existing rail yard operations; the existing Tropicana operation will remain unchanged by the aforementioned track relocation. The construction and operation of the proposed project will be centered on Greenville Yard itself, which is located in an industrial and transportation district. While the proposed project is expected to result in additional traffic on the Greenville Branch and additional trains and railcars may be transferred by the lift bridge, the increase in the number of trains would not represent a noticeable change in conditions for the surrounding residential neighborhoods, which are currently located adjacent to freight and light rail tracks. Certain portions of the study area where the freight tracks run on a low embankment already experience ambient noise from the NJ Turnpike and RT-440. As described in the "Land Use, Zoning, and Public Policy" section above, the residential communities of Jersey City and Bayonne are separated

## **Greenville and 65th Street Yards**

---

from the yard and float operations by existing rail lines and highways. Therefore, any noise and vibration effects emanating from the site would not be audible in the residential areas due to the existing noise sources located between the yard and the residential areas.

The changes in the proposed project would not substantially change the conclusions of CatEx 1B or require any additional analysis with respect to noise and vibration effects.

### ***65TH STREET YARD***

Existing noise levels along the Bay Ridge Branch, including at 65th Street Yard, range between 58.5 dBA and 85.1 dBA. The locations toward the top end of this range would be considered "very noisy" under the FTA guidance manual.

The increases in the number of trains and cars per train resulting from the proposed project are not expected to substantially increase noise or vibration in the areas surrounding the yard, as the uses nearby are in close proximity to industrial sites and transportation infrastructure. The proposed work at 65th Street Yard involves track rehabilitation and fender system modifications. The fender system modifications will take place within the water and not in close proximity to any residential area. Track rehabilitation work is not expected to create noise levels significantly above existing conditions at 65th Street Yard.

Therefore, the Project elements proposed at 65th Street Yard would not have the potential for a significant adverse effect from noise and vibration.

## **AIR QUALITY**

### ***GREENVILLE YARD***

Greenville Yard is located in Hudson County, which is within a nonattainment area for ozone and particulate matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and a maintenance area for CO.

The Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the State of New Jersey (prepared by New Jersey Transportation Planning Authority [NJTPA]) for federal fiscal years 2012 through 2015 listed (under project 09338) actions needed to achieve State-of-Good-Repair for the Greenville Yard and Lift Bridge. The elements of the Project described in this re-evaluation statement would result in a similar level of activity and effect on air quality as the elements of the Project that were included in the TIP.

As described in CatEx 1B, the proposed project would enhance existing rail yard operations and ensure the continuity of water-borne freight movement across the harbor, thereby providing a valuable alternative to freight movement by truck. The proposed project would lead to an increase in rail and railcar float activity, as well as a reduction in regional truck traffic; the operations of the Tropicana facility will remain unchanged by the aforementioned track relocation. Therefore, changes in regional emissions would not be significant and would not result in new air quality violations, worsen existing air quality violations, or delay timely attainment of air quality standards or any interim milestones. The ultra-low emission locomotives purchased as part of the proposed project would be an upgrade from the existing 1950s-era locomotives used for the cross harbor carfloat operation.

On a microscale, or neighborhood, basis, the small increase in activity at the yard or along the rail corridor that would be affected would not result in a significant increase in criteria pollutant levels, including PM<sub>2.5</sub> and NO<sub>2</sub> which are the main pollutants of concern for diesel-powered locomotives and railcar float tugs.

Therefore, the proposed project changes would not substantially change the conclusions of CatEx 1B or require any additional analysis with respect to air quality.

#### *65TH STREET YARD*

65th Street Yard is located in Kings County, which is within a nonattainment area for ozone and particulate matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and a maintenance area for CO.

The proposed project would enhance existing rail yard operations and ensure the continuity of water-borne freight movement across the harbor, thereby providing a valuable alternative to freight movement by truck. The proposed project would lead to an increase in rail and railcar float activity, as well as a reduction in regional truck traffic. Therefore, changes in regional emissions would not be significant and would not result in new air quality violations, worsen existing air quality violations, or delay timely attainment of air quality standards or any interim milestones.

On a microscale, or neighborhood, basis, the small increase in activity at the yard or along the rail corridor that would be affected would not result in a significant increase in criteria pollutant levels, including PM<sub>2.5</sub> and NO<sub>2</sub>, which are the main pollutants of concern for diesel-powered locomotives and railcar float tugs.

Therefore, the Project elements proposed at 65th Street would not have the potential for a significant adverse effect on air quality.

### **CONTAMINATED MATERIALS**

#### *GREENVILLE YARD*

According to the documentation reviewed as part of the contaminated materials assessment performed for CatEx 1B, approximately 45,000 cubic yards of general fill material that was contaminated with barium, lead, and various polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons above the NJDEP residential direct contact cleanup criteria were placed at the site sometime between October 30, 2001 and April 23, 2002. Following a 2007 NJDEP-issued Administrative Consent Order (ACO) requiring remediation of the site through engineering and institutional controls, a Remedial Action Workplan (RAW) was submitted by The New York Cross Harbor Terminal Corporation. The approval of the RAW was followed by the 2009 submittal of a Remedial Action Report (RAR), which documented the completion of remediation steps in accordance with the approved RAW. The only remaining task in the RAW involves the filing of the deed restriction. A draft deed restriction was approved by NJDEP in 2012; PANYNJ is currently reviewing the deed restriction with Conrail, the owner of the property, after which the finalized document will be recorded with Hudson County in accordance with NJDEP requirements.

This remediated area, which overlaps with the northern boundary of the proposed project, may be disturbed during the re-grading effort. (As mentioned above, to ease the transition

through the "A" Yard portion of Greenville Yard [which is located at a much higher elevation than the rest of the yard] and allow for greater flood protection, the eastern portion of the proposed project area near the replacement bridges will be raised to an elevation of 9 feet NAVD88 from its current elevation of 5 feet NAVD88.) Any disturbance of the remediated area will be conducted in coordination with NJDEP and in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Any potential adverse impacts from exposure to contaminated materials would be avoided or mitigated, therefore the proposed project changes would not result in adverse impacts not previously identified in CatEx 1B. Should grading or other work with potential for soil disturbance be required as part of the Tropicana track relocation, the work would be conducted in coordination with NJDEP and in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. That work would not be federally-funded. No additional analysis is required.

*65TH STREET YARD*

65th Street Yard was abandoned during the 1980s and 1990s before being renovated and reopened in 1999 as a storage, switching, and intermodal transfer yard. It is likely that metal containing paints, oils, and degreasers associated with the maintenance of train cars and the transfer facility were used extensively on the site since its earliest development. A review of environmental records for the 65th Street Yard and surrounding study area identified numerous listings for sites that are located within the boundaries of or near 65th Street Yard. Several of the sites found contained underground storage tanks; one site was listed as a manufacturer of hazardous chemicals. Brooklyn Army Terminal, located adjacent to 65th Street Yard was found to have elevated concentrations of lead and other heavy metals present in its structures and surrounding soil; the Owl's Head Water Pollution Control Plant is located adjacent to the yard to the south.

The proposed track rehabilitation would involve mainly the placement of ballast as track support. The depth of ballast will be determined during preliminary design but it is currently anticipated that only minimal surface excavation (approximately 6 inches) will be required as part of the proposed project. Deeper excavation may be required in limited areas if buried utilities are encountered during construction. Appropriate dust and erosion controls will be implemented by PANYNJ during construction to minimize the risk of exposure to public health and the environment. If preliminary design determines that the proposed track rehabilitation requires more extensive excavation, preventative measures would be used to avoid the possibility of adverse impacts from any contamination discovered in the areas of concern. Standard remediation measures exist for all of the substances likely to be encountered.

Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) approved by NYSDEC would be developed for the various construction activities associated with the Project to reduce the potential for worker or public contact with either soil or groundwater contamination. The provisions of the HASP would be mandatory for the contractors and subcontractors engaged in any construction activities that have the potential to expose their personnel to the existing soils or groundwater on the site. In addition, all on-site personnel would be required to follow all applicable local, state, and OSHA construction codes and regulations.

Potentially contaminated soils would be excavated and stockpiled until they could be tested and, if necessary, removed for off-site disposal at an appropriate facility. Contaminated

materials encountered during construction would be handled, stored, and disposed of in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

By implementing such measures, significant adverse impacts would be avoided or mitigated and therefore the Project elements proposed at 65th Street would not have the potential for a significant adverse effect from contaminated materials.

## **NATURAL RESOURCES**

### *GREENVILLE YARD*

#### *Floodplains*

As indicated by the FEMA flood insurance rate maps (FIRMs; panel ID 34017C0112D), the eastern portion of Greenville Yard is largely situated within the 100-year flood zone, an area subject to 1 percent annual chance flood, with a flood elevation of 9 feet NGVD29 (approximately 8 feet NAVD88). A 500-year flood zone, or an area with a 0.2 percent chance of flooding each year, occupies a small portion of the Project site.

As noted previously, since the completion of CatEx 1B, Greenville Yard was struck with a 13-foot storm surge from Superstorm Sandy. Prior to the storm, FEMA had been working to update FIRMs, some developed more than 25 years ago, using recent data and improved study methodologies. These updated maps were set to be delivered to state and local officials in mid-2013, however, in light of Superstorm Sandy, preliminary work maps were released to support reconstruction efforts.

According to FEMA's preliminary work maps, Greenville Yard lies within Advisory Flood Hazard (AFH) Zones A/AE and V/VE. Both of these zones represent 100-year flood zones; Zone V would be subject to high velocity wave action. The draft contours of these zones do not differ significantly from the previously mapped contours, but the preliminary work map elevations are substantially higher than the FIRM elevations.

As mentioned above, under the proposed project as currently defined, the entire eastern portion of the proposed project site will be raised to an elevation of 9 feet NAVD88 from its current elevation of 5 feet NAVD88 to increase flood resiliency and ease the transition through the "A" Yard portion of Greenville Yard (which is located at a much higher elevation than the rest of the yard). While this earthwork will not raise the level of the entire yard out of the preliminary work map 100-year flood elevation, it would help reduce future flooding. Using lessons learned from Superstorm Sandy, the design of the replacement hydraulic bridges will incorporate measures to prevent future damage to bridge structures and controls. Therefore, the proposed project, as currently designed represents an improvement in flood protection over the design proposed in CatEx 1B.

Based on recent climate change projections, by the 2050s the floodplain elevation could be expected to shift by more than 2.5 feet.<sup>1</sup> PANYNJ has considered both the current and future flooding risks. As explained previously, it would not be practical or safe to increase the elevation of the yard and the associated tracks beyond what is proposed. The float bridges and railcar floats would be designed to reduce the risk of damage during storms and flood events. The on-bridge control station would be located on top of the bridge gantry, at an elevation of approximately 50 feet, and would therefore be resilient to the type of storm surge that occurred with Superstorm Sandy, even under projected sea level rise due to climate change through the 2050s. PANYNJ would also establish plans for moving locomotives and stored freight out of the way when adverse weather conditions are expected.

### *Upland natural resources*

The natural resources assessment conducted for CatEx 1B confirmed that there are no wetlands located within the upland area of Greenville Yard. Fieldwork conducted for a related project in 2003 and for CatEx 1B in 2011 confirmed that a 1.6-acre herbaceous wetland listed on the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) *i-MapNJ DEP* environmental mapping database is no longer present on the site. The yard is built on fill material and bulkheaded, and therefore contains limited areas that are suitable for wildlife habitat. As recorded in CatEx 1B, no wildlife was observed during the site visit. According to data provided by NJDEP Natural Heritage Program database and *i-MapNJ DEP* interactive mapping, no federally listed threatened or endangered wildlife species occur within or near the upland portions of the yard.

### *Aquatic resources*

At the time of CatEx 1B, the federally and state listed endangered shortnose sturgeon was the only threatened or endangered fish species with the potential to occur in the Project study area, based on responses received from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) at the time. NMFS had determined that the presence of shortnose sturgeon near the Project site would be rare due to the high salinity of the Upper Bay in the study area. CatEx 1B determined that four species of marine turtles, all state and federally listed, are also found in the waters surrounding New York City and have the potential to pass through areas near the Project site between June and mid-November, although there are no dredging restrictions associated with these species. Finally, CatEx 1B also described that although winter flounder are not a federally or state-listed threatened and/or endangered species, their spawning period and early life stages (between January 1 and May 31) are often protected throughout the Project vicinity by periods of dredging restriction.

Since the completion of CatEx 1B, the Atlantic sturgeon has been designated as a federally- and New Jersey-state listed endangered species. The Atlantic sturgeon is an anadromous species that spawns in freshwaters and spends most of its adult life in the coastal waters of Atlantic

---

<sup>1</sup> PlaNYC, "A Stronger, More Resilient New York: Climate Analysis", June 2013. While the information was developed specifically for New York, the projections are applicable through the wider New York Harbor area, including Greenville Yard.

Ocean. Atlantic sturgeon migrates up rivers from the ocean to spawn above the salt front, in freshwater, from April to early July. Female sturgeon move out of the rivers following spawning, but males may remain in rivers until October or November. The species occurs in New York Harbor and the Hudson River Estuary, however, because this species spends much of its time in the open Atlantic Ocean or in the freshwater reaches of spawning rivers, it is unlikely that the Atlantic sturgeon would occur within the Project area. There are no dredging restriction windows associated with Atlantic sturgeon.

At the time of CatEx 1B, through consultation with NMFS, FHWA determined that the Project, as defined at the time, would have no effect on federally threatened and endangered species and no significant adverse effects to aquatic resources would result from the Project described in CatEx 1B. PANYNJ committed to, in addition to observing the protected January 1-May 31 "window" for winter flounder, working closely with natural resource agencies to limit the duration of in-water work during summer months, and implementing appropriate best management practices for such work. As part of this re-evaluation, FHWA has re-initiated informal consultation with NMFS to re-confirm previous conclusions regarding shortnose sturgeon and marine turtles and to request NMFS' concurrence with the FHWA determination that the proposed project, as redefined, is not likely to adversely affect Atlantic sturgeon, since that species is unlikely to occur near the Project sites. In a letter dated September 20, 2013, NMFS concurred with these conclusions (see Attachment 1).

As mentioned previously, sediment deposition from Superstorm Sandy may require additional dredging at Greenville Yard under the proposed project. Up to 18,000 cubic yards may be dredged at Greenville Yard (vs. the 5,600 cubic yards identified under CatEx 1B) and up to 23,000 cubic yards may be dredged at 65th Street Yard. The duration of dredging at each project site would be relatively short (approximately six to eight days at each site) and would not result in significant impacts to essential fish habitat at each site. With the emergency demolition of the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge due to Superstorm Sandy damage, some of the in-water work related to the construction of the replacement bridges (e.g. removal of debris and collapsed fender structures) has already been completed. As discussed in CatEx 1B, any additional in-water work, associated with the construction of the replacement transfer bridges, would temporarily affect water quality by elevating suspended sediment during pile driving and dredging. However, disturbance would be intermittent, allowing suspended sediment conditions to return to ambient concentrations shortly after the completion of bottom disturbing activities. Dredging and disturbance of bottom areas within the vicinity of the removed piles and barge slips would result in temporary impacts to benthic macroinvertebrates. However, these areas would be expected to quickly recolonize. As discussed in CatEx 1B, PANYNJ will, in addition to observing the protected January 1-May 31 window for winter flounder, work closely with natural resource agencies to limit the duration of in-water work during summer months and implement appropriate best management practices for such work. The exact timing of any dredging limitations and the nature of any such best management practices would be determined during the permitting process with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, NJDEP, and through FHWA.

Through the implementation of these practices, and due to the short duration of in-water work, the proposed project elements would be unlikely to adversely affect aquatic resources near the Project site.

#### 65TH STREET YARD

##### *Floodplains*

The western third of the 65th Street Yard is located within the FIRM 100-year floodplain with a flood elevation of 11 feet above NGVD29. The western half of the 65th Street Yard study area is also within the 500-year floodplain. As mentioned above, FEMA has issued preliminary work maps. According to the preliminary work maps, a portion of the site to the west is within the 100-year floodplain, with the floodplain elevation is 13 feet NAVD88. The area along the coast is within the high velocity wave zone, where the floodplain elevation is 17 feet.

The Project elements proposed at 65th Street Yard would not involve major construction in the floodplain and would therefore have no potential for significant adverse effects due to increased flooding or erosion. Based on recent climate change projections, by the 2050s, the floodplain elevation could be expected to shift by more than 2.5 feet.<sup>1</sup> PANYNJ will establish emergency plans to protect the railcar float infrastructure, and to move to safety railcar floats, locomotives, other essential components of the operation, and stored freight, if severe weather events are forecasted. PANYNJ would also consider the projected sea level rise in planning for future emergency management.

##### *Upland natural resources*

Portions of Upper New York Harbor near 65th Street Yard are mapped by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) as littoral zone tidal wetlands and by the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) as estuarine subtidal unconsolidated bottom wetlands. Vegetation at the 65th Street Yard is composed of predominantly invasive, non-native species that exist in disturbed areas and are tolerant of urban conditions. The limited areas of vegetation present within the 65th Street Yard offer limited habitat for wildlife. Wildlife species with the potential to occur within the local study area for the 65th Street Yard are limited to invasive birds such as house sparrows and European starlings, as well as Norway rats.

Willow oaks (listed as endangered in New York State) in Owl's Head Park are the only state or federally listed upland species known to occur in vicinity of the 65th Street Yard. These would not be affected by the construction of the proposed project elements at 65th Street Yard and therefore these Project elements would not have the potential for significant adverse effects on natural resources.

---

<sup>1</sup> PlaNYC, "A Stronger, More Resilient New York: Climate Analysis", June 2013. While the information was developed specifically for New York, the projections are applicable through the wider New York Harbor area, including Greenville Yard.

*Aquatic resources*

A number of typical aquatic organisms found within New York Harbor likely exist near 65th Street Yard: phytoplankton, benthic macroalgae, zooplankton, benthic invertebrates, shellfish, and finfish. Benthic invertebrates inhabit the sediments and surfaces of submerged objects, such as the existing barge, fender structures, and pilings, and may include soft shell clams and barnacles. Benthic macroalgae also inhabit these surfaces.

As noted above for Greenville Yard, the federally and state listed Atlantic and shortnose sturgeon have the potential to occur in the Project study area, along with the same four species of federally threatened and endangered marine turtles described above. As noted above in connection with Greenville Yard, PANYNJ will work with natural resource agencies to minimize in-water work during the summer months and implement appropriate best management practices for such work. As a result, the proposed work would be unlikely to affect aquatic resources near the Project site.

**CULTURAL RESOURCES**

*GREENVILLE YARD*

At the time of the publication of CatEx 1B, the Area of Potential Effect (APE) for architectural resources contained portions of one State and National Register (S/NR) eligible architectural resource and was located within two S/NR-eligible historic districts: the Greenville Yard Piers were both individually S/NR-eligible, and were a contributing resource within the Greenville Yards Historic District. In turn, both the Greenville Yards Historic District and the Greenville Yard Piers were located within the PRR New York Bay Branch Historic District.

Based upon the results of background research, previous archeological investigations, environmental setting, and existing conditions, CatEx 1B determined that archeological sensitivity at Greenville Yard was low, with the exception of the Morris Canal, located to the west of the yard.

CatEx 1B concluded that the Project as defined at the time would have an adverse effect on the three aforementioned historic resources and no adverse effects on archeological resources. In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, PANYNJ and FHWA, in consultation with New Jersey Historic Preservation Office (NJHPO), developed measures to minimize and mitigate the adverse effects of the proposed project on these historic resources. These measures were outlined in detail in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between PANYNJ, FHWA, and NJHPO, and included recordation of the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge and its component parts to augment the previously conducted HAER recordation of these features and the development and implementation of a Relocation/Salvage Plan and a Marketing/Implementation Plan for the relocation of the entire Lift Bridge or components thereof to a publicly accessible or visible location in the Port District.

Since the signing of the aforementioned MOA, PANYNJ had advanced the actions described in CatEx 1B by engaging a consultant team to design the replacement bridges and yard track layout. PANYNJ has also submitted a draft Salvage and Relocation Plan and Marketing Plan to the NJHPO which described the relocation of portions of the lift bridge to an interested site to establish an interpretive exhibit. PANYNJ also engaged a videographer to record the lift bridge

in operation so that previous Historic American Engineering Record video could be supplemented with modern footage.

As described previously, while the provisions of the MOA were being implemented, Superstorm Sandy struck and the damage to the former Greenville Yard Lift Bridge necessitated its emergency demolition. PANYNJ and FHWA are currently engaged in redefining the scope of the salvage and relocation effort to ensure that the provisions of the MOA are appropriately completed.

The future location of the relocated Tropicana track was not included in archaeological or architectural APEs analyzed in CatEx 1B. However, because CatEx 1B determined that archeological sensitivity at Greenville Yard overall is low and because the relocation of this track would not require extensive excavation, the relocation of the Tropicana track is not likely to result in adverse effects to archaeological resources. Similarly, the relocation of the track would not alter the industrial character of the area (which has a long history of freight railroad uses) and would therefore have no adverse effects on architectural resources in the area such as the S/NR eligible historic districts.

#### *65TH STREET YARD*

There are no architectural resources located at 65th Street Yard; the nearest architectural resource is the S/NR-listed and NYCL-eligible Brooklyn Army Terminal to the north of the yard.

A Phase IA Archaeological Assessment previously conducted for the area<sup>1</sup> identified no previously recorded pre-contact or historic-period archaeological sites within the yard or in the immediate vicinity. Research indicates that the construction of the yard in the 1870s and 1880s required extensive fill, grading, and the extension of the original shoreline. Soil borings conducted for a previous project indicate that the yard is covered by 6 to 8 feet of fill. Since then, a substantial degree of sub-surface ground disturbance has been documented for the yard, and therefore, the yard contains low sensitivity for pre-contact period archaeological deposits. Similarly, any archaeological sites that may have been present offshore in the pre-contact period (before the European colonization of the New York area) are presently underwater and would have been disturbed during previous dredging and pier and bulkhead construction. In terms of archaeological sensitivity for 19th century transportation or industrial related resources, both the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission and the New York State Historic Preservation Office have confirmed that they no longer consider 65th Street Yard to be sensitive for these resources.

The proposed track rehabilitation would require minimal excavation, approximately 6 inches required to place ballast. Deeper excavation may be required in limited areas if buried utilities are encountered during construction, however these utility locations would comprise previously disturbed subsurface areas where archaeological resources are unlikely to be present. Therefore, the proposed track rehabilitation would not adversely affect architectural or archaeological resources at 65th Street Yard.

---

<sup>1</sup> Cross Harbor Freight Movement Project: Phase 1A Archaeological Assessment, 65th Street Rail Yard, Bay Ridge Tunnel Alignment, Brooklyn, Kings County, NY. John Milner Associates Inc. April 2002.

## CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

The cumulative effect of potential further development of the Greenville peninsula would be related to the proximity of the proposed project to any additional freight facilities under consideration, such as the ICTF or CMSW facilities. Any cumulative effects would therefore be limited to the operations of Greenville Yard and the Greenville branch of the National Docks Secondary in the study area, since the potential ICTF and CMSW operations would not result in increases in truck or rail traffic in Brooklyn or along the Bay Ridge Branch. ICTF cargo would arrive to the Global Terminal by international cargo ship and then be transported by truck a short distance to Greenville Yard; barge traffic to the CMSW facility would come from the east, from marine transfer stations in Brooklyn, and would not travel on the Bay Ridge Branch. As mentioned previously, the operation of the Tropicana facility would not be modified as a result of the proposed track relocation.

According to conceptual plans available for the ICTF and CMSW facilities at this time, the two facilities would result in four additional trains per day (i.e., 8 train trips) along the Greenville Branch. Together with the increase in train traffic due to Cross Harbor-related improvements described in this re-evaluation, and the existing Tropicana operation (which would be unchanged by the relocation of the aforementioned track), there would be a total of 7 trains per day (14 train trips) traveling on the Greenville Branch, an increase of 5 trains per day (10 train trips) as compared with the existing condition.

All of the projects considered for the development of the Greenville peninsula, including the proposed Cross Harbor improvements, would be expected to divert freight currently moving by truck to marine and rail options. At the regional level, this modal shift from truck to rail would result in decreased pollutant emissions and related air quality benefits. At the local level, i.e. in southern Jersey City and northern Bayonne, the additional train trips on the Greenville Branch associated with the CMSW and proposed Cross Harbor operations would result in added air pollutant emissions. Because the Cross Harbor and CMSW do not currently generate truck trips in the local southern Jersey City and northern Bayonne area, there would be no change in local truck trips. The potential operation of ICTF would also result in an increase in local air pollutant emissions related to increased rail traffic on the Greenville Branch. However, because the ICTF facility would be designed to divert cargo from Global Marine Terminal (i.e. international containers that are currently carried by trucks) to rail, the development of ICTF would reduce local truck trips by over 1,200 trips per day, with associated reductions in air pollutant emissions. These are trucks that would have otherwise been traveling on local truck routes such as New Jersey Route 440, which runs parallel to the Greenville Branch in the study area.

## SCREENING ANALYSES

An air quality screening analysis was performed as part of this re-evaluation, to determine whether the operation of the proposed Cross Harbor facility, in addition to the ICTF and CMSW facilities under consideration, would have the potential to result in an exceedance of National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The analysis found that there would be a potential for

adverse effects on air quality from the ICTF and CMSW operations alone<sup>1</sup>. The addition of the Cross Harbor operation would not create a cumulative impact but may increase the intensity of impacts. An effort to minimize this contribution to overall impacts is built into the Project design: as part of the proposed project, up to four new ultra-low emission locomotives would be purchased, replacing older locomotives with greater emissions.

Similar results were obtained from a screening analysis of potential effects from the Cross Harbor operation, and the ICTF and CMSW operations being considered on noise levels. The ICTF and CMSW facilities under consideration, even without the proposed project, would substantially increase noise levels. On its own, the proposed project would not result in an adverse effect on noise levels, therefore, the contribution of the Project to the potential ICTF and MSW operations would not result in cumulative noise impacts but may slightly increase the intensity of impacts.

The ICTF and MSW facilities under consideration have not yet been fully approved or funded, nor have they undergone environmental review/permitting. Further, the design of such facilities has not progressed beyond the conceptual stage. Measures that would reduce the potential adverse effects of those two operations would be identified as part the approval process for those projects should they move forward. These measures, when implemented, would be expected to reduce any potential effects from those projects, to which the proposed project would be a negligible contributor, particularly with the purchase of new, more efficient locomotives for NYNJR.

## **E. APPLICABILITY OF BUY AMERICA TO THIS PROJECT**

PANYNJ acknowledges being advised by FHWA that due to the enactment of the federal transportation reauthorization bill, known as the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Act (MAP-21), effective October 12, 2012, any project analyzed under NEPA and which has federal funding for any portion of the project, subjects the entire project to the Buy America requirements under Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Accordingly, PANYNJ understands that all elements of the Project, even those not being funded in whole or in part by the federal SAFETEA-LU earmark for the Project administered by FHWA, will be subject to such Buy America requirements.

## **F. CONCLUSION**

Based on the above re-evaluation, it has been determined that the conclusions of CatEx 1B remain valid and that the aforementioned Project changes and new Project elements do not have the potential to result in significant environmental impacts not previously identified in CatEx 1B. Further evaluation of the proposed project as currently designed is not required. \*

---

<sup>1</sup> It is important to recognize that the potential for adverse effects associated with the ICTF and CMSW operations was based on screening-level analyses. It is possible that adverse impacts would not be predicted using more refined methodology.



NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC

February 23, 2015

Jonathan M. Broder, Esq.  
Vice President – Corporate Development and  
Chief Legal Officer  
Consolidated Rail Corporation  
1717 Arch Street, Suite 1310  
Philadelphia, PA 19103

Re: Consolidated Rail Corporation ("Conrail") / New York New Jersey  
Rail, LLC ("NYNJR") - Greenville Yard, Jersey City, NJ ("Greenville  
Yard") – Construction of New Transfer Bridge #10

Dear Mr. Broder:

I refer you to the Property Lease, dated as of December 15, 2002, between Conrail, as landlord, and New York Cross Harbor Railroad Terminal Corporation ("NYCHRTC"), as tenant, as assigned by NYCHRTC to NYNJR, and as amended by that certain Lease Amendment dated as of July 25, 2013 (as so assigned and amended, the "Lease").

Pursuant to the Lease, Conrail leases approximately 27 acres of real property at Greenville Yard, Jersey City, New Jersey, to NYNJR for use in its operations.

As you are aware, prior to Superstorm Sandy in 2012, a transfer bridge owned by NYNJR and located at Greenville Yard ("Bridge #11") was used on a daily basis in support of NYNJR's cross-harbor marine carfloat system.

Superstorm Sandy effectively destroyed Bridge #11, in addition to three other non-operational transfer bridges at Greenville Yard, causing a suspension of carfloat operations. NYNJR was forced to move a floating pontoon bridge located at 51<sup>st</sup> Street Yard in Brooklyn, New York to Greenville Yard, and to install such pontoon bridge at Greenville Yard as a temporary improvement allowing NYNJR to resume carfloat operations. The pontoon bridge has a limited life span and is not the permanent solution for the loss of Bridge #11. In order to continue operating its

26 Colony Road  
Jersey City, New Jersey 07305  
Tel: 201-433-0360

marine carfloat system on a reliable basis, NYNJR must build a new, more robust transfer bridge at Greenville Yard in replacement of former Bridge #11.

In accordance with Section 11 of the Lease, this letter serves as Conrail's consent to NYNJR's construction and operation of a new transfer bridge at Greenville Yard, as a permanent replacement of Bridge #11 to be known as new Bridge #10, subject to the following conditions:

1- NYNJR shall construct new Bridge #10 substantially in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth on "Exhibit A" attached hereto and made a part hereof, which plans and specifications have been reviewed and approved by Conrail. NYNJR must submit any proposed material change or alteration to such plans and specifications to Conrail's Engineering Department for its review and approval prior to implementing any such change or alteration.

2-NYJR shall construct new Bridge #10 in the approximate location shown on the plan attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and made a part hereof.

3-Upon completion of construction, NYNJR shall supply a set of as-built drawings of new Bridge #10 to Conrail's Engineering Department, along with a certification from a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of New Jersey that such bridge has been constructed substantially in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

4 - Title to new Bridge #10 will be held by NYNJR.

5-NYJR's construction, operation and maintenance of Bridge #10 is subject to NYNJR's compliance with the terms and conditions of the Lease.

6-Conrail and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") are currently negotiating the terms of an agreement (the "Project Agreement") providing for the redevelopment of Greenville Yard into a modern intermodal freight facility, including construction, operation and maintenance of a revised track layout which will allow for improved NYNJR carfloat operations and a new Intermodal Container Transfer Facility. Once the Project Agreement is executed between Conrail and the Port Authority, track connections between Greenville Yard and the new Bridge #10 will be constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Project Agreement. If Conrail and the Port Authority cease negotiations or otherwise fail to reach agreement on a mutually acceptable Project Agreement, in accordance with Section 11 of the Lease, Conrail hereby further consents to give NYNJR the right, but not the obligation, to construct a track connection, at NYNJR's expense, between the then-existing Greenville Yard and the new Bridge #10, subject to submitting such proposed track connection for prior approval by Conrail's Engineering Department, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. Title to such track connection will be held by NYNJR.

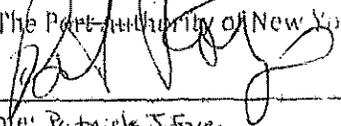
7-Nothing contained herein modifies any of the terms and conditions of the Lease, which terms and conditions remain in full force and effect.

If this accurately describes our understanding with respect to the construction of new Bridge #10 and any track connection between such bridge and Greenville Yard, kindly confirm this by signing the enclosed copy of this letter on behalf of Conrail and returning it to my attention.

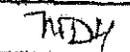
Yours truly,

NEW YORK NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC

By: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, its sole Member

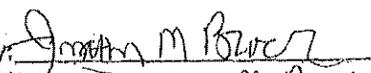
By: 

Name: Patrick J. Foye  
Title: Executive Director

Port Authority Use Only:	
Approval as to Terms:	Approval as to Form:
	

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED:

CONSOLIDATED RAIL CORPORATION

By: 

Name: Jonathan M. Broder  
Title: VP-Corp. Dev. & CLO

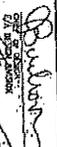
EXHIBIT A

Drawings G001 through S207, and M001 through E601 in Design Drawings Package – New York New Jersey Rail, LLC, Transfer Bridge No. 10 Reconstruction at Greenville Yard Terminal and Fender Modifications at 65<sup>th</sup> Street Yard Terminal in Brooklyn, New York, Contract No. NYNJRRR-644.531, approved by the Office of the Chief Engineer of the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey on January 8, 2015.

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

**NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY RAIL, LLC  
TRANSFER BRIDGE NO. 10 RECONSTRUCTION  
AT GREENVILLE YARD TERMINAL AND FENDER  
MODIFICATIONS AT 65TH STREET YARD TERMINAL  
IN BROOKLYN, NEW YORK**

**CONTRACT NO. NYNJRR-644.531**

 PAUL J. BRUBAKER CHAIRMAN	 [illegible] [illegible]	 [illegible] [illegible]
--	--	---

GOOD



## Masters, Matt

---

**From:** Martinez, Fernando  
**Sent:** Monday, December 29, 2014 10:49 AM  
**To:** Lopez, Edward  
**Cc:** Masters, Matt; Ehrlich, Joseph; Hoffer, Mark; Antes, Vincent; Wong, Yu  
**Subject:** FW: Transfer Bridge 10

Note, Conrail has approved the Bridge 10 revised floor beam design. See below;

*Fernando A. Martinez, R.A., A.I.A. - Senior Program Manager - Port Redevelopment  
Port Commerce Department - Port Authority of New York & New Jersey  
1210 Corbin Street, Elizabeth - New Jersey - 07201  
Tel: 973-578-4507 (Toll Line: 07-4507) Fax: 908-629-5590 - Mobile: 917-636-2402  
Email: [fmartfu@panynj.gov](mailto:fmartfu@panynj.gov)*

**From:** Tierney, Timothy [<mailto:Timothy.Tierney@Conrail.com>]  
**Sent:** Monday, December 29, 2014 10:44 AM  
**To:** Martinez, Fernando  
**Cc:** Kaeser, William; Hill, Ryan M.; Levin, Eric  
**Subject:** Transfer Bridge 10

Fernando: The revised floor beam drawings and calculations are acceptable to Conrail. Accordingly, all design comments provided by Conrail to PA have been satisfied.  
Regarding the impact load design for Transfer Bridge 10, we consider this a unique design and our acceptance for Transfer Bridge 10 does not establish precedent for any future structural reviews performed by Conrail.

Tim Tierney

EXHIBIT B



U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
**Federal Highway  
Administration**

New York Division

August 20, 2014

Leo W. O'Brien Federal Building  
11A Clinton Avenue, Suite 719  
Albany, NY 12207  
518-431-4127  
Fax: 518-431-4121  
New York.FHWA@dot.gov

In Reply Refer To:

Mr. Mark Hoffer  
Director, New Port Initiatives  
Port Authority of  
New York and New Jersey  
225 Park Avenue South, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10003

Dear Mr. Hoffer:

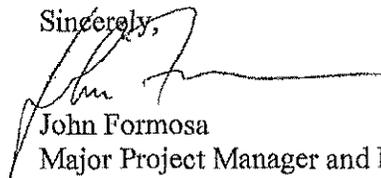
This letter is necessary to clarify FHWA's understanding regarding the use of Cross Harbor Freight Improvement, federal-aid funds for the emergency demolition of Transfer Bridge 11 at Greenville Yard, Jersey City, NJ.

Before Superstorm Sandy FHWA, the PANYNJ, and NJ SHPO were in active consultation regarding what to do with the historic resource. At the time of the storm, no decision had been made on how to treat this resource moving forward. Rather, short-term stabilization work, funded by the earmark, was underway in order to keep the facility functional for the medium-term future.

However, due to the damages caused by the storm event, emergency demolition was required and was funded by the PANYNJ without federal-aid participation. At that time; FHWA could not have participated in the emergency demolition with earmark funding as it would be inconsistent with the on-going historic preservation consultation process, nor would FHWA consider reimbursing the demolition now with earmark funding as it is still inconsistent with this process.

Please do not hesitate to call John Formosa at 212-668-2205 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



John Formosa  
Major Project Manager and NYC Liaison

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee: Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
Two Gateway Center, 14<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Newark, New Jersey 07102  
(973) 565-7564

Permit No.: NAN-2013-01277

Issuing Office: New York District Corps of Engineers

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description:

The following activities are authorized by this permit at the existing Greenville Yards Harbor Transfer Facility:

New Transfer Bridge No. 10 and Control House : Discharge fill material into 0.052 acres of waters of the United States to facilitate the construction and installation of a new 160-foot long by 40-foot wide Transfer Bridge (No. 10) that consists of a 111-foot long bridge span; 39-foot long apron span, and an hydraulic jack supported by a 40-foot high overhead gantry. The Transfer Bridge No. 10 shall be supported by a 59-foot long by 14-foot wide concrete abutment consisting of fourteen (14) 30-inch diameter concrete piles, and two approximately 58-foot long by 13-foot wide out shore pile caps consisting of five (5) 30-inch diameter concrete piles. Each pile shall be drilled into place. Approximately 323 cubic yards of rock riprap shall be discharged at the base of the concrete bridge abutment and along adjacent areas of the shoreline. During installation activities, three temporary 65-foot long by 15-foot wide sheet pile cofferdams shall be installed around the concrete abutment and each out shore pile cap to allow work to proceed in the dry. All material excavated from the cofferdams shall be disposed of at a state approved upland site. Upon completion of the bridge abutment and pile cap installation activities, all three temporary steel sheet cofferdams shall be removed from the waterway to a state approved upland site.

Construct and install a new pile supported 60-foot long by 40-foot wide two-story Control House and an associated pile supported 111-foot long by 7-foot wide access way. The control house shall be supported by three 50-

1145-2-303b (Upper New York Harbor/Port Authority of NY/NJ/discharge fill into waters of the U.S. to facilitate the construction and installation of a new Transfer Bridge (No. 10), Control House, new mooring and fendering monopiles and new dredging with upland disposal)

PERMITTEE: Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
PERMIT NO.: NAN-2013-01277

foot long by 3.5-foot wide concrete pile caps consisting of twelve (12) 24-inch diameter steel piles, and the access way shall be supported by three 10-foot long by 3.5-foot wide pile caps consisting of a total of six (6) steel "H" piles. The steel piles and steel "H" piles shall be installed with an impact hammer.

New Mooring and Fendering Monopiles: Construct and install six monopiles within the new Transfer Bridge No. 10 approach channel. Each mooring/fendering monopile shall consist of a 60-inch diameter pipe pile (or caisson) driven into bedrock with a 13-foot diameter foam filled donut fender ring and an associated steel fabricated bollard ring. All mooring and fender monopiles shall be drilled into place.

New Dredging with Upland Placement: Dredge, by environmental closed clamshell bucket and no barge overflow, approximately 13,133 cubic yards of material from a 1.2-acre area surrounding the new Transfer Bridge No. 10, and a 1.85-acre area within the proposed new Transfer Bridge No. 10 approach channel. Of the 13,133 cubic yards of material, approximately 8,804 cubic yards shall be dredged from the new Transfer Bridge No. 10 area to a depth of -15 feet below the plane of Mean Low Water (MLW) with one foot allowable overdepth (-16 feet North American Vertical Datum 1988, NAVD88), and approximately 4,329 cubic yards of material shall be dredged from the new Transfer Bridge No. 10 approach channel area to a depth of -15 feet below the plane of MLW with one foot allowable overdepth (-16 feet NAVD88). The dredged material shall be loaded, without barge overflow, into barges. The discharge of decant water from the holding barges into the waterway is authorized, subject to the requirements of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Water Quality Certification (copy attached) issued for this project. All dredged material shall be disposed of at a state approved upland site.

All work will be performed in accordance with the attached permit drawings, and Special Conditions (A) through (M).

Project Location:           IN: Upper New York Harbor  
  AT: Jersey City, Hudson County, New Jersey

Permit Conditions:

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on July 29, 2017. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached.
2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you

abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.

3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and state coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.

5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions.

6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.

Special Conditions:

(A) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

(B) The permittee shall comply with all of the conditions and stipulations contained within the attached New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Management Concurrence dated 24 April 2014 (Permit Number 0906-11-0012.3 WFD130001), and any amendments, thereto.

(C) Dredging and dredging disposal activities are prohibited from February 1 to May 31 to protect winter flounder early life stages and anadromous fish. All dredged material shall be disposed of at a state approved upland site.

(D) All dredging activities shall be undertaken in such a manner as to avoid large refuse piles, ridges across the bed of the waterway or deep holes, which have a tendency to cause injury to navigable channels or the banks of the waterway.

(E) In-water work associated with the Control House or its' access pier is prohibited between February 1 and May 31 to minimize impacts to winter flounder

PERMITTEE: Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
PERMIT NO.: NAN-2013-01277

and anadromous fish species;

(F) To minimize turbidity impacts, the permittee shall install silt curtains around all pile and mooring and fender monopile installations work areas;

(G) To minimize noise and vibration for winter flounder early life stages and anadromous fish aquatic species during driving of H-piles, a "soft-start" shall be utilized. A micarta cushion block shall also be utilized to reduce noise and vibration due to driving of H-piles and sheetpiles to the maximum extent practical.

(H) The permittee shall submit the project construction details using the enclosed "First Coast Guard District Request for Notice to Mariners Form" to the First Coast Guard District for publication in the Local Notice to Mariners before starting operations. This information should be mailed to LMN@dl.uscg.mil or faxed to (617) 223-8291 a minimum of fourteen days before starting operations.

(I) The permittee shall notify the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration of the project completion and specifications so they may initiate the appropriate chart and Coast Pilot corrections. This must be submitted online at <http://ocsdta.nco.noaa.gov/idrs/discrepancy.aspx>.

(J) The permittee shall ensure any current, or future, outdoor lighting is located or shielded so that it is not confused with any aids to navigation and does not interfere with navigation on the adjacent waterway. If installed, the lights must be white and non-flashing.

(K) Within thirty (30) business days of the completion of dredging activities, the permittee shall submit four, engineering size, certified and sealed copies and one electronic file copy of post-dredge surveys, containing digital data in State Plane coordinates (NAD83/feet[MAW]), to the Corps. These surveys must have the authorized dredged area outlined, and an exact calculation of the volume of dredged material that was removed. These surveys shall be delivered to the following address:

Chief, Regulatory Branch  
New York District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Jacob K. Javits Federal Building  
New York, New York 10278-0090

(L) The permittee shall maintain a copy of this permit on all water borne vessels engaged in dredging, and in all in-water construction activities at the Greenville Yard Harbor Transfer Facility, as authorized by this permit.

(M) The permittee shall respond to all reasonable requests for information from the New York District Corps of Engineers, and provide necessary field support during field investigations and permit compliance inspections. Any representative of the Corps of Engineers shall be granted authorization to access the site for the purpose of site inspections.

PERMITTEE: Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
PERMIT NO.: NAN-2013-01277

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

- (X) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S. Code 403).
- (X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S. Code 1344).
- ( ) Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization:

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local authorizations required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

3. Limits of Federal Liability: In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision: This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

PERMITTEE: Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
PERMIT NO.: NAN-2013-01277

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions: General Condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

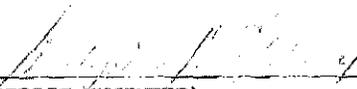
Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(PERMITTEE)

7/16/14  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(DATE)

Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(DISTRICT ENGINEER)

JUL 29 2014  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(DATE)

For and in behalf of  
Paul E. Owen  
Colonel, U.S. Army  
Commander

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below. A copy of the permit signed by the transferee should be sent to this office.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TRANSFEEE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(DATE)



STATE OF NEW JERSEY  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
OFFICE OF DREDGING & SEDIMENT TECHNOLOGY

Mail Code 401-06C, P.O. Box 420, Trenton, New Jersey 08625  
Telephone: (609) 609-633-6801  
www.state.nj.us/dep/hndtise



PERMIT

<p>In accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of New Jersey, the Department of Environmental Protection hereby grants this permit to perform the activities described below. This permit is revocable with due cause and is subject to the limitations, terms and conditions listed below and on the attached pages. For the purpose of this document, "permit" means "approval, certification, registration, authorization, waiver, etc." Violation of any term, condition or limitation of this permit is a violation of the implementing rules and may subject the permittee to enforcement action.</p>		Approval Date April 24, 2014
		Expiration Date April 24, 2019
Permit Number(s)  0906-11-0012.3 WFD130001	Type of Approval(s)  Waterfront Development Permit - IP In-water Water Quality Certificate Acceptable Use Determination	Enabling Statute(s)  NJSA 58:16A FH NJSA 13:19 CAFRA NJSA 12:5-3 WFD
<p>Permittee: Peter J. Zipf, P.E. Chief Engineer, PANYNJ 233 Park Avenue South, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10003</p>	<p>Site Location: Greenville Yards 20 Colony Road Municipality: Jersey City County: Hudson Block(s) &amp; Lot(s): [1507; 17] [1507; 26]</p>	
<p><b>Description of Authorized Activities</b></p> <p>The construction of a new Transfer Bridge No. 10, a new control house, and associated navigational improvements including new fendering and mooring structures. New dredging to a depth of -15' mean low water (MLW), plus 1 foot of overdredge for a maximum allowable depth of -16' MLW. The total volume of material that will be removed is 13,607 cubic yards.</p> <p>The proposed dredging will impact 321 square feet (0.007 acres) of intertidal and subtidal shallows. Mitigation for impacts to this resource is required as a condition of this permit. All mitigation shall be conducted prior to or concurrent with the construction of the approved project.</p>		
<p>Prepared by:  Gary Nickerson</p>	<p>Received and/or Recorded by County Clerk</p>	
<p><b>THIS PERMIT IS NOT EFFECTIVE AND NO CONSTRUCTION APPROVED BY THIS PERMIT, OR OTHER REGULATED ACTIVITY, MAY BE UNDERTAKEN UNTIL THE APPLICANT HAS SATISFIED ALL PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS AS SET FORTH HEREIN.</b></p>		
<p><b>This permit is not valid unless authorizing signature appears on the last page.</b></p>		

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL LAND USE PERMITS:

1. In accordance with the applicable regulations, any person who is aggrieved by this decision or any of the conditions of this approval may request a hearing within 30 days after notice of the decision is published in the DEP Bulletin. This request must include a completed copy of the Administrative Hearing Request Checklist. The DEP Bulletin is available through the Department's website at <http://www.nj.gov/dep/bulletin> and the Checklist is available through the Division's website at <http://www.nj.gov/dep/landuse/forms/lurpaahr.pdf>. In addition to your hearing request, you may file a request with the Office of Dispute Resolution to engage in alternative dispute resolution. Please see the website [www.nj.gov/dep/odr](http://www.nj.gov/dep/odr) for more information about this process;
2. The permittee, its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all conditions of this permit, supporting documents and approved drawings; and
  - i. Plans and specification in the application and conditions imposed by this permit shall remain in full force and effect so long as the proposed development or any portion thereof is in existence, unless modified by the Department in writing;
  - ii. If this permit contains a condition that must be satisfied prior to the commencement of construction, the permittee must comply with such condition(s) within the time required by the permit or, if no time specific requirement is imposed, then within six months of the effective date of the permit, or provide evidence satisfactory to the Department that such condition(s) cannot be satisfied; and
  - iii. Any noncompliance with this permit constitutes a violation, and is grounds for enforcement action, as well as suspension and/or termination of the permit; This approval does not in any way affect the right of the State to seek and collect monetary penalties or to take other enforcement action, should it be determined that a violation has occurred onsite;
3. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to prevent, minimize or correct any adverse impact on the environment resulting from activities conducted pursuant to the permit, or from noncompliance with the permit;
4. The issuance of this permit shall in no way expose the State of New Jersey or the Department to liability for the sufficiency or correctness of the design of any construction, structure or structures. Neither the State nor the Department shall, in any way, be liable for the loss of life or property which may occur by virtue of the activity of development resulting from any permit;
5. The permittee shall immediately inform the Department of any unanticipated adverse effects on the environment not described in the application or in the conditions of this permit. The Department may, upon discovery of such unanticipated adverse effects, and upon the failure of the permittee to submit a report thereon, notify the permittee of its intent to suspend the permit;
6. This permit can be modified, suspended or terminated for cause. The filing of a request to modify an issued permit by the permittee, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any condition of this permit;
7. This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege;

8. A copy of the permit and other authorizing documents including all approved plans and drawings shall be maintained at the authorized site at all times and made available to Department representatives or their designated agents immediately upon request.
  - i. The permittee shall also furnish to the Department within a reasonable time any information that the Department requests to determine compliance with this permit or to determine whether cause exists for suspension or termination of this permit; and
  - ii. The permittee shall also furnish to the Department, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permit;
9. The permittee shall allow an authorized representative of the Department, upon notification under current rule and upon the presentation of credentials, to:
  - i. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
  - ii. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit; and
  - iii. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment, practices or operations regulated or required under the permit. Failure to allow reasonable access under this section shall be considered a violation of this chapter and subject the permittee to enforcement action;
  - iv. Sample or monitor at reasonable times for the purposes of assuring compliance with applicable rules;
10. No change in plans or specifications upon which this permit is issued shall be made except with the prior written permission of the Department;
11. The permittee shall provide reports to the Department as follows:
  - i. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit;
  - ii. The permittee shall immediately report to the Department by telephone at (877) 927-6337 any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. In addition, the permittee shall report all noncompliance to Bureau of Coastal and Land Use Compliance and Enforcement, 401 E. State Street, 4th Floor, P.O. Box 422, Mail Code: 401-04C, Trenton, NJ 08625, in writing within five business days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the noncompliance. The written notice shall include: a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and, if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated length of time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance. Such notice shall not, however, serve as a defense to enforcement action if the project is found to be in violation of this chapter;
  - iii. Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in an application, or submitted incorrect information in an application or in any report to the Department, it shall promptly submit such facts or information;
12. Development which requires soil disturbance, the creation of drainage structures, or changes in natural contours shall conduct operations in accordance with the latest revised version of "Standards for Soil Erosion Sediment Control in New Jersey," promulgated by the New Jersey State Soil Conservation Committee, pursuant to the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Act of 1975, N.J.S.A. 4:24-42 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 2:90-1.3 through 1.14. and must obtain any required approvals from the local Soil Conservation District;
13. If any condition of this permit is determined to be legally unenforceable, modifications and additional conditions may be imposed by the Department as necessary to protect the public interest;

14. This permit is not transferable to any person unless the transfer is approved by the Department;
15. The permittee must obtain any and all other Federal, State and/or Local approvals. Authorization to undertake a regulated activity under these rules does not indicate that the activity also meets the requirements of any other rule, plan or ordinance. It is the applicant's responsibility to obtain all necessary approvals for a proposed project;
16. While the regulated activities are being undertaken, neither the permittee nor its agents shall cause or permit any unreasonable interference with the free flow of a regulated feature by placing or dumping any materials, equipment, debris or structures within or adjacent to the regulated area. Upon completion or abandonment of the work, the permittee and/or its agents shall remove and dispose of in a lawful manner all excess materials, debris, equipment, silt fences and other temporary soil erosion and sediment control devices from all regulated areas. Only clean non-toxic fill shall be used where necessary;
17. All excavated material and dredge material shall be disposed of in a lawful manner. (For example, it should be placed outside of any flood hazard area, riparian zone, regulated water, freshwater/coastal wetlands and adjacent transition area, and in such a way as to not interfere with the positive drainage of the receiving area);
18. If this document includes a Coastal Permit or a Flood Hazard Verification then, this document shall be recorded in its entirety in the office of the County Clerk or the Registrar of Deeds and Mortgages for each county where this project is located. Verified notice of this action shall be forwarded to the Department immediately thereafter.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS IN ADDITION TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS:**

19. The permittee shall immediately inform the Department of any unanticipated adverse effects on the environment not described in the application or in the conditions of this permit.
20. Any regulated activities undertaken on the site before a copy of this recorded restriction is submitted to the Department will be considered in violation of the implementing rules and this permit.
21. All necessary local, Federal, and other State approvals must be obtained by the applicant prior to the commencement of the herein-permitted activities.
22. Issuance of this permit does not in any way relinquish the State's ownership interest in the subject property, if any exists. The project site is located on Tidelands Map 672-2160.
23. The Port Authority shall comply with all conditions set forth in the Memorandum of Agreement among the Federal Highway Administration, the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and the New Jersey State Historic Preservation Office regarding the Greenville Yard Lift Bridge Acquisition and Replacement Project in Hudson County, New Jersey.
19. Dredging is prohibited from February 1<sup>st</sup> through May 31<sup>st</sup> in order to protect winter flounder early life stages.
20. All barges used in the construction of the facility must float during all stages of the tide and must not rest on the river bottom.
21. The sediments shall be removed using a closed clamshell environment bucket.
22. The permittee shall employ the services of an independent dredging inspector to monitor dredging activities twice per week. The permittee shall submit the resume of the dredging inspector to the Department for review and receive written approval prior to the initiation of dredging.

23. The dredge shall be operated so as to control the rate of descent of the bucket so as to maximize the vertical cut of the clamshell bucket while not penetrating the sediment beyond the vertical dimension of the open bucket (i.e. overfilling the bucket). This will reduce the amount of free water in the dredged material, will avoid overfilling the bucket, and minimize the number of dredge bucket cycles needed to complete the dredging contract. The dredging contractor shall use appropriate software and sensors on the dredging equipment to ensure consistent compliance with this condition during the entire dredging operation. The independent dredging inspector shall monitor the operation of the software and sensors during the inspections required by Condition #37 of this authorization. Any malfunction of the software and sensors on the dredge at any time shall be immediately reported to the independent dredging inspector and the permittee by the dredging contractor and shall be immediately repaired to working order.
24. The closed clamshell environmental bucket shall be equipped with sensors to ensure complete closure of the bucket before lifting the bucket. Said sensors shall be operational during the entire dredging operation.
25. Where a closed clamshell environmental bucket is required, it shall be lifted slowly through the water, at a rate of 2 feet per second or less.
26. Dredged material shall be placed deliberately in the barge in order to prevent spillage of material overboard.
27. "Barge Overflow" is not permitted for this dredging project.
28. All barges or scows used to transport sediment shall be of solid hull construction or be sealed with concrete.
29. The gunwales of the dredge scows shall not be rinsed or hosed during dredging except to the extent necessary to ensure the safety of workers maneuvering on the dredge scow.
30. All decant water holding scows shall be water tight and of solid hull construction.
31. Decant water from this project may only be discharged within the channel from where the sediments originated, in close proximity to the dredging contract area. Discharge to another receiving waterbody requires prior approval from the Department, and may require a New Jersey Discharge Pollutant Elimination System/Discharge to Surface Water (NJDPES/DSW) permit.
32. All decant water shall be held in the decant holding scow a minimum of 24 hours after the last addition of water to the decant holding scow. Said water contained in the decant holding scow may only be discharge after this mandatory 24 hour retention time.

Should the contractor wish to reduce the required holding time, the contractor shall demonstrate that the reduced holding time is sufficient to meet a total suspended solids (TSS) background value of 30 mg/L. This TSS action level is consistent with the ambient TSS results presented in the NY District study entitled "NY and NJ Harbor Deepening Project - Total Suspended Solids (TSS) Monitoring, Interim Report" (January 2006). The total suspended solids shall be determined through gravimetric analysis. No discharge shall be permitted from the decant holding scow until the results of the gravimetric analysis have confirmed that the 30 mg/L background level has been achieved. No additional water shall be added to the decant holding scow between the time of sample acquisition and discharge. Upon successful demonstration that the reduced holding time is sufficient to meet the TSS background level of 30 mg/L, the monitoring of TSS may be suspended and the demonstrated settling time shall replace the 24 hour minimum. A successful demonstration of the reduced holding time efficiency shall be determined once three consecutive TSS analyses have confirmed that the 30 mg/L action level has been achieved by the reduced holding time.

Should the contractor wish to demonstrate this reduced holding time, all records including time of last addition of decant water into the scow, time of TSS sampling and the results of TSS sampling shall be submitted to the NJDEP as soon as they become available, together with a request for a reduced holding time.

24. During pumping of the decant water from the holding scow, great care shall be taken to avoid re-suspending or pumping sediment which has settled in the decant holding scow.
25. The dredging contractor shall complete and submit the attached Dewatering Form to the independent dredging inspector on a weekly basis as part of the Quality Control Report provided to the permittee. Said Dewatering Form shall be certified by the independent dredging inspector that they have witnessed the dewatering process during the preceding week. The permittee shall submit the completed Dewatering Form with appropriate certifications by email to the Office of Dredging and Sediment Technology for the preceding week.
26. The independent dredging inspector shall perform inspections of the dredging contract a minimum of twice per week using the attached WQC Field Inspector form. The permittee shall submit the completed inspection forms to the NJDEP on at least a weekly basis.

**ACCEPTABLE USE DETERMINATION:**

27. The non-HARS suitable dredged material from this project shall be mixed with 8% Portland cement only.
28. This permit authorizes the placement of approximately 13,607 cubic yards of non-HARS suitable material from this project has been found acceptable for placement at the following upland placement sites:

**Bellmawr Waterfront Development LLC Site**

No more than 478,000 cy (in place volume) of processed dredged material shall be placed at this site.

The contractor shall comply with all conditions relating to processed dredged material placement as specified in the Landfill Closure Plan/Remedial Action Workplan Approval (s) dated July 31, 2008, as modified on May 5 2009, issued to Bellmawr Waterfront Development, LLC for the closure of the Fazzio Bellmawr, Fazzio Deptford and Bellmawr Borough Landfills.

The designated contractor shall comply with all conditions specified in the Waterfront Development Permit, Freshwater Wetlands Statewide General Permit #4, and Coastal Wetlands Permit issued November 20, 2008 and any modifications thereto (DEP File #0000-06-0006.1 (FWW080001, 0000-06-0006.2 WFD 080001, CSW080001). The designated contract shall comply with all conditions specified in the Coastal General Permit #15 issued March 30, 2007 (0000-06-0006.1 CSW060001).

**Dupont Grassell Site**

The designated contractor shall comply with all condition specified in the October 15, 2010 Remedial Action Work Plan Approval, and any amendments thereto. The designated contractor shall comply with all conditions specified in the document entitled "Protocol for Review, Certification and Acceptance of Off-Site Recyclable Fill Materials" dated April 5, 2011, and approved by the Site Remediation Program on April 6, 2011.

29. Placement of material from this project at NJ Zinc site in Palmerton, Pennsylvania, and/or at Waste Management's Groves North and Tullytown facilities in Morrisville, Pennsylvania is addressed in separate authorizations and approvals issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.

30. The identified processing facility for the non-HARS suitable material, shall comply with all conditions imposed in the WFD/AUD and any subsequent modifications or renewals thereto for the dredged material processing facility.
31. All trucks used to transport processed dredged material to the above referenced placement sites shall be tarped pursuant to the applicable State DOT requirements or applicable regulatory agency requirements.
32. If the permittee elects to dispose/use the dredged material from this project at an alternate location, written authorization must be obtained from the Office of Dredging and Sediment Technology prior to the transport of any dredged material to said alternate disposal location. Any alternate disposal/use location must obtain all required state, local and federal permits before the Office would grant a modification of this permit to transport dredged material to the alternate location.

**MITIGATION CONDITIONS:**

33. The permittee shall mitigate for the loss of 0.007 acres of intertidal subtidal shallows through either an (on-site or off-site) (creation, restoration or enhancement) project.
34. All mitigation shall be conducted prior to or concurrent with the construction of the approved project (N.J.A.C. 7:7E-3.27h(3)). Concurrent means that at any given time, the mitigation must track at the same or greater percentage of completion as the project as a whole.
35. At least 90 days prior to the initiation of regulated activities authorized by this permit, for an on-site or off-site individual mitigation project, the permittee must submit a mitigation proposal to the Division of Land Use Regulation (Division) for review and approval. Prior to commencement of regulated activities authorized by this permit, the Division must approve of the proposed mitigation project in writing.
36. If the applicant is considering obtaining land to satisfy a mitigation requirement, the Department strongly recommends that the permittee obtain the Department's conceptual review of any land being considered as a potential mitigation area.
37. If the permittee is purchasing credits from a mitigation bank to satisfy a mitigation requirement, prior to the initiation of regulated activities authorized by this permit, the permittee shall submit proof of purchase for 0.007 mitigation credits from an approved wetland mitigation bank to the attention of the Mitigation Unit Supervisor, NJDEP, Division of Land Use Regulation at Mail Code 501-02A, P.O. Box 420, Trenton, NJ 08625-0420.

The drawing(s) hereby approved consists of eight sheets entitled:

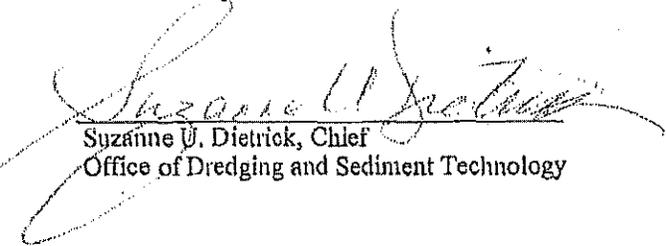
"CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM TRANSFER BRIDGE NO. 10  
RECONSTRUCTION AT GREENVILLE YARD TERMINAL AND FENDER  
MODIFICATIONS AT 65<sup>TH</sup> STREET YARD TERMINAL IN BROOKLYN," dated 09/06/2013,  
last revised 12/06/2013, signed by H. Protin

- a. "LOCATION MAP AND SITE PLAN," drawing number G005
- b. "FOUNDATIONS GENERAL PLAN," drawing number S001
- c. "BRIDGE 10 FOUNDATIONS PLAN AND SECTION," drawing number S002

"CROSS HARBOR FREIGHT PROGRAM TRANSFER BRIDGE NO. 10  
RECONSTRUCTION AT GREENVILLE YARD TERMINAL," dated 09/06/2013, last revised  
12/06/2013, signed by H. Protin

- a. "BRIDGE 10 ABUTMENT PLAN AND SECTIONS," drawing number S004
- b. "CONTROL HOUSE PLATFORM FOUNDATION PLAN SECTION," drawing number  
S005
- c. "DREDGE PLAN OVERALL," drawing number S209
- d. "DREDGE PLAN AT BRIDGE NO. 10," drawing number S210
- e. "DREDGE SECTIONS AT BRIDGE NO. 10," drawing number S211

4/24/14  
DATE

  
Suzanne U. Dietrick, Chief  
Office of Dredging and Sediment Technology



# Homeland Security

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF  
HOMELAND SECURITY



DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF WORK: \_\_\_\_\_

WATERWAY & LOCATION WHERE WORK WILL BE DONE: \_\_\_\_\_

LAT/LONG: (Degrees, Minutes, Thousandths of seconds) \_\_\_\_\_

BEGINNING/ENDING DATES: \_\_\_\_\_

HOURS OF OPERATION: \_\_\_\_\_

EQUIPMENT ON SCENE: \_\_\_\_\_

PASSING ARRANGEMENTS/Time to move vessels to not impede navigation: \_\_\_\_\_

RADIO FREQUENCY (IF USED): \_\_\_\_\_

DISPOSAL SITE (IF USED): \_\_\_\_\_

NOAA Chart Number for the area: \_\_\_\_\_

**EMAIL FORM TO [LNM@d1.uscg.mil](mailto:LNM@d1.uscg.mil) or fax to Mary Swanson @ 617-223-8291 two weeks before the work is to begin. The LNM (Local Notice to Mariners) can be found online at: <http://www.navcen.uscg.gov>.**



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
 NEW YORK DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
 JACOB K. JAVITS FEDERAL BUILDING  
 26 FEDERAL PLAZA  
 NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10278-0090

CENAN-OP-R

**IMPORTANT**

This letter must be completed and mailed to the Regulatory Branch at the above address following completion or cancellation of work authorized under the permit.

Permittee: Port Authority of New York and New Jersey Permit No. NAN-2013-01277

Date Permit Issued: JUL 29 2014 Expiration Date: JUL 29 2017

Waterway: Upper New York Harbor

City & State: Jersey City, Hudson County, New Jersey

Check and complete applicable item(s) listed below:

- Work was completed on \_\_\_\_\_.
- Work will not be performed on the project.
- Deviation from work authorized in permit is explained below.
- Other (explain) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ For dredging projects, list the volume of material dredged, and the amount placed at each disposal location (if more than one).

- \_\_\_\_\_ cubic yards placed at \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ cubic yards placed at \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ cubic yards placed at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Permittee

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Fold this form into thirds, with the bottom third facing outward. Tape it together and mail to the address below or FAX to (212) 264-4260.

---

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Place Stamp  
 Here

Department of the Army  
 New York District Corps of Engineers  
 Jacob K. Javits Federal Building  
 26 Federal Plaza, Room 1937  
 ATTN: CENAN-OP-R  
 New York, New York 10278-0090



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
NEW YORK DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
JACOB K. JAVITS FEDERAL BUILDING  
26 FEDERAL PLAZA  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10278-0090

CENAN-OP-R

**IMPORTANT**

This letter must be completed and mailed to the Regulatory Branch at the above address prior to commencement of any work authorized under the permit.

Permittee: Port Authority of New York and New Jersey Permit No. NAN-2013-01277

Date Permit Issued: JUL 29 2014 Expiration Date: JUL 29 2017

Waterway: Upper New York Harbor

City & State: Jersey City, Hudson County, New Jersey

Work will commence on or about: \_\_\_\_\_

Name, Address & Telephone Number of Contractor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Permittee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Fold this form into thirds, with the bottom third facing outward. Tape it together and mail to the address below or FAX to (212) 264-4260.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Place Stamp  
Here

Department of the Army  
New York District Corps of Engineers  
Jacob K. Javits Federal Building  
26 Federal Plaza, Room 1937  
ATTN: CENAN-OP-R  
New York, New York 10278-0090